AID 1330 (C-64)

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND

THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF **VIETNAM**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- [x] PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A
- [x] FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- [ ] STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- [x] USAID/GVN Standard PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

[ ] GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION	DATE
[x] ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT	DATE 9/7/51
[x] (other) L/C Letter of Understanding	DATE 6/16/69

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 730-11-995-332

PAGE 1 OF 10 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. 70-051

3. [x] ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO.

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE

Rural Development

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION

(See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL

7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL

8. AID FINANCING [ ] DOLLARS [ ] LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
(a) Total				
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT $1.00 = VN$118				
(a) Total CY-1969 AAC Title 23		VN$ 2,786,000,000		VN$ 2,786,000,000
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

a) VN$947 million in the original MORD budget was transferred to the Central Pacification and Development Council under a separate Project Agreement, the above amount is the remainder of the budgeted VN$3,733,000,000.

b) The budget attached hereto includes an estimated VN$812 million carry over from the CY 68 AAC that was obligated under Agreement #69-022.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
September 27, 1969		December 31, 1971

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY

SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: Sept 26/69

TITLE: Director of Foreign Aid

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

SIGNATURE: Robert H. Harlan DATE: 9/27/69

TITLE: Associate Director for Program & Economic Policy, USAID

Minister of Rural Development
Maj. Gen. Tran Thanh Phong
23 Sep 69

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

CONTINUATION SHEET	[redacted]	☐ WORKSHEET ☐ REVISION	PAGE 2 OF 10 PAGES
		1. Cooperating Country: Vietnam	2.a. [redacted] Agreement No.: 70-051
FORM SYMBOL	TITLE OF FORM	[redacted]	2.c. ☒ Original OR Amendment No.:
	ProAg	3. Project/Activity No. and Title: 730-11-995-332	
		Rural Development	

Indicate block numbers. [redacted]

I. BACKGROUND

A. This project agreement provides for the continuation in Calendar Year 1969 of Counterpart piaster support to the Ministry of Revolutionary Development (MORD) for the Rural Pacification and Development Program and reflects organization and program emphasis changes initiated during CY-69.

B. The MORD during CY-69 will concentrate on Village Self-Development, RD Cadre, National Training Center (NTC) Warehousing, Transportation and Administrative Support to the Province/City Pacification and Development Councils. Responsibility for the support of other Ministry programs formerly provided by MORD has been delegated to the Central Pacification and Development Council.

C. The Hamlet Self-Help program has been redesignated Village Self Development. The major program emphasis in CY 1969 will be at the village level. The goal is to extend security to 90% of the population and to establish Government of Vietnam (GVN) control in all the villages and hamlets of South Vietnam. The RD and Son Thon Cadres will be based at the village level under the supervision of the village chairman, to provide direct support to the village governments. The National Training Center at Vung Tau, and the Joint Operations Center and the Training Office in Saigon will continue to support this program. These three institutions are Department of Defense (DOD) funded under Project Agreement 69-128.

D. The MORD program funded under this agreement includes AAC support for the Central Logistics Agency (CLA) totalling 320 million piaster. These funds will be disbursed to cover services provided by CLA. A year-end audit will be made of CLA expenditures for this account.

CONTINUATION SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

TITLE OF FORM ProAg

PAGE 3 OF 10 PAGES

1. Cooperating Country Vietnam

2.a. Agreement No. 70-051

2.c. [X] Original OR Amendment No:

3. Project/Activity No. and Title 730-11-995-332

Rural Development

Indicate block numbers.

II. PURPOSE

To support the MORD in carrying out its pacification responsibilities, and to promote the development of viable local governments and economies at the village level.

III. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

A. The MORD basic program is outlined in Annexes VI and VII of the 1969 Pacification Guidelines, and involves 3.598 billion piasters (2.786 billion of current year funds and an estimated 812 million of carryover funds). The major elements of this effort are the Village Self-Development, RD Cadre and the Warehouse and Transportation Programs. Emphasis will be on promoting cooperation between the people and the government for the development of viable village governments.

B. The overall budget (Annex B) identifies the major program activities planned for CY 69. The budget for each provincial/municipal plan is published by MORD and indicates the villages targeted for Village Self-Development support. Major quantitative goals have not been established. The program is subject to amendment or revision during CY 69 depending upon national or provincial changes in priorities, the security situation or program emphasis.

C. The Village Self-Development budget provides financing for small-scale development projects to be implemented under the supervision of the Village Councils. Decisions on priority and type of projects are to be made by elected village councils (or in villages which have not yet held elections - by the appointed village chief) after examining the plans proposed by the people according to their common interest.

D. Financing of projects under self-development is divided into two categories:

1. Category I: Projects under VN$150,000

Sub-Category IA: Project under VN$50,000

Sub-Category IB: Projects from VN$50,000 to VN$150,000

2. Category II: Project above VN$ 150,000

Villages having elected or appointed governments are allocated a fund of VN$ 400,000 for carrying out projects in Category I; villages which have elected governments will receive an additional allocation of VN$ 600,000 for implementing Category II projects.

Because of wide variations in population and economic circumstances in villages, Province Pacification and Development Councils may request more or less than these guidelines state for specific villages. Such requests shall be jointly reviewed and approved when justified.

E. Dollar purchase project commodities will be limited to rebar and sheets of roofing. Cement will be supplied for the Village Self-Development program only in exceptional instances where this commodity is unavailable through the private business sector. The CPDC must specifically approve such exceptions. Utilization of commodities for project purposes and authorized programs such as warehouse and repair shop construction, etc, will be in accord with the MORD Basic Supply Regulations, dated October 1967, as revised.

F. Shifts in expenditures of more than the 20% increase or decrease between budget articles shall require an amendment to this project agreement. Any significant changes in program goals for MORD will also require specific amendment to this project agreement.

G. Within 10 days of the signing of this agreement, CORDS shall submit to MORD a list of authorized US technical managers (counterparts) having responsibility for the various aspects of this program.

IV. RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Government of Vietnam

The Minister of Rural Development assumes responsibility for the Village Self-Development aspects of the CY 69 program and shall

AID 1000-1 (10-8) ProAg CONTINUATION SHEET	[redacted]	[redacted]	PAGE 5 OF 10 PAGES
FORM SYMBOL	TITLE OF FORM ProAg	1. Cooperating Country Vietnam	2.a. [redacted] Agreement No. 70-051
		[redacted]	2.c. [X] Original OR Amendment No.
	[redacted]	3. Project/Activity No. and Title 730-11-995-332 Rural Development	

Indicate block numbers.

[redacted]

1. Provide continuing guidance, direction and coordination through MORD channels, to GVN officials working on Village Self-Development programs.

2. Be responsible for training and supervision of personnel working in the program, including the National Training Center at Vung Tau.

3. Designate at least one official of the MORD to act as a Project Manager for each major activity: Cadre, Village Self-Development, Logistics and the National Training Center.

4. Make available such technical, financial or administrative services as may be necessary to implement the program on schedule, including supplying to CORDS financial data on the monthly obligation and expenditure status of the AAC funds relating to each program activity.

5. Provide for joint MORD/CORDS overall monitoring and evaluation of the program performance.

6. Be responsible at the province and district level for the safe transportation, storage and proper maintenance of materials, supplies, and equipment, provided by the USG in support of the program.

7. Provide for continuous inspection, review and audit of all MORD activities. Inspections, where feasible, should be jointly teamed at all levels. In instances of misappropriation, misuse, or unexplained losses of RD funds or commodities, appropriate reports will be forwarded to the Prime Minister's office for investigation and determination of punitive measures.

8. Provide for the reallocation of RD resources inter-province.

9. In conformance with existing GVN procedures, emphasize interim payments on contracts in such circumstances or for such contracts as may be required.

10. Provide Director General of the Budget and Foreign Aid (DGBFA) with reports as required by that agency and make copies available to CORDS.

The GVN shall make available funds as indicated in block 9 of the face sheet of this agreement from the American Aid Chapter, Title 23 CY 69 in accordance with the budget attached for this project. These AAC funds are to be used for direct support of the CY 1969 Pacification and Development Program.

B. United States Government

The United States Agency for International Development (USAID) designates the Assistant Chief of Staff, CORDS, as Project Representative to assist in carrying out the program, and agrees, to:

1. Support the use of counterpart funds as indicated on the face sheet of this agreement.

2. Provide a limited amount of FY 69 and FY 70 dollar-purchased construction commodities, primarily roofing and rebar, as mutually agreed upon, to be used for the Village Self-Development Program. Obligation of the commodity funds is under separate documentation.

3. Pay the dollar costs of the advisors and liaison personnel assigned to support the program.

4. Provide US and third country technical advisory and operating personnel as mutually agreed upon at province and district level, and expand training programs for Vietnamese personnel.

5. Provide for coordination of US civil and military agency plans and activities in support of the Pacification and Development Program.

6. Provide continuous guidance, direction, inspection and auditing through US channels, and in coordination with MORD at various levels, in all technical aspects, including joint planning, control and inspection.

AID 1500-1 (5-70)

ProAg CONTINUATION SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

TITLE OF FORM ProAg

PAGE 7 OF 10 PAGES

1. Cooperating Country Vietnam

2.a. Agreement No. 70-051

2.c. [X] Original OR Amendment No:

3. Project/Activity No. and Title 730-11-995-332

Rural Development

ANNEX B

Indicate block numbers.

PIASTER BUDGET

Article	Expenditure	Amount (VN$000)
	A. Central Office (MORD)	
31-39	Operating Supplies & Materials	16,700
	Fees of instructors	500
	Transportation of personnel	1,000
	Cash reward, commissions	1,000
	Printing	6,200
	Office materials	1,000
	Reading matter	5,000
	Office supply & home furniture maintenance & repair	1,000
	Machines & equipment maintenance and repair	1,000
51-59	Current Transfers	320,000
	Commodity transportation costs (Central Logistics Agency)	320,000
71-79	Direct Investments	47,600
	Construction of warehouses	20,000
	Vehicles, tires & tubes, equipment for repair shops	27,600
91-99	Unclassified Expenses	11,700
	Contingency and unforeseen expenses	11,700

ProAg CONTINUATION SHEET	[redacted]	[redacted]	PAGE 8 OF 10 PAGES
		1. Cooperating Country Vietnam	2. [redacted] Agreement No. 70-051
FORM SYMBOL	TITLE OF FORM ProAg	[redacted]	2. [X] Original OR Amendment No.
	[redacted]	3. Project/Activity No. and Title 730-11-995-332 Rural Development	
ANNEX B			
Indicate block numbers.	[redacted]		

B. Village Development (Transfer to Provinces)

Article 51-59	Current Transfers	3,202,000 *
	Subsidies to Rural Development Councils	53,000
	Revolutionary Development Cadre	804,000
	** Village Self-Development	2,000,000
	Transportation & Warehouses	297,000
	Unforeseeable expenditures	48,000
	CY 1969 Total	3,598,000
	CY 1969 AAC	(2,786,000)
	CY 1968 carryover(estd)	(812,000)

* Includes VN$812,000,000of carryover by CY 68 AAC.
** See breakdown on pages 9 and 10.

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DUBPA

An Agency of the Government of Vietnam

PAGE 9 OF 10 PAGES

Agreement No. 70-051

3. Original

730-11-995-332

Rural Development

ANNEX B

	PROVINCES	Villages w/o Elections No.	Villages w/o Elections Amount(000)	Villages w/Elections No.	Villages w/Elections Amount(000)	TOTALS No.	TOTALS Amount(000)
01	Quang Tri	-	-	71	64,400	71	64,400
02	Thua Thien	-	-	67	71,800	67	71,800
03	Quang Nam	4	11,400	60	51,900	64	63,300
04	Quang Tin	4	8,000	37	31,200	41	39,200
05	Quang Ngai	14	15,800	59	50,600	73	66,400
06	Da Nang City	16	6,400	-	-	16	6,400
	I CORPS	38	41,600	294	269,900	332	311,500
07	Kontum	12	2,800	24	17,800	36	20,600
08	Pleiku	-	-	63	52,000	63	52,000
09	Binh Dinh	22	16,800	70	59,200	92	76,000
10	Phu Bon	-	-	31	20,000	31	20,000
11	Phu Yen	5	8,400	41	35,800	46	44,200
12	Darlac	7	3,000	28	19,400	35	22,400
13	Khanh Hoa	-	-	66	59,800	66	59,800
14	Ninh Thuan	-	-	26	26,000	26	26,000
15	Binh Thuan	8	6,600	45	35,100	53	41,700
16	Tuyen Duc	2	1,200	23	19,000	25	20,200
17	Quang Duc	3	2,100	12	9,100	15	11,200
18	Lam Dong	-	-	23	18,300	23	18,300
19	Cam Ranh City	10	4,000	-	-	10	4,000
20	Dalat City	10	4,000	-	-	10	4,000
	II CORPS	79	48,900	452	371,500	531	420,400
21	Tay Ninh	2	2,000	28	24,800	30	26,800
22	Hau Nghia	3	4,400	18	14,800	21	19,200
23	Long An	-	-	53	53,400	53	53,400
24	Bien Hoa	-	-	65	65,000	65	65,000
25	Gia Dinh	2	9,600	68	59,200	70	68,800
26	Phuoc Tuy	-	-	22	22,000	22	22,000
27	Vung Tau City	5	2,000	-	-	5	2,000
28	Binh Duong	4	8,000	36	29,600	40	37,600
29	Binh Long	1	1,200	15	14,200	16	15,400
30	Phuoc Long	-	-	7	7,000	7	7,000
31	Long Khanh	2	1,600	17	16,200	19	17,800
32	Binh Tuy	6	2,800	8	7,600	14	10,400
	III CORPS	25	31,600	337	313,800	362	345,400

	PROVINCES	Villages w/o Elections No.	Amount(000)	Villages w/Elections No.	Amount(000)	TOTALS No.	Amount(000)
33	Go Cong	2	5,200	30	25,600	32	30,800
34	Dinh Tuong	27	25,600	66	51,200	93	76,800
35	Kien Hoa	21	25,600	57	40,200	78	65,800
36	Kien Tuong	-	-	17	8,000	17	8,000
37	Kien Phong	6	6,400	39	35,000	45	41,400
38	Vinh Binh	7	10,800	43	35,000	50	45,800
39	Vinh Long	12	10,400	53	47,400	65	57,800
40	An Giang	-	-	38	38,000	38	38,000
41	Chau Doc	4	4,800	53	49,800	57	54,600
42	Kien Giang	3	5,600	34	29,600	37	35,200
43	Phong Dinh	9	9,600	35	29,000	44	38,600
44	Chuong Thien	7	6,000	22	18,800	29	24,800
45	Bac Lieu	1	1,200	15	14,200	16	15,400
46	Ba Xuyen	1	9,600	45	35,800	46	45,400
47	An Xuyen	3	2,000	9	8,200	12	10,200
48	Sa Dec	4	2,000	32	31,600	36	33,600
	IV CORPS	107	124,800	588	497,400	695	622,200
	TOTALS	249	246,900	1,671	1,452,600	1,92	1,699,500
	Reserve for villages with elections scheduled for last half of year ...						300,500
							2,000,000

NOTE: The allocations listed above are as reported by MORD on 31 July 1969.

AID [illegible]

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX ____

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
DGBFA
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam

1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332

PAGE __ OF __ PAGES

2. Agreement No. 70-051

3. [X] Original or Revision No. ____

4. Project/Activity Title
Rural Development

USAID/GVN STANDARD PROVISIONS

I. RESPONSIBILITIES :

A. USAID

1. Availability of funds permitting, USAID proposes to provide dollar funds to finance the procurement of contract services, commodities, technicians' costs, participant training, and other costs as required for this project. Except for technician costs, the actual obligation of these funds will be accomplished by separate documentation signed by the GVN and USAID if they are not obligated by this Project Agreement.

2. AID agrees to furnish technical advice, guidance, and assistance through technical advisors, consultants, or contractors to assist the GVN Ministry sponsoring this project, in all technical and financial aspects of the project, including planning and implementation.

3. AID agrees to assist the Government of Vietnam in the selection of participants for further study and training in the USA and third countries and to assist in planning study and observation tours as required.

4. USAID shall appoint a Technical Advisor, who will act as the USAID technical specialist and be delegated the authority to assist his GVN counterpart in the latter's responsibility to supervise, develop, and implement this project. Notification of the name of the USAID Technical Advisor shall be made to DGBFA and the appropriate Ministry within 10 days after the Agreement has been signed. The Technical Advisor or his successor will assure continuity of activities undertaken pursuant to this Project Agreement.

5. USAID shall make available to the USAID Technical Advisor such technical, financial, or administrative services as may be necessary to implement the project on schedule, including relevant financial data concerning the USAID direct dollar assistance. This information will also be made available to DGBFA.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

AID 1990-1A (9-68) PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX ____	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332	PAGE __ OF __ PAGES
		2. Agreement No. 70-051	3. [X] Original or Revision No. ____
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	4. Project/Activity Title Rural Development	

USAID/GVN STANDARD PROVISIONS - CONTINUED

B. **Government of Vietnam:**

1. The GVN agrees to provide the piaster funds from the source and in the amount specified under block 9 of this Project Agreement for the purposes designated in this Agreement.

2. The GVN Minister sponsoring this project, or his authorized representative, shall appoint a Project Manager, who will act as the GVN technical specialist and be delegated the authority to supervise, develop and implement this project, with the assistance of U.S. technical advisors. Notification of the appointment and the name of the Project Manager shall be made to USAID and DGBFA within 10 days after this Agreement has been signed.

3. The GVN Minister, or his authorized representative, shall make available to the Project Manager such technical, financial, or administrative services as may be necessary to implement the project on schedule, including financial data from the National Budget relating to the project. This information will also be made available to USAID.

4. For evaluation and review purposes, the Project Manager, acting through his Minister, shall render to the Directorate General for Budget and Foreign Aid (DGBFA) quarterly progress reports in a format approved by the GVN and USAID. Copies of the reports will also be made available to USAID.

5. In accordance with AID regulations governing the selection of participants, the Project Manager is to nominate qualified technicians associated with the project as candidates for participant training. Selection of participants and nomination to the GVN and USAID for approval will be achieved jointly by the Project Manager and his U.S. technical advisors. The GVN agrees that all participants selected and mutually approved by the GVN and USAID for training shall (a) be released for training when scheduled, (b) have their salary continued during the period of training, and (c) shall be immediately re-employed upon their return from training in the same position from which released or in a more responsible position in the project.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

AID 1020-1C (8-65) PROAG FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332 2. Agreement No. 70-051 3. [2] Original or Revision No.

A. As used herein, «AID» means the Agency for International Development, any component agency, and any successor agency. «Cooperating Agency» means the agency which is a party to this Project Agreement with AID and «Cooperating Country» means the country of the Cooperating Agency. «Local Currency» means currency originally issued by the Cooperating Country as a medium of exchange therein.

B. (1) AID will make available the amounts specified in Block 8 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may be further described in Block 5 hereof.

(2) The Cooperating Agency will make available the amouts specified in Bock 9 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may further be described in Block 5 hereof. The Cooperating Agency will also make, or arrange to have made, additional contributions of property, services, facilities and funds required for carrying out the project as may be specified in Block 5 hereof or as may subsequently be agreed apon by the two parties.

C. AID and the Cooperating Agency may obtain the assistance of other public and private agencies in carrying out their respective obligations under this Project Agreement. The two parties may agree to accept contributions of property, services, facilities and funds for purposes of this Project Agreement from other public and private agencies, and may agree upon the participation of any such third party in carrying out activities under this Project Agreement.

D. All contributions of AID pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made within a six months grace period extending beyond the estimated final contribution date specified herein. Except as otherwise specified herein or subsequently agreed by the two parties, all contributions of the Cooperating Agency pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made on or before that same date. A contribution of goods or services shall be considered to have been made when the goods or services, provided or financed by the contributing party, are delivered in accordance with commercial practice.

E. The procurement of commodities and contract services to be financed with an AID contribution of currency other than that of the United States or of the Cooperating Country shall be subject to all provisions of, and regulations governing, Foreign Currency Authorizations issued by AID.

F. AID reimbursements or advances shall, in general, not exceed the amount obtained by applying the ratio of AID to Cooperating Agency contributions specified in the Project Agreement to the amount currently contributed by the Cooperating Agency. For example, if the Project Agreement provides for total contributions of $400,000 by AID and $600,000 by the Cooperating Agency and if the Cooperating Agency has currently contributed $6,000 then AID will, in general, reimburse or advance no more than $4,000. Commodities and services financed with an AID contribution of local currency shall be subject to the following requirements:

(1) Reimbursement

As mutually agreed between AID and the Cooperating Agency, either of the following methods may be employed for reimbursement by AID of local currency expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency:

(a) Direct Reimbursement

Once monthly or at such other intervals as may be mutually agreed between AID and the Cooperating Agency, AID will reimburse the Cooperating Agency for local currency expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency in the procurement of approved project requirements. Each such claim for reimbursement must be supported by the following documentation:

(i) Public Voucher, SF-1034, signed by the properly accredited representative of the Cooperating Agency, and embodying the following additional certification: «The total amount claimed hereunder was expended for the purposes authorized in Project Agreement N°_____ and is supported by the documentation required by said Project Agreement on file in the Cooperating Agency».

(ii) A report in the format prescribed by the AID Controller, certified as true and accurate by the properly accredited representative of the Cooperating Agency, in support of each such claim for reimbursement.

(b) Advances

Once monthly or at such other intervals as may be mutually agreed upon between AID and the Cooperating Agency, AID may advance local currency to the Cooperating Agency for operating purposes. The

initial advance will be in an amount agreed upon between AID and the Cooperating Agency as necessary to cover estimated project expenditures for a specified time period, and will be supported by a budget developed and approved by both AID and the Cooperating Agency. When necessary to replenish the advance, the Cooperating Agency may be reimbursed for amounts actually expended by it by submitting claims for reimbursement of such amounts supported by the documentation prescribed in paragraph (a) (i) above. On the basis of such claims for reimbursement, AID may replenish the working fund in amounts equal to, but not in excess of, the actual expenditures of the Cooperating Agency as so reported, up to the total amount of the AID local currency contribution less the amount of the initial advance.

All expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency against such advances must be supported by the documentation prescribed in paragraph (a) (ii) above and such documentation in support of the final expenditures of the Cooperating Agency must be submitted to AID not later than 90 days after the date of the final expenditure.

(2) Documentation

With respect to all AID contributed local currency made available to it, the Cooperating Agency agrees to maintain a separate set of accounts for all transactions financed or to be financed, and the Cooperating Agency further agrees to obtain and retain in its files, for inspection and review by AID at any time as requested by AID, the documents listed below in support of each transaction financed with such funds.

(a) Commodity Transactions:

(i) Applicable contract or purchase order between supplier and purchaser;

(ii) Supplier's detailed invoice and satisfactory evidence of payment;

(iii) Ocean or inland bill of lading, or other document evidencing delivery to the purchaser;

(iv) Such additional documentation (e.g. inspection certificate) as may be required from the supplier by the purchaser.

(b) Contract Services Transactions:

(i) Applicable contract between contractor and purchaser;

(ii) Contractor's detailed invoice and satisfactory evidence of payment;

(iii) A certificate by the Cooperating Agency as follows: "The undersigned certifies that the services for which reimbursement is requested have been satisfactorily rendered and the costs thereof are properly reimbursable in accordance with the terms of the contract."

(c) Payroll Costs:

One copy of certified payroll listings and vouchers, together with satisfactory evidence of payment. Each payroll listing must show for each employee at least the following data: name, applicable job title, salary or wage rate, period covered, and amount paid.

(d) Other Project Costs:

One copy of the appropriate authorization documents and invoices covering travel, utility costs, etc.

(3) Refund Provision:

With respect to AID contributed local currency made available to the Cooperating Agency under the methods of financing herein described, the Cooperating Agency agrees to refund promptly to AID, upon demand by AID and pursuant to AID instructions, the entire amount of such currency expended by the Cooperating Agency (or such lesser amount as AID may demand) whenever AID determines that such expenditure was improper as being in violation of the terms and conditions of this Project Agreement and/or any applicable agreement or arrangement between AID and the Cooperating Agency.

G. Unless otherwise specified, title to all property procured through financing by AID pursuant to Block 8 of this Project Agreement shall be in the Cooperating Agency, or such public or private agency as it may authorize. This provision is inapplicable to any property which may be used in connection with the project but is not financed pursuant to said Block 8.

H. Any property furnished to either party through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement shall, unless otherwise agreed by the party which financed the procurement, be devoted to the project until completion of the project, and thereafter shall be used so as to further the objectives sought in carrying out the project. Either party shall offer to return to the other, or to reimburse the other for, any property which it obtains through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement which is not used in accordance with the preceding sentence.

I. (1) If AID and any public or private organization furnishing commodities through AID financing for operations hereunder in the Cooperating Country, is, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the Cooperating Country, liable for customs duties and import taxes on commodities imported into the Cooperating Country for purposes of carrying out this Project Agreement, the Cooperating Agency will pay such duties and taxes unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

(c) If any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the Cooperating Country), whether United States Government employee, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency, or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency who are present in the Cooperating Country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement, are, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the Cooperating Country, liable for income and social security taxes with respect to income upon which they are obligated to pay income or social security taxes to the Government of the United States of America, for property taxes on personal property intended for their own use, or for the payment of any tariff or duty upon personal or household goods brought into the cooperating country for the personal use of themselves and members of their families (not including such personal or household goods as may be sold by such personnel in the Cooperating Country), the Cooperating Agency will pay such taxes, tariff, or duty unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

J. Any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the cooperating country), whether United States Government employees, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, who are present in the Cooperating Country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the Cooperating Agency and AID, and shall be under the general direction of the Director of the AID Mission to the Cooperating Country.

K. If any commodity is furnished to the Cooperating Agency, or any public or private agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, on a grant basis through financing by AID pursuant to this Project Agreement under arrangements which will result in the accrual of proceeds to the Cooperating Agency or any authorized agency and if the applicable agreement between the two governments referred to on the first page of this Project Agreement does not provide for the establishment of a Special Account and the deposit therein of currency of the Cooperating Country, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to establish a Special Account to deposit therein currency of the Cooperating Country in amounts equal to such proceeds, in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. Funds in the special account may be used only as agreed upon by AID and the Cooperating Agency; provided, that such portion of the funds in the Special Account as may be designated by AID shall be made available to AID to meet the requirements of the United States.

L. In the event that currency of a country other than the United States or the Cooperating Country is introduced into the Cooperating Country by AID or any public or private agency for the purposes of carrying out obligations of AID hereunder, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to effect conversion of such currency into the currency of the Cooperating Country at the highest rate which, at the time the conversion is made, is not unlawful in the Cooperating Country. All uses of the currency of the Cooperating Country obtained by this conversion shall be subject to the requirements of paragraph F herein relating to local currency.

M. AID shall expend funds and carry on operations pursuant to this Project Agreement only in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations of the United States Government.

N. The two parties shall have the right at any time to observe operations carried out under this Project Agreement. Either party during the term of the Project and three years after the completion of the project, shall further have the right (a) to examine any property procured through financing by that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such property is located, and (b) to inspect and audit any records and accounts with respect to funds provided by, or any properties and contract services procured through financing by, that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such records may be located and maintained. Each party, in arranging for any disposition of any property procured through financing by the other party under this Project Agreement, shall assure that the rights of examination, inspection and audit described in the preceding sentence are reserved to the party which did the financing.

O. Upon completion of the project, a Completion Report shall be drawn up, signed by appropriate representatives of AID and the Cooperating Agency, and submitted to AID and the Cooperating Agency. The Completion Report shall include a summary of the actual contributions by both AID and the Cooperating Agency to the project, and shall provide a record of the activities carried out, the objectives achieved, and related basic data. AID and the Cooperating Agency shall each furnish the other with such information as may be needed to determine the nature and scope of operations under this Agreement and to evaluate the effectiveness of such operations.

P. The present Agreement shall enter into force when signed. Either party may terminate this Project Agreement by giving the other party 30 days written notice of intention to terminate it. Termination of this

Project Agreement shall terminate any obligations of the two parties to make contributions pursuant to Blocks 8 and 9 of this Project Agreement, except for payments which they are committed to make pursuant to non-cancellable commitments entered into with third parties prior to the termination of the Project Agreement. It is expressly understood that the obligations under paragraph H relating to the use of property shall remain in force after such termination.

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
TO
VIET-NAM

PROJECT DOCUMENT APPROVAL FORM

Division CORDS/RD Date Typed August 21, 1969

Project No. 730- 11-995-332

Title Rural Development

Original Project Agreement [x] 70-051

Revision No. [ ]

[signature] PROGRAM OFFICE	9/9/69 DATE	for [signature] PROJECT TECHNICIAN	17 Sept 69 DATE
[signature] for FINANCIAL MGMT	9-11-69 DATE	for [signature] DIVISION CHIEF	17 Sep 69 DATE

PRO AG
(VIETNAM)

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA) AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 74-056	3. ORIGINAL X	REVISION No.

4. PROJECT TITLE : Rural Development
(Sub-Activity) (Reconstruction and NFLD - 332.02)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION : NA

7. ALLOTMENT : NA

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)				
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund				
FAC CY 74		2,750,000,000		2,750,000,000
Special Fund				
Other				
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US – OWNED				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS : The purpose of this ProAg is: a. to set forth the scope of the Rural Development (Reconstruction and NFLD) Project and to stipulate the responsibilities and contributions of the GVN and the USG; and b. to commit the CY 1974 FAC funds in support of the Reconstruction and NFLD activities under the Rural Development Project of the Central Security and Development Council, Office of the Prime Minister.

11. DATE OF ORIG. AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
June 27, 1974		December 31, 1976

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

SIGNATURE for [signature] DATE June 26, 74

TITLE : Director General for Budget and Foreign Aid

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

SIGNATURE [signature] DATE 6-27-74

TITLE : Associate Director for Program

A. BACKGROUND

1. This Project Agreement covers Reconstruction and National Fund for Local Development (NFLD) activities.

2. The Reconstruction activity was begun in FY 1973 to assist provinces in undertaking essential recovery and reconstruction programs as a result of damages incurred during the March 1972 NVA invasion. The Central Security and Development Council (CSDC), formerly called the Central Reconstruction and Development Council, has conducted annual reviews of province requests for Reconstruction Funds and retained ultimate authority over fund allocations and program approval. Review boards are made up of representatives of each resource-contributing agency, both GVN and USG.

3. The NFLD activity, initiated in 1969, has financed province infrastructure development (roads, bridges and irrgation systems). Basic responsibility for implementing the construction and maintenance of secondary roads and bridges program is vested in the Vietnam Highway Agency (VHA), GVN.

4. See ProAg 74-026/R3 for additional background information.

B. GOAL STATEMENT

To develop a strong popular base for the GVN constitutional structure in the rural areas.

C. PROJECT PURPOSE

1. Reconstruction

To establish planning and funding mechanisms and to finance essential reconstruction activities on a priority basis.

2. NFLD

To establish the province government as an effective and responsive executive institution.

D. CONDITIONS EXPECTED AT THE END OF PROJECT

1. Reconstruction

a. CSDC effectively utilizing standard operating procedures to implement the reconstruction program on a priority basis.

b. Essential services and facilities restored in provinces, as security situation permits.

c. Local population actively participating in planning and mobilizing resources to implement the reconstruction program.

2. NFLD

a. Decentralization of GVN authority and responsibility to the province level.

b. Province governments capable of planning and implementing programs of public utility which effectively support the welfare, security and development capabilities of districts, villages and hamlets.

c. Local population actively participating in the planning and implementation of social and development programs.

d. Improved economic self-sufficiency in the provinces.

E. OUTPUT TARGETS: By the end of CY 1974, this project will have:

1. Reconstruction

a. Completed the establishment of a functioning interministerial review forum at the national level.

b. Restored essential services or facilities in damaged provinces.

2. NFLD

a. Made major repairs to 300 kilometers of existing roads.

b. Completed bridge projects as follows:

(1) Rehabilitated 265 meters of existing bridges (steel deck).

(2) Constructed 335 meters of new bridges.

c. Completed irrigation structures as follows:

Made major repairs or constructed 51 projects (canals, dikes, and weirs).

F. INPUTS

1. The GVN, subject to availability of funds and personnel, agrees to provide:

a. Personnel: Sufficient personnel assigned to:

(1) The interministerial review committee to review province reconstruction plans, establish priorities, and allocate assets to effect reconstruction; and

(2) The provinces to administer the reconstruction and NFLD activities.

b. Funds - The GVN will support this project through:

(1) Its annual budget for CSDC and the Ministry of Public Works; and

(2) The CY 1974 FAC budget for CSDC (See Annex D of this Agreement).

c. Support Services - The GVN will provide support services, as appropriate, for this project.

d. Physical Facilities, Equipment - GVN facilities and equipment will be made available to assure effective execution of this project.

2. The USG, subject to availability of funds and personnel, agrees to provide direct hire advisory services as stipulated in ProAg 74-026/R3.

3. Other Donors

No contributions are anticipated from other Free World sources.

G. DESIGNATIONS

1. The GVN

The Chief of the Central Security and Development Coordinating Center is designated as the GVN Project Manager.

2. The USG

The Assistant Director for Public Administration, ADLD, is designated as the US Project Manager.

H. REPORTING AND EVALUATION

1. The GVN Project Manager will prepare and submit to the US Project Manager monthly financial reports covering the status of obligations and expenditures for the CY 1974 FAC funds for CSDC.

2. On a quarterly basis, the GVN Project Manager will provide the US Project Manager with province-by-province reports on the status of allocated funds.

3. The GVN and US Project Managers will prepare jointly an annual evaluation of the project based on the criteria set forth in this Agreement.

I. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

None

J. STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEXES

The Standard Provision Annex B (for US dollar funding) and Foreign Currency Standard Provision Annex C (for foreign currency uses) are appended hereto as a part of this Agreement.

Concurrences:

6/26/74
Chief, Central Security and Development Coordinating Center, GVN (Date)

6/25/74
Acting Associate Director for Local Development, USAID (date)

6/25/74
Director General of Vietnam Highway Agency, GVN (Date)

6/25/74
for Assistant Director for Engineering Technical Assistance, ADCCA, USAID (Date)

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

AID 1330-1A (8-70) PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX D	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332	PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES
		2. Agreement No. 74-056	3. [X] Original or Revision No.
		3. Project/Activity Title: Rural Development (Reconstruction and NFLD - 332.02)	

CY 1974 FAC PIASTER BUDGET

Foreign Aid Chapter (FAC) funds cited in blick 9.a. of this Project Agreement represent part of the GVN counterpart contribution to this Project. These funds are hereby committed to be expended for the purpose outlined in the GVN National Budget for CY 1974, Title 30 (Foreign Aid Programs) and within Title 30, under title 10, Chapter 754 (Prime Minister's Office, Central Security and Development Council), Project No. 995.332 (Rural Development) is incorporated herein by reference.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE:_____ DATE:_____ TITLE:	SIGNATURE:_____ DATE:_____ TITLE:

PROJECT DOCUMENT CLEARANCE SHEET

Project Title : Rural Development (Reconstruction and NFLD - 332.02)

Project Number : 730-11-995-332

Agreement Number : 74-056 **Original** X **Revision** _____

Explanation and/or Comments

The purpose of this ProAg is: (1) to set forth the scope of the Rural Development (Reconstruction and NFLD) Project and to stipulate the responsibilities and contribution of the GVN and the USG: and (2) to commit CY 1974 FAC funds in support of the Reconstruction and NFLD activities under the Rural Development Project of CSDC, Office of the Prime Minister.

If you concur in the attached document, please sign and date below :

ADPROG :

APO	AD/PROG/P (Loc Cur)	AD/PROG/PO	ADPROG
June 24, 1974	6/24/74	6/24/74	6-27-74

ADFM :

USDAB	ICB	ADFM
	6-25	6/24/74

TECHNICAL OFFICE :

Poject Manager	Division Chief or Asst. Dir.	Associate Director

OTHER :

Dan Mulloy, ADETA		
( )	( )	( )

VN-133/1 (3-73)
ADPROG

PRO AG
(VIETNAM)
41

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA) AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 74-026	3. ORIGINAL	REVISION No. 3

4. PROJECT TITLE (Sub-Activity): Rural Development - 332.01

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION: 72-1141030 | 7. ALLOTMENT: 430-50-730-00-71-41

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct	1,540,000			1,540,000
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)	1,540,000			1,540,000
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund				
AAC CY 73 Reserve	11,000,000			11,000,000
FAC CY 74 Counterpart		269,241,035		269,241,035
Other				
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. FAC CY 74 DOD-Funded	(770,000,000)	(177,831,965)*		(947,831,965)

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:

See page 2.

* No additional dollar obligation involved; increase is attributable to change in the dollar-to-piaster conversion rate.

Amounts in parentheses are non-add items.

11. DATE OF ORIG. AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
August 13, 1973	June 27, 1974	August 16, 1976

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM	15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: for Director General	SIGNATURE:
DATE: June 26, 74	DATE: 6-27-74
TITLE: for Budget and Foreign Aid	TITLE: Associate Director for Program

AID 1330-1A (8-70)	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND	1. Project/Activity No.	PAGE 2 OF 7 PAGES
PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET	DGBFA	2. Agreement No. 74-026	3. ☐ Original or Revision No. 3
ANNEX ____	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	3. Project/Activity Title Rural Development - 332.01	

The purpose of this ProAg revision is: a. to set forth the scope of the Rural Development project and to stipulate the responsibilities and contributions of the GVN and the USG; b. to commit CY 1974 FAC funds in support of the RD cadre program under the Rural Development Project of MORD; c. to increase the DOD-funded piaster support of the RD cadre program from VN$770,000,000 to VN$947,831,965 in keeping with changes in the piaster conversion rate; and d. to delete the piaster budget shown in Annex E of ProAg 74-026/R1.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

A. BACKGROUND

1. The Rural Development Project has provided technical assistance to the Government of Vietnam (GVN) to develop a strong popular base for a GVN constitutional structure at the local levels of government. The Central Security and Development Council (formerly called the Central Reconstruction and Development Council) in the Prime Minister's Office and the Ministry of Rural Development (MORD) have been primarily responsible in the development of the rural governments. The National Cadre Training Center (NCTC) has served as the in-country facility for providing essential training to local government personnel.

2. The Rural Development Project has had two dimensions.

a. The first dimension involved reposing authority over local self-development projects in the people through their village councils. The activity through which this has been accomplished is the Village Self Development (VSD) program. The program implementation force assigned to assist the local governments in the implementation of the VSD program is the Rural Development (RD) cadre.

b. The second dimension involved programs for province development which has been implemented through funds made available to the National Fund for Local Development (NFLD). The NFLD program is managed by the Central Security and Development Council (CSDC) and exceeds in scope and province-wide impact those projects funded under the VSD program. NFLD is designed to foster socio-economic viability in newly-developed areas by providing funds for small and medium-scaled road, bridge and irrigation projects. A separate Project Agreement will cover the NFLD activities.

3. In February 1974, MORD was deactivated. The RD cadre and its Saigon-based administrative and logistical management support elements were then transferred to the Ministry of Interior (MOI).

4. In April 1974, as a result of a special budget review of the CY 1974 Foreign Aid Chapter (FAC), the CY 1974 FAC budget for MORD was revised to include support of the RD cadre only.

5. This Project Agreement, therefore, deals primarily with the RD cadre, its program and operation.

a. In July 1969, the United States Department of Defense (DOD) assumed responsibility for the operation and funding of the RD cadre program.

b. Through the RD cadre program, trained RD cadre personnel are assigned to province, district and village levels to provide assistance to the various chiefs and commissioners in the implementation of the 1972-1975 Four Year Community Development and Local Defense (CDLD) plan.

B. GOAL STATEMENT

To develop a strong popular base for the GVN constitutional structure in the rural areas.

C. PROJECT PURPOSE

To establish the village government as an effective and responsible democratic executive institution.

D. CONDITIONS EXPECTED AT THE END OF PROJECT

1. Decentralization of GVN authority and responsibility to the village level.

2. Efficient village governments responsive to the needs of the people.

3. Local population actively participating in the planning and implementation of social and development programs.

4. Improved economic self-sufficiency in the villages.

E. OUTPUT TARGETS

By the end of FY 1974, this project will have:

1. Assigned RD cadremen to 44 In-Province Training Centers.

2. Established and trained 350 village rural credit committees.

3. Trained 2,400 village officials and 5,000 hamlet officials at the NCTC in village government.

4. Trained 13,000 village officials and 4,800 district officials in short sessions (3 to 4 days) on rural credit procedures.

5. Established people's information programs in 2,189 villages.

6. Presented 310 television programs, illustrating the new life in the "New Rural Areas".

7. Presented 650 radio programs of current interest to rural communities over major radio stations.

8. Presented 7,800 live shows, based on classic plays and including motivational and informational material, to village and hamlet audiences.

9. Established youth activity groups in 2,180 villages.

10. Established and maintained mail systems in 2,180 villages and their subordinate hamlets.

F. INPUTS

1. The GVN, subject to availability of funds and personnel, agrees to provide:

a. Personnel - Sufficient personnel to administer the RD cadre program.

b. Funds - The GVN will support this project through:

(1) Its annual budget for MOI (that portion attributable to MORD).

(2) The CY 1974 FAC budget for MORD (See Annex D of this Agreement).

c. Support Services - The GVN will provide support services, as appropriate, for this project.

d. Physical Facilities and Equipment - GVN facilities and equipment will be made available to ensure effective execution of this project.

2. The USG, subject to availability of funds and personnel, agrees to provide:

a. Personnel - Six US direct hire personnel (reduced to zero by June 30, 1974) to render advisory support to this project.

b. Funds for training - None.

c. Commodities - None.

d. Other costs - DOD funds have been provided to purchase piasters in support of the RD cadre program through 6/30/74.

3. Other donors

No contributions are anticipated from other Free World sources.

G. DESIGNATIONS

1. The GVN

The Minister of Interior is designated as the GVN Project Manager.

2. The USG

The Assistant Director for Public Administration, ADLD, is designated as the US Project Manager.

H. REPORTING AND EVALUATION

1. The GVN Project Manager will prepare and submit to the US Project Manager monthly financial reports covering the status of obligations and expenditures for the CY 1974 FAC funds for MORD.

2. The GVN and US Project Managers will prepare jointly an annual evaluation of the project based on the criteria set forth in this Agreement.

I. SPECIAL PROVISIONS - None.

J. STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEXES

The Standard Provision Annex B (for US dollar funding) and Foreign Currency Standard Provision Annex C (for foreign currency uses) are appended hereto as a part of this Agreement.

Concurrences

Minister of Interior, GVN

Acting Associate Director for Local Development, USAID 6/25/74

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: DATE:	SIGNATURE: DATE:
TITLE:	TITLE:

CY 1974 FAC PIASTER BUDGET

Foreign Aid Chapter (FAC) funds cited in block 9.a. of this Project Agreement represent part of the GVN counterpart contribution to this Project. These funds are hereby committed to be expended for the purposes outlined in the GVN National Budget for CY 1974, Title 30 (Foreign Aid Programs) and within Title 30, under title 22, Chapter 752 (Ministry of Rural Development), Project No. 995.332 (Rural Development) is incorporated herein by reference.

In accordance with the agreements reached during the joint DGBFA/Ministry/USAID reprogramming exercise of April 1974, the budget for Title 22, Chapter 752 (Ministry of Rural Development), Project No. 995.332 (Rural Development) has been amended to provide a revised total of VN$1,217,073,000 as follows:

Article/Description		Amount
11-19		
Salaries and allowances for 11,100 RD Cadre	VN$	541,165,000
Rice allowance		399,600,000
Sub-total		940,765,000
51-59		
Subsidies to provincial budgets RD cadre program		256,308,000
Transfers to CLA		20,000,000
Sub-total		276,308,000
Total		VN$1,217,073,000

PROJECT DOCUMENT CLEARANCE SHEET

Project Title : Rural Development - 332.01

Project Number : 730-11-995-332

Agreement Number : 74-026 **Original**_____ **Revision** 3

Explanation and/or Comments

The purpose of this ProAg revision is: 1. to set forth the scope of the Rural Development Project and to stipulate the responsibilities and contributions of the GVN and the USG; 2. to commit CY 1974 FAC funds in support of the RD cadre program under the Rural Development Project of MORD; 3. to increase the DOD-funded piaster support of the RD cadre program from VN$770,000,000 to VN$947,831,965 in keeping with changes in the piaster conversion rate; and 4. to delete the piaster budget shown in Annex E of ProAg 74-026/R1.

The following summarizes the sources of funds in support of the CY 74 FAC budget for MORD:

Description	Counterpart Piasters	DOD-Funded Piasters	Total
Title 22 Chapter 752 Article 11-19	VN$ 10,933,035	VN$929,831,965	VN$ 940,765,000
51-59	258,308,000	18,000,000	276,308,000
Total	VN$269,241,035	VN$947,831,965	VN$1,217,073,000

If you concur in the attached document, please sign and date below :

ADPROG :

June 24, 1974 — APO

6/24/74 — AD/PROG/P (Loc Cur)

6/24/74 — AD/PROG/PO

6-27-74 — ADPROG

ADFM :

USDAB

6-25 — LCB

6/24/74 — ADFM

TECHNICAL OFFICE :

Project Manager

Division Chief or Asst. Dir.

Associate Director

OTHER :

( ) ( ) ( )

VN-133/1 (3-73)
ADPROG

~~RD-ABA-610~~

AID 1030-1

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND

THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

[X] PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A
[X] FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
[X] STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
[X] USAID/GVN Standard PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

	DATE
[ ] GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION	
[X] ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT	9/7/51
[ ] (other)	

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO.: 730-11-995-332

PAGE 1 OF ___ PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO.: 69-078

3. [ ] ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. 7

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE: Support of Revolutionary Development

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION

(See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: 72-1191006

7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL: 956-50-730-00-69-91

8. AID FINANCING [ ] DOLLARS [ ] LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
(a) Total	$ 632,400			$ 632,400
(b) Contract Services PASA	26,000			26,000
- Contract	603,100			603,100
(c) Commodities - Direct	3,300			3,300
(d) Other Costs				
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT $1.00 = VN$118				
(a) Total Trust Fund	VN$ 44,300,800	VN$ 8,692,434		VN$ 52,993,234
(b) Technical and other Services	44,300,800			
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

To provide additional piasters to conform with the requirements of those parts of Contract AID-730-3085, with Eastern Construction Co., Inc., that provide the services of 86 community development specialists and one veterans' affairs advisor. See PIO/Ts 730-332-3-9190149/A2, and 730-332-3-9190150/A2.

All other terms and conditions of the Original as revised remain unchanged.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
November 22, 1968	June 28, 1969	December 31, 1970

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY

SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: June 28 69

TITLE: Director of Foreign Aid

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: 6/28/69

TITLE: Associate Director for Program & Economic Policy, USAID

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
TO
VIET-NAM

PROJECT DOCUMENT
APPROVAL FORM

Division CORDS/RD Date Typed June 26, 1969

Project No. 730-11-995-332

Title Support of Revolutionary Development

Original Project Agreement ☐

Revision No. 7 ☒ 69-078

PROGRAM OFFICE	DATE	PROJECT TECHNICIAN	DATE
AD/FINANCIAL MGMT	DATE	DIVISION CHIEF	DATE

(5-62)

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND

THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- [X] PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A
- [X] FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- [ ] STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- [X] USAID/GVN Standard PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

[ ] GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION	DATE
[X] ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT	DATE 9/7/51
[X] (a) I. G. Letter of Understanding	DATE 6/16/69

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 730-11-995-332 — PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. 70-013 Spec. Fund Amend # 13 — 3. [X] ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO.

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE

Support of Revolutionary Development (Trans. Shipment Center - Long An Prov.)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached) Allocation No. 68-113

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL Trust Fund Allocation Acct. Symbol 72FT800

7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL 168-50-730-05-69-00

8. AID FINANCING [ ] DOLLARS [ ] LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
(a) Total				
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT $1.00 = VN$118				
(a) Total Special Fund		VN$ 6,000,000		VN$ 6,000,000
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (See Additional Continuation Sheets, If Necessary)

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
9 July 1969		31 December 1969

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY	15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: Huynh Van Dao	SIGNATURE: D. G. MacDonald
DATE: July 8, 1969	DATE: July 9, 1969
TITLE: Minister in the Prim Ministry	TITLE: Director, USAID

I. BACKGROUND

The Office of the Prime Minister is cooperating with the Province Chief of Long An Province in his drive to up-grade public facilities in Tan An which have markedly deteriorated in recent years. Strategically situated on Route #4 at the gateway to the Delta, Tan An has become an increasingly concentrated transport and market center. The narrow streets of Tan An are jammed with trucks, busses and 3-wheel vehicles from the central market area. The congestion has produced an ugly central area and traffic is seriously hampered.

II. PURPOSE

To improve commerce, relieve traffic congestion and bring the city a semblance of order and cleanliness, it is proposed to construct a "farm-to-market" collecting and transporting center. A site has been selected and approved, on Route # 4 on the outer perimeter of Tan An. The new center will permit local produce to be gathered and packed in trucks for shipment to Saigon without burdening the city of Tan An.

III. RESPONSIBILITY

The Province Chief will appoint the Long An Public Works Service Chief as Project Manager. The Project Manager will initiate and direct the process for selecting contractors and will maintain surveillance over work accomplished. He will provide any needed materials that are not included in the contract. Joint concurrence in selection of contractor will be made by Province Chief and US Province Senior Advisor.

Ultimate responsibility is with the Province Chief. If the Special Funds herein cited are exhausted before the completion of work, the Province Chief will request the Central Pacification and Development Council, through the Province Pacification and Development Council, to provide necessary supplementary funds as early as possible.

Maintenance will be funded through the regular province budget.

IV. PIASTER BUDGET

Article	Expenditure	Amount
71-79	Direct Investment:	
	Construct Farm-to-Market Trans-shipment Center	VN$ 6,000,000
		VN$ 6,000,000

V. RELEASE PROCEDURE

1. The Prime Minister hereby agrees to transfer the piasters obligated herein to the USAID Trust Fund for administration by USAID/ADFM. All disbursement in payment of vouchers will be done by the USAID Budget & Accounts Officer, Region III, Bien-Hoa or through him by US Disbursing Officer, Saigon.

2. USAID/ADFM, through the Budget and Accounts Officer, Bien Hoa, will make the funds available to the Province Chief, Long An Province. The Province Chief with approval of the US Province Senior Advisor will enter into a contract and make purchases as necessary to accomplish the project cited in the Work Plan above. The Province Chief will originate payment vouchers supported by contractor or dealer invoices and give these to the US Senior Advisor for administrative approval and forwarding to USAID/ADFM Budget and Accounts Office , for payment.

3. The funds will be expended for expenses of these projects effective as of date of this Project Agreement through 31 Dec 69 and in accordance with the piaster budget included herein. These funds will remain available for expenditure for a period of 18 months from the effective date of this allocation and will not be available for re-programming. Unused funds will be returned to the Special Fund.

4. A joint Project Progress Report will be made quarterly, signed by the US Province Senior Advisor and the Province Chief (see format attached), and submitted to the USAID/Program Local Currency Branch with copy to USAID/ADFM Local Currency Branch. The final progress report will be marked "Final" and be submitted within 15 days of completion of work on these projects, and will include concurrence on the acceptance of the project by the CORDS III CTZ Regional Engineer.

PROAG
CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX C

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND

Office of Prime Minister

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
Vietnam
Allocation No. 68-118

1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332
2. Agreement No. 70-013
Spec. Fund Amend # 13
3. [X] Original or Revision No. ____

PAGE 6 OF 5 PAGES

3. Project/Activity Title

Support of Revolutionary Development
(Trans. Shipment Center - Long An Prov.)

WORK PLAN

Under this agreement VN$6,000,000 will be made available to the Province Chief of Long An Province form the Special Fund. This allocation will be used to embank the roadbed and pave the entire area of the collection and trans-shipment center according to the following steps:

Operation	Estimated cost:
1. Embank roadbed. 1200cm @ VN$266	VN$ 320,000
2. Pave entire area with 30cm laterite. 6,776 sq meters @ VN$454	3,081,440
3. Pave parking area with 15cm layer gravel. 4611 sq meters @ VN$383	1,769,604
4. Pave parking area with 21/2 cm layer asphalt. 4611 sq meters @ VN$154	713,206
5. Concrete Curb, 30 x 40 CM, 18 Cubic Meters @ @ VN$6,430	115,750
TOTAL	VN$ 6,000,000

The project will be accomplished by contract. Project work must be accomplished at the earliest practical date. Bidding process will commence as soon as funds are allocated to the Province.

Piaster shifts between items of up to 20% are permissable without amendment to this Agreement. Larger transfers between items will require an amendment to this Agreement.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

AID 1330-1A (10-69)

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX DE

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND

Office of Prime Minister

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF

Vietnam

Allocation No. 68-118

1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332

2. Agreement No. 70-013 Spec. Fund Amend # 13

3. [X] Original or Revision No. ____

4. Project/Activity Title: Support of Revolutionary Development (Trans. Shipment Center - Long An Prov.)

USAID/VIETNAM

PROJECT PROGRESS REPORT

Date: _____

PROJECT NO: 730-11-995-332

PROJECT TITLE: Support of Revolutionary Development

ALLOCATION NO: 68-118

AMOUNT: VN$ 6,000,000

I. Work done:
(Explain what has been achieved to date)

II. Work remaining to be done:

III. When will remaining work be completed?

IV. Who will provide funding to cover cost of work remaining to be done?

SIGNED _____
US Province Sr. Advisor
Long An Province

SIGNED _____
Province Chief, Long An Province

(Note: Above report is prepared on plain paper)

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TO

VIET - NAM

PROJECT - DOCUMENT

APPROVAL - FORM

Date May 2, 1969

Project Agreement [X] Original

70-013

Special Fund

Initiating USAID Division Alloc. No. 68-118

Project Completion Report [ ]

Project (No 730-11-995-307

(Title: Support of Rev Dev

(Trans. Shipment Center -

Long An Prov.)

[ ] Agriculture

[ ] Industry

[ ] Public Works

[ ] Health

[ ] Education

[ ] Pub. Admin.

[ ] Public Safety

[ ] Labor

[ ] Field Operations

[X] CORDS/NLD

[ ] _____

If you concur in the attached document, please sign in the space indicated below. Upon receipt of all required signatures the attached document will be considered cleared and ready for official issuance.

W. S. Daly and
PROJECT TECHNICIAN

21 June 69
DATE

LEAD FINANCIAL MGMT

6/13/69
DATE

DIVISION CHIEF

23 Jun 69
DATE

PROGRAM OFFICE

LCB 6-03-69

6/13/69
DATE

AID 1330-1
(6-68)

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND

THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- [X] PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A
- [X] FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX USAID/GVN Standard
- [ ] STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- [X] FOREIGN LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- [ ] GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION — DATE
- [X] ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT — DATE 9/7/51
- [X] (Other) P.C. Letter of Agreement — DATE 6/19/69

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 730-11-995-332 — PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
2. AGREEMENT NO. 70-016 Spec Fund Amend. #14 — 3. [X] ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO.
4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE: Support of Rural Development (Dong Sanh Market, My Tho, Dinh Tuong Province)
5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached) — Allocation No. 68-119
6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: Trust Fund Allocation Acct. Symbol 72 FT 800
7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL: 168-50-730-05-69-00

8. AID FINANCING [ ] DOLLARS [ ] LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
(a) Total				
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				
COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT $1.00 = VN$118				
(a) Total Special Fund		VN$ 1,800,000		VN$ 1,800,000
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
11 July 1969		31 December 1970

14. FOR THE COORDINATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY

SIGNATURE: Huynh Van Dac
DATE: July 10, 1969
TITLE: Minister in the Prime Ministry

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

SIGNATURE: D.G. MacDonald
DATE: July 11 1969
TITLE: Director, USAID

AID 1550-1A (8-63)

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX A

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
Office of Prime Minister

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
Vietnam
Alloc. No. 68-119

1. Project/Activity No.
730-11-995-332

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No. 70-018
Spec Fund Amend # 14

3. [X] Original or Revision No. ____

3. Project/Activity Title
Support of Rural Development
(Dong Sanh Market, My Tho, Dinh Tuong Province)

I. BACKGROUND

The Province Chief of Dinh Tuong has requested the Office of Prime Minister to provide financial assistance for construction of a new market building in the Dong Sanh area of My Tho to replace the Vung Nho market. The Vung Nho market is located at a road intersection near the Dong Sanh area. It was constructed to serve a much smaller population than now being served. The number of vendors has greatly increased to meet market demand and they are spilling over into the adjacent streets interfering with traffic and creating unsanitary conditions.

The need for remedial action is pressing and construction of a market eliminating congestion will have high impact on this pacification priority area.

II. PURPOSE

To improve commerce and living conditions and relieve traffic congestion by constructing a new market 800 meters from the present Vung Nho market on a space of 1.7 hectares already set aside for this purpose.

III. RESPONSIBILITIES

The Province Chief will appoint the Public Works Service Chief of Dinh Tuong as Project Manager. The Project Manager will initiate and direct the process for selecting a contractor and will maintain surveillance over work accomplished. He will provide any needed materials that are not included in the contract. Joint concurrence in selection of a contractor will be made by Province Chief and US Province Senior Advisor.

Ultimate responsibility is with the Province Chief. If the Special Funds herein cited are exhausted before completion of work, the Province Chief will request the Central Pacification and Development Council, through the Province Pacification and Development Council, to provide the necessary supplementary funds as early as possible.

Maintenance will be funded through the regular Province budget.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: ____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: ____
TITLE:	TITLE:

IV. PIASTER BUDGET

Article	Expenditure	Amount
71-79	Direct Investment: Construction of Market Place	VN$ 1,800,000
	TOTAL	VN$ 1,800,000

V. RELEASE PROCEDURE

1. The Prime Ministry hereby agrees that the funds obligated herein will be transferred to the USAID Trust Fund for administration by USAID/ADFM. All disbursement in payment of vouchers will be done by the USAID Budget and Accounts Officer, Region IV, Can Tho, or through him by the U.S. Disbursing Officer, Saigon.

2. USAID/ADFM, through the Budget and Accounts Officer, Can Tho will make the funds available to the Province Chief, Dinh Tuong Province. The Province Chief with approval of the US Province Senior Advisor will enter into contracts and make purchases as necessary to accomplish the project cited in the Work Plan. The Province Chief will originate payment vouchers supported by contractor or dealer invoices and submit these to the US Senior Advisor for administrative approval and forwarding to USAID/ADFM Budget and Accounts Office, for payment.

3. Expenses can be incurred relating to this project effective as of the date of this Agreement, in accordance with the piaster budget included herein, for the period of 18 months and will not be available for re-programming. Unused funds will be returned to the Special Fund.

4. A joint Project Progress Report will be made quarterly, signed by the US Province Senior Advisor and the Province Chief (use illustrative format attached), and submitted to the USAID/Program Local Currency Branch, with a copy to USAID/ADFM Local Currency Branch. A final progress report marked "Final" will be submitted within 15 days of completion of work on the project, and will include concurrence on the acceptance of the project by the CORDS IV CTZ Regional Engineer.

AID 1020-1A (8-68)
PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET
ANNEX B

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND O. ice of Prime Minister	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332	PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES
	2. Agreement No. 70-018 Spec Fund Amend. #14	3. [X] Original or Revision No.
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam Allocation No. 68-119	3. Project/Activity Title Support of Rural Development (Dong Sanh Market, My Tho, Dinh Tuong Province)	

WORK PLAN

Under this agreement VN$1,800,000 will be made available to the Province Chief of Dinh Tuong Province from the Special Fund to construct a market place on a plot 1.7 hectares already set aside for this purpose on Ngo Tung Chau Street, Dong Sanh, My Tho. The project includes preparation of grounds, laying the foundation, constructing and finishing the market building according to the following estimates, which include materials and labor:

Work Steps:		Estimated Costs
I	Digging, earth-moving, embanking, and stake fixing	67,340
II	Bricklaying	146,195
III	Reinforced concrete	1,014,850
IV	Mortar and cement laying	174,754
V	House framing	47,600
VI	House roofing	103,220
VII	Painting	13,285
	Sub-Total	VN$ 1,567,244
Supplemental Expenses		
	Extraordinary and Misc. expenses	212,756
	Wages to personnel in charge of construction	20,000
	TOTAL	VN$ 1,800,000

Piaster shifts between work steps above of up to 20% are permissible without amendment to this Agreement. Larger transfers between the above items will require an amendment to this Agreement.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

AID 1330-1A (9-63) PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX ____	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND Office of Prime Minister AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam Allocation No. 68-119	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332 2. Agreement No. 70-018 Spec Fund Amend. #14 3. Project/Activity Title Support of Rural Development (Dong Sanh Market, My Tho, Dinh Tuong Province)	PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES 3. [X] Original or Revision No. ____

USAID/VIETNAM

PROJECT PROGRESS REPORT

DATE: _____

PROJECT NO.: 730-11-995-332

PROJECT TITLE: Support of Rural Development (Market Place, My Tho, Dinh Tuong Province)

ALLOCATION NO.: 68-119

I. Work done:
(Explain what has been achieved to date)

II. Work remaining to be done:

III. When will remaining work be completed?

IV. Who will provide funding to cover cost of work remaining to be done?

Signed: _____
US Province Senior Advisor,
Dinh Tuong Province

Signed: _____
Province Chief, Dinh Tuong Province

(Note: Above report is prepared on plain paper)

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TO

VIET NAM

PROJECT DOCUMENT APPROVAL FORM

Project Agreement [X] 70-018
Special Fund
Alloc. No. 68-119

Date 27 June 1969

Project Completion Report [ ]

Initiating USAID Division

Project (No. : 730-11-995-332
(Title: Support of Rural Development (Dong Sanh Market, Mytho, Dinh Tuong Province)

[ ] Agriculture
[ ] Industry
[ ] Engineering
[ ] Public Health
[ ] Education
[ ] Pub. Admin.
[ ] Public Admin.
[ ] Public Safety
[ ] Labor
[ ] Field Operations
[X] CORDS/RD
[ ] _____

If you concur in the attached document, please sign in the space indicated below. Upon receipt of all required signatures the attached document will be considered cleared and ready for official issuance.

W. S. Daly	3 July 69	Charles D. Yeomans	6/28/69
PROJECT TECHNICIAN	DATE	AD/FINANCIAL MGMT	DATE
D. R. Greenberg, Col USA	5 Jul 69	[signature]	6/27/69
DIVISION CHIEF	DATE	PROGRAM OFFICE	DATE

AID 1330-1
(3-64)

PRO AG
01

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA)

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Saul

Minister for Revolutionary Development

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- [X] PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A
- [X] FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- [X] STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- [X] SPECIAL PROVISIONS ANNEX

USAID/GVN Std.

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

	DATE
[ ] GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION	
[X] ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT	9/7/51
[X] (other) I/C Letter of Understanding	6/16/69

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO.: 730-11-995-332 — PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
2. AGREEMENT NO.: 70-043 — 3. [X] ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO.
4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE: Support of Revolutionary Development (Community Development Officers)
5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION: (See Annex A attached)
6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: 72-1101006
7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL: 056-50-730-00-69-01

8. AID FINANCING [X] DOLLARS [ ] LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
(a) Total		$902,005		$902,005
(b) Contract Services PERSONNEL SERVICES		902,005		902,005
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT $1.00 = VN$118				
(a) Total Trust Fund		VN$ 57,749,000		VN$ 57,749,000
(b) Technical and other Services		57,749,000		57,749,000
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, If Necessary)

To finance the extension of Contract no. AID-730-3085, with the Eastern Construction Company, Inc., (ECCOI) of Manila, P.I., for one year. Under the contract the services of 106 qualified TCN Community Development Officers will be provided by ECCOI.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
August 29, 1969		December 31, 1971

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY	15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: 8/28/69	SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: 8-29-69
TITLE: Director of Foreign Aid	TITLE: Director, USAID

AID 590-4 (10-68)

CONTINUATION SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TITLE OF FORM ProAg

☐ Worksheet ☐ Issuance

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

1. Cooperating Country: Vietnam

2.a. Code No.: 730 11 995-332

2.b. Effective Date:

2.c. ☒ Original OR ☐ Amendment No.

3. Project/Activity No. and Title

Support of Revolutionary Development

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PAA form.

Annex A

I. BACKGROUND

One of the major reasons for the American presence in Vietnam is to help the people of this country develop both the ability and desire to create a nation capable of self-sufficiency in the modern world. A first step must be establishment of a viable system of government at the village level -- the lowest level open to popular involvement by the voting-age populace. One of the major efforts in this regard has been the Self-Help Program. This program, which resulted in over 11,000 completed projects in CY 1968 alone, has largely been developed with the help of Community Development Officer. They are all TCN Filipinos, specifically trained and experienced for this type of task. Their support started with a group of less than 30 in 1964, which due to their successes (and the expansion of the program), has now grown to a total of 106 officers.

II. PURPOSE

The primary purpose for the use of TCN Community Development Officers for the tasks stated above is to supply expertise in both technical fields (construction, agriculture, etc) and the field of community development itself. This technical assistance must be provided until such time as the GVN can devote a significant part of its effort to the task of training its people to assume the inherent responsibilities. The tasks are highlighted in the 1969 Village Self-Development Program, which is specifically designed to support the development of functional village governments largely through the avenue of GVN involvement in the support of people-generated self-help projects. Much of the responsibility for providing catalytic stimulus and technical advice must rest with the Community Development Officers. These people, both by training and experience, are well prepared for the task. In addition to the training aspect of their qualifications, (a college degree, post-graduate training in community development, and a minimum of six years experience in this work) they are Asians, acquainted with local customs, and dedicated to community development activities as the avenue for development of people in an emerging nation. They are capable of helping the people translate their aspirations into workable plans of action on a democratic basis, a primary tenet of the 1969 Program. They can assist in the identification of local resources (human and material), and of governmental resources available to the people. While doing this they are able to stay in the background, allowing local village officials to become the rallying point in the community. Their

AID 1800-2 (3-68) CONTINUATION SHEET	DEPARTMENT OF STATE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	☐ Worksheet ☐ Issuance	PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
FORM SYMBOL	TITLE OF FORM ProAg	1. Cooperating Country Vietnam	2.a. Code No. 730-11-995-332
		2.b. Effective Date	2.c. ☒ Original OR Amendment No.
		3. Project/Activity No. and Title Support of Revolutionary Development	

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PAA form.

Annex A (Cont'd)

efforts complement the over-all goal of the Ministry of Revolutionary Development's "Village Self-Development Program", for promoting social, economic and political development in the rural areas. This task in 1969-1970 is even greater than it has been in previous years. While the GVN is intending to extend the program into most of its over 2500 villages, it still must channel most of its limited technical expertise into the war effort.

III. RESPONSIBILITIES

a. USG

The US Agency for International Development (USAID) agrees to provide Dollars and Trust Fund Piasters, as indicated in the face sheet for a 12 months extension of Contract No. AID-730-3085 with ECCOI for the services of 106 Third Country Nationals (Filipinos) who work at the national, regional, and provincial levels as Community Development Officers (CDOs).

b. GVN

The Ministry of Revolutionary Development designates the Programs Director of MORD as Project Manager to represent the Ministry in carrying out this project and agrees to support the Project through the normal revenues made available to the Ministry for its operations.

IV. GENERAL

The piaster budget for Trust Fund piasters provided in this Project Agreement are to found in the accompanying PIO/T No. 730-332-3-0100110, as are other details concerning the contractual requirements.

AID 1330-1A (9-68)

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX B

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA	1. Project / Activity No. 730-11-995-332	PAGE ___ OF ___ PAGES
	2. Agreement No. 70-043	3. [X] Original or Revision No. ____
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	4. Project / Activity Title Support of Revolutionary Development	

USAID/GVN STANDARD PROVISIONS

I. RESPONSIBILITIES :

A. USAID

1. Availability of funds permitting, USAID proposes to provide dollar funds to finance the procurement of contract services, commodities, technicians' costs, participant training, and other costs as required for this project. Except for technician costs, the actual obligation of these funds will be accomplished by separate documentation signed by the GVN and USAID if they are not obligated by this Project Agreement.

2. AID agrees to furnish technical advice, guidance, and assistance through technical advisors, consultants, or contractors to assist the GVN Ministry sponsoring this project, in all technical and financial aspects of the project, including planning and implementation.

3. AID agrees to assist the Government of Vietnam in the selection of participants for further study and training in the USA and third countries and to assist in planning study and observation tours as required.

4. USAID shall appoint a Technical Advisor, who will act as the USAID technical specialist and be delegated the authority to assist his GVN counterpart in the latter's responsibility to supervise, develop, and implement this project. Notification of the name of the USAID Technical Advisor shall be made to DGBFA and the appropriate Ministry within 10 days after the Agreement has been signed. The Technical Advisor or his successor will assure continuity of activities undertaken pursuant to this Project Agreement.

5. USAID shall make available to the USAID Technical Advisor such technical, financial, or administrative services as may be necessary to implement the project on schedule, including relevant financial data concerning the USAID direct dollar assistance. This information will also be made available to DGBFA.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

AID 1380-1A (9-69)

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX B

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332	PAGE__ OF__ PAGES
	2. Agreement No. 70-043	3. ☒ Original or Revision No. ____
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF [illegible]	4. Project/Activity Title Support of Revolutionary [illegible]	

USAID/GVN STANDARD PROVISIONS - CONTINUED

B. **Government of Vietnam:**

1. The GVN agrees to provide the piaster funds from the source and in the amount specified under block 9 of this Project Agreement for the purposes designated in this Agreement.

2. The GVN Minister sponsoring this project, or his authorized representative, shall appoint a Project Manager, who will act as the GVN technical specialist and be delegated the authority to supervise, develop and implement this project, with the assistance of U.S. technical advisors. Notification of the appointment and the name of the Project Manager shall be made to USAID and DGBFA within 10 days after this Agreement has been signed.

3. The GVN Minister, or his authorized representative, shall make available to the Project Manager such technical, financial, or administrative services as may be necessary to implement the project on schedule, including financial data from the National Budget relating to the project. This information will also be made available to USAID.

4. For evaluation and review purposes, the Project Manager, acting through his Minister, shall render to the Directorate General for Budget and Foreign Aid (DGBFA) quarterly progress reports in a format approved by the GVN and USAID. Copies of the reports will also be made available to USAID.

5. In accordance with AID regulations governing the selection of participants, the Project Manager is to nominate qualified technicians associated with the project as candidates for participant training. Selection of participants and nomination to the GVN and USAID for approval will be achieved jointly by the Project Manager and his U.S. technical advisors. The GVN agrees that all participants selected and mutually approved by the GVN and USAID for training shall (a) be released for training when scheduled, (b) have their salary continued during the period of training, and (c) shall be immediately re-employed upon their return from training in the same position from which released or in a more responsible position in the project.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE:_____ DATE:_____	SIGNATURE:_____ DATE:_____
TITLE:	TITLE:

AID 1330-18 (8-63)

PROAG STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
DGBFA
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
Vietnam

1. Project/Activity No.
730-11-995-332
2. Agreement No.
70-043
3.
☒ Original or Revision No.

A. As used herein, the term «AID» refers to the Agency for International Development, any component agency, or any successor agency. References to «this Project Agreement» shall mean the original Project Agreement as modified by any revisions which have entered into effect.

B. (1) AID will make available the amounts specified in Block 8 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may be further described in Annex A, as required by Block 5 hereof. In addition, as may be further specified in Annex A, AID will, subject to the availability of funds and (where required by AID procedures) as provided for in Project Implementation Orders (PIOs) issued by AID in accordance with its procedures, make available funds (a) to pay costs of furnishing technical services to be performed by United States Government employees in connection with the project, (b) to pay a share of the costs of providing training outside the cooperating country in connection with the project for qualified persons from the cooperating country, and (c) to pay such additional costs as may be specified.

(2) The Cooperating Government Agency will make available the amounts specified in Block 9 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may further be described in Annex A. The Cooperating Government Agency will also make, or arrange to have made, additional contributions of property, services, facilities and funds required for carrying out the project as may be specified in Annex A, or as may subsequently be agreed upon by the two parties.

C. AID and the Cooperating Agency may obtain the assistance of other public and private agencies in carrying out their respective obligations under this Project Agreement. The two parties may agree to accept contributions of property, services, facilities and funds for purposes of this Project Agreement from other public and private agencies, and may agree upon the participation of any such third party in carrying out activities under this Project Agreement.

D. AID shall not be required to make any contribution after the expiration of six months following the etimated final contribution date (Block 13 of the Project Agreement form AID 1330-1) or any amended final contribution date specified herein. Except as otherwise specified herein or subsequently agreed by the parties, all contributions of the Cooperating Agency pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made on or before said estimated termination date, or amended date. A contribution of goods or services shall be considered to have been made when the goods or services, provided or financed by the contributing party, are delivered in accordance with commercial practice.

E. The procurement of commodities and contract services to be financed in whole or in part by AID may (where so required by AID procedures) be undertaken only pursuant to PIOs issued by AID in accordance with its procedure.

F. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable PIO, the procurement of commodities financed with the AID contribution referred to in Block 8 of this Project Ageement shall be subject to the provisions of AID Regulation 1.

G. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable PIO, title to all property procured through financing by AID pursuant to Block 8 (c) of this Project Agreement shall be in the Cooperating Agency, or such public or private agency as it may authorize. This provision is inapplicable to any property which may be used in connection with the project but is not financed pursuant to said Block 8 (c).

H. Any property furnished to either party through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement shall, unless otherwise agreed by the party which financed the procurement, be devoted to the project until completion of the project, and thereafter shall be used so as to further the objectives sought in carrying out the project. Either party shall offer to return to the other, or to reimburse the other for, any property which it obtains through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement which is not used in accordance with the preceding sentence.

I. (1) If AID and any public or private organization furnishing commodities through AID financing for operations hereunder in the cooperating country, is, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the cooperating country, liable for customs duties and import taxes on commodities imported into the cooperating country for purposes of carrying out this Project Agreement, the Cooperating Agency will pay such duties and taxes unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

(2) If any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the cooperating country), whether United

States Government employees, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, who are present in the cooperating country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement, are, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the cooperating country, liable for income and social security taxes with respect to income upon which they are obligated to pay income or social security taxes to the Government of the United States of America, for property taxes on personal property intended for their own use, or for the payment of any tariff or duty upon personal or household goods brought into the cooperating country for the personal use of themselves and members of their families (not including such personal or household goods as may be sold by any such personnel in the cooperating country), the Cooperating Agency will pay such taxes, tariff, or duty unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

J. Any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the cooperating country), whether United States Government employees, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, who are present in the cooperating country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the Cooperating Agency and AID, and shall be under the general direction of the Director of the Mission to the cooperating country.

K. If any commodity is furnished to the Cooperating Agency, or any public or private agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, on a grant basis through financing by AID pursuant to this Project Agreement under arrangements which will result in the accrual of proceeds to the Cooperating Agency or any authorized agency and if the applicable agreement between the two governments referred to on the first page of this Project Agreement does not provide for the establishment of a Special Account and the deposit therein of currency of the cooperating country, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to establish a Special Account and to deposit therein currency of the cooperating country in amounts equal to such proceeds, in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. Funds in the Special Account may be used only as agreed upon by AID and the Cooperating Agency; provided, that such portion of the funds in the Special Account as may be designated by AID shall be made available to AID to meet the requirements of the United States.

L. The Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary so that funds introduced into the cooperating country by AID or any public or private agency for purposes of carrying out obligations of AID hereunder shall be convertible into currency of the cooperating country at the highest rate which, at the time the conversion is made, is not unlawful in the cooperating country.

M. AID shall expend funds and carry on operations pursuant to this Project Agreement only in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations of the United States Government.

N. The two parties shall have the right at any time to observe operations carried out under this Project Agreement. Either party during the term of the Project and three years after the completion of the project, shall further have the right (1) to examine any property procured through financing by that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such property is located, and (2) to inspect and audit any records and accounts with respect to funds provided by, or any properties and contract services procured through financing by, that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such records may be located and maintained. Each party, in arranging for any disposition of any property procured through financing by the other party under this Project Agreement, shall assure that the rights of examination, inspection and audit described in the preceding sentence are reserved to the party which did the financing.

O. Upon completion of the project, a Completion Report shall be drawn up, signed by appropriate representatives of AID and the Cooperating Agency, and submitted to AID and the Cooperating Agency. The Completion Report shall include a summary of the actual contributions by both AID and the Cooperating Agency to the project, and shall provide a record of the activities carried out, the objectives achieved, and related basic data. AID and the Cooperating Agency shall each furnish the other with such information as may be needed to determine the nature and scope of operations under this Agreement and to evaluate the effectiveness of such operations.

P. The present Agreement shall enter into force when signed. Either party may terminate this Project Agreement by giving the other party 30 days written notice of intention to terminate it. Termination of this Project Agreement shall terminate any obligations of the two parties to make contributions pursuant to Blocks 8 and 9 of this Project Agreement, except for payments which they are committed to make pursuant to noncancellable commitments entered into with third parties prior to the termination of the Project Agreement. It is expressly understood that the obligations under paragraph M relating to the use of property shall remain in force after such termination.

AID 1330-1C (6-63) PROAG FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332 2. Agreement No. 70-043 3. ☒ Original or Revision No.

A. As used herein, «AID» means the Agency for International Development, any component agency, and any successor agency. «Cooperating Agency» means the agency which is a party to this Project Agreement with AID and «Cooperating Country» means the country of the Cooperating Agency. «Local Currency» means currency originally issued by the Cooperating Country as a medium of exchange therein.

B. (1) AID will make available the amounts specified in Block 8 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may be further described in Block 5 hereof.

(2) The Cooperating Agency will make available the amouts specified in Bock 9 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may further be described in Block 5 hereof. The Cooperating Agency will also make, or arrange to have made, additional contributions of property, services, facilities and funds required for carrying out the project as may be specified in Block 5 hereof or as may subsequently be agreed apon by the two parties.

C. AID and the Cooperating Agency may obtain the assistance of other public and private agencies in carrying out their respective obligations under this Project Agreement. The two parties may agree to accept contributions of property, services, facilities and funds for purposes of this Project Agreement from other public and private agencies, and may agree upon the participation of any such third party in carrying out activities under this Project Agreement.

D. All contributions of AID pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made within a six months grace period extending beyond the estimated final contribution date specified herein. Except as otherwise specified herein or subsequently agreed by the two parties, all contributions of the Cooperating Agency pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made on or before that same date. A contribution of goods or services shall be considered to have been made when the goods or services, provided or financed by the contributing party, are delivered in accordance with commercial practice.

E. The procurement of commodities and contract services to be financed with an AID contribution of currency other than that of the United States or of the Cooperating Country shall be subject to all provisions of, and regulations governing, Foreign Currency Authorizations issued by AID.

F. AID reimbursements or advances shall, in general, not exceed the amount obtained by applying the ratio of AID to Cooperating Agency contributions specified in the Project Agreement to the amount currently contributed by the Cooperating Agency. For example, if the Project Agreement provides for total contributions of $400,000 by AID and $600,000 by the Cooperating Agency and if the Cooperating Agency has currently contributed $6,000 then AID will, in general, reimburse or advance no more than $4,000. Commodities and services financed with an AID contribution of local currency shall be subject to the following requirements :

(1) Reimbursement

As mutually agreed between AID and the Cooperating Agency, either of the following methods may be employed for reimbursement by AID of local currency expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency :

(a) Direct Reimbursement

Once monthly or at such other intervals as may be mutually agreed between AID and the Cooperating Agency, AID will reimburse the Cooperating Agency for local currency expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency in the procurement of approved project requirements. Each such claim for reimbursement must be supported by the following documentation :

(i) Public Voucher, SF-1034 signed by the properly accredited representative of the Cooperating Agency, and embodying the following additional certification : «The total amount claimed hereunder was expended for the purposes authorized in Project Agreement N°_____ and is supported by the documentation required by said Project Agreement on file in the Cooperating Agency».

(ii) A report in the format prescribed by the AID Controller, certified as true and accurate by the properly accredited representative of the Cooperating Agency, in support of each such claim for reimbursement.

(b) Advances

Once monthly or at such other intervals as may be mutually agreed upon between AID and the Cooperating Agency, AID may advance local currency to the Cooperating Agency for operating purposes. The

initial advance will be in an amount agreed upon between AID and the Cooperating Agency as necessary to cover estimated project expenditures for a specified time period, and will be supported by a budget developed and approved by both AID and the Cooperating Agency. When necessary to replenish the advance, the Cooperating Agency may be reimbursed for amounts actually expended by it by submitting claims for reimbursement of such amounts supported by the documentation prescribed in paragraph (a) (i) above. On the basis of such claims for reimbursement, AID may replenish the working fund in amounts equal to, but not in excess of, the actual expenditures of the Cooperating Agency as so reported, up to the total amount of the AID local currency contribution less the amount of the initial advance.

All expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency against such advances must be supported by the documentation prescribed in paragraph (a) (i) above and such documentation in support of the final expenditures of the Cooperating Agency must be submitted to AID not later than 90 days after the date of the final expenditure.

(2) Documentation

With respect to all AID contributed local currency made available to it, the Cooperating Agency agrees to maintain a separate set of accounts for all transactions financed or to be financed, and the Cooperating Agency further agrees to obtain and retain in its files, for inspection and review by AID at any time as requested by AID, the documents listed below in support of each transaction financed with such funds.

(a) Commodity Transactions :

(i) Applicable contract or purchase order between supplier and purchaser;

(ii) Supplier's detailed invoice and satisfactory evidence of payment;

(iii) Ocean or inland bill of lading, or other document evidencing delivery to the purchaser;

(iv) Such additional documentation (e.g. inspection certificate) as may be required from the supplier by the purchaser.

(b) Contract Services Transactions :

(i) Applicable contract between contractor and purchaser;

(ii) Contractor's detailed invoice and satisfactory evidence of payment;

(iii) A certificate by the Cooperating Agency as follows : "The undersigned certifies that the services for which reimbursement is requested have been satisfactorily rendered and the costs thereof are properly reimbursable in accordance with the terms of the contract."

(c) Payroll Costs :

One copy of certified payroll listings and vouchers, together with satisfactory evidence of payment. Each payroll listing must show for each employee at least the following data : name, applicable job title, salary or wage rate, period covered, and amount paid.

(d) Other Project Costs :

One copy of the appropriate authorization documents and invoices covering travel, utility costs, etc.

(3) Refund Provision :

With respect to AID contributed local currency made available to the Cooperating Agency under the methods of financing herein described, the Cooperating Agency agrees to refund promptly to AID, upon demand by AID and pursuant to AID instructions, the entire amount of such currency expended by the Cooperating Agency (or such lesser amount as AID may demand) whenever AID determines that such expenditure was improper as being in violation of the terms and conditions of this Project Agreement and/or any applicable agreement or arrangement between AID and the Cooperating Agency.

G. Unless otherwise specified, title to all property procured through financing by AID pursuant to Block 8 of this Project Agreement shall be in the Cooperating Agency, or such public or private agency as it may authorize. This provision is inapplicable to any property which may be used in connection with the project but is not financed pursuant to said Block 8.

H. Any property furnished to either party through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement shall, unless otherwise agreed by the party which financed the procurement, be devoted to the project until completion of the project, and thereafter shall be used so as to further the objectives sought in carrying out the project. Either party shall offer to return to the other, or to reimburse the other for, any property which it obtains through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement which is not used in accordance with the preceding sentence.

I. (1) If AID and any public or private organization furnishing commodities through AID financing for operations hereunder in the Cooperating Country, is, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the Cooperating Country, liable for customs duties and import taxes on commodities imported into the Cooperating Country for purposes of carrying out this Project Agreement, the Cooperating Agency will pay such duties and taxes unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

(a) If any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the Cooperating Country), whether United States Government employee, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency, or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency who are present in the Cooperating Country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement, are, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the Cooperating Country, liable for income and social security taxes with respect to income upon which they are obligated to pay income or social security taxes to the Government of the United States of America, for property taxes on personal property intended for their own use, or for the payment of any tariff or duty upon personal or household goods brought into the cooperating country for the personal use of themselves and members of their families (not including such personal or household goods as may be sold by such personnel in the Coopetating Country), the Cooperating Agency will pay such taxes, tariff, or duty unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

J. Any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the cooperating country), whether United States Government employees, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, who are present in the Cooperating Country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the Cooperating Agency and AID, and shall be under the general direction of the Director of the AID Mission to the Cooperating Country.

K. If any commodity is furnished to the Cooperating Agency, or any public or private agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, on a grant basis through financing by AID pursuant to this Project Agreement under arrangements which will result in the accrual of proceeds to the Cooperating Agency or any authorized agency and if the applicable agreement between the two governments referred to on the first page of this Project Agreement does not provide for the establishment of a Special Account and the deposit therein of currency of the Cooperating Country, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to establish a Special Account to deposit therein currency of the Cooperating Country in amounts equal to such proceeds, in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. Funds in the special account may be used only as agreed upon by AID and the Cooperating Agency; provided, that such portion of the funds in the Special Account as may be designated by AID shall be made available to AID to meet the requirements of the United States.

L. In the event that currency of a country other than the United States or the Cooperating Country is introduced into the Cooperating Country by AID or any public or private agency for the purposes of carrying out obligations of AID hereunder, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to effect conversion of such currency into the currency of the Cooperating Country at the highest rate which, at the time the conversion is made, is not unlawful in the Cooperating Country. All uses of the currency of the Cooperating Country obtained by this conversion shall be subject to the requirements of paragraph F herein relating to local currency.

M. AID shall expend funds and carry on operations pursuant to this Project Agreement only in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations of the United States Government.

N. The two parties shall have the right at any time to observe operations carried out under this Project Agreement. Either party during the term of the Project and three years after the completion of the project, shall further have the right (x) to examine any property procured through financing by that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such property is located, and (a) to inspect and audit any records and accounts with respect to funds provided by, or any properties and contract services procured through financing by, that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such records may be located and maintained. Each party, in arranging for any disposition of any property procured through financing by the other party under this Project Agreement, shall assure that the rights of examination, inspection and audit described in the preceding sentence are reserved to the party which did the financing.

O. Upon completion of the project, a Completion Report shall be drawn up, signed by appropriate representatives of AID and the Cooperating Agency, and submitted to AID and the Cooperating Agency. The Completion Report shall include a summary of the actual contributions by both AID and the Cooperating Agency to the project, and shall provide a record of the activities carried out, the objectives achieved, and related basic data. AID and the Cooperating Agency shall each furnish the other with such information as may be needed to determine the nature and scope of operations under this Agreement and to evaluate the effectiveness of such operations.

P. The present Agreement shall enter into force when signed. Either party may terminate this Project Agreement by giving the other party 30 days written notice of intention to terminate it. Termination of this

Project Agreement shall terminate any obligations of the two parties to make contributions pursuant to Blocks 8 and 9 of this Project Agreement, except for payments which they are committed to make pursuant to non-cancellable commitments entered into with third parties prior to the termination of the Project Agreement. It is expressly understood that the obligations under paragraph H relating to the use of property shall remain in force after such termination.

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
TO
VIET-NAM

PROJECT DOCUMENT APPROVAL FORM

Division CORDS/RD

Date Typed July 30, 1969

Project No. 730-11-995-332

Title Support of Revolutionary Development

Original Project Agreement [x] - 70-043

Revision No. [ ]

H J Remey 8/4/69	8-5-69	Richard J Evans	8-5-69
PROGRAM OFFICE	DATE	PROJECT TECHNICIAN	DATE
Charles Newman	8-4-69	[illegible]	8-6-69
AD/FINANCIAL MGMT	DATE	DIVISION CHIEF	DATE

AID 1230-1
(6-64)

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND

THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

[X] PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A
[X] FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
[ ] STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
[X] USAID/GVN Std. PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

[ ] GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION	DATE
[X] ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT	DATE 9/7/51
[X] (other) L/C. Letter of Understanding	DATE 6/16/69

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 730-11-995-332

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. 70-057

3. [X] ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO.

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE

Rural Development
(Bridge, Dinh Tuong Province)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached) Allocation No. CSF-08

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: Trust Fund Allocation Acct Symbol 72 FT 800

7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL: 168-50-730-05-69-00

8. AID FINANCING [ ] DOLLARS [ ] LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
(a) Total				
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT $1.00= VN$118				
(a) Total Consolidated Special Fund		VN$ 17,000,000		VN$ 17,000,000
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

Budget and Work Plan attached as Annexes B and C, respectively.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: September 29, 1969

12. DATE OF THIS REVISION:

13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE: March 30, 1971

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY

SIGNATURE: Nguyen van Vang DATE: Sept 28, 1969
TITLE: Minister in the Prime Ministry

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: 9-27-69
TITLE: Director, USAID

AID 1020-1A (8-68) PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX A	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam Allocation No. CSF-08	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332 2. Agreement No. 70-057 3. Project/Activity Title Rural Development (Bridge, Dinh Tuong Province)	PAGE 2 OF 7 PAGES 3. [X] Original or Revision No.

I. BACKGROUND

The Office of Prime Minister has received an urgent request from the Province Chief in Dinh Tuong for financial assistance in the construction of a metal bridge across Bao Dinh River, My Tho City, which is beyond the financial resources of the Province. The existing bridge spanning the Bao Dinh River is only five meters wide which precludes two-way traffic of the large vehicles which use this route from Saigon to Go Cong. The problem is further complicated by the heavy local commercial traffic, including school children on bicycles. Accidents are numerous.

The urgent need is obvious and the construction of an adequate bridge will have high impact on the pacification effort in this strategic area.

II. PURPOSE

To improve commerce, living conditions, and the safety of the people in My Tho by relieving traffic congestion and reducing accidents at the bridge crossing the Bao Dinh River, by constructing a bridge parallel to the existing span.

III. RESPONSIBILITIES

The Province Chief will appoint the Public Works Service Chief of Dinh Tuong as Project Manager. The Project Manager will initiate and direct the process for selecting a contractor and will maintain surveillance over work accomplished. He will provide any needed materials that are not included in the contract. Joint concurrence in selection of a contractor will be made by Province Chief and US Province Senior Advisor.

Ultimate responsibility is with the Province Chief. If the Special Funds herein cited are exhausted before completion of work, the Province Chief will request PPDC to provide necessary supplement as early as possible. Maintenance will be funded through the regular province budget.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

AID 1300-1 (3-68)

CONTINUATION SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

Annex A

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TITLE OF FORM ProAg

Allocation No CSF-08

☐ [illegible] ☐ [illegible]

PAGE 3 OF 7 PAGES

1. Cooperating Country: Vietnam

2.a. Agreement No. 70-057

2.b.

2.c. [X] Original OR Amendment No:

3. Project/Activity No. and Title: 730-11-995-332
Rural Development
(Bridge, Dinh Tuong Province)

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PAA form.

IV. RELEASE PROCEDURE

1. The Prime Ministry hereby agrees that the funds obligated herein will be transferred to the USAID Trust Fund for administration by USAID/ADFM. All disbursement in payment of vouchers will be made by the USAID Budget and Accounts Officer, Region IV, Can Tho, or through him by the U.S. Disbursing Officer, Saigon.

2. USAID/ADFM, through the Budget and Accounts Officer, Can Tho will make the funds available to the Province Chief, Dinh Tuong Province. The Province Chief with approval of the US Province Senior Advisor will enter into contracts and make purchases as necessary to accomplish the project cited in the Work Plan. The Province Chief will originate payment vouchers supported by contractor or dealer invoices and submit these to the US Senior Advisor for administrative approval and forwarding to USAID/ADFM Budget and Accounts Office, for payment.

3. Expenses can be incurred relating to this project effective as of the date of this Agreement, in accordance with the piaster budget included herein, for the period of 18 months and will not be available for re-programming. Unused funds will be returned to the Special Fund.

4. A joint Project Progress Report will be made quarterly, signed by the US Province Senior Advisor and the Province Chief (use illustrative format attached), and submitted to the USAID/Program Local Currency Branch, with a copy to USAID/ADFM Local Currency Branch. A final progress report marked "Final" will be submitted within 15 days of completion of work on the project, and will include concurrence on the acceptance of the project by the CORDS IV CTZ Regional Engineer.

AID 1800-1 (8-63)

CONTINUATION SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

~~DEPARTMENT OF STATE~~
~~AGENCY FOR~~
~~INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT~~

TITLE OF FORM ProAg

Allocation No. CSF-08

☐ Subsec ☐ Assess

PAGE 4 OF 7 PAGES

1. Cooperating Country Vietnam

2.a. ~~Exhibit~~ Agreement No. 70-057

2.b. Effective Date

2.c. [X] Original OR Amendment No.

3. Project/Activity No. and Title 730-11-995-332
Support of Revolutionary Development
(Bridge, Dinh Tuong Province)

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PID or PAA form.

Annex B

PIASTER BUDGET

Article	Expenditure		Amount (VN$'000)
71-79	Direct Investment		17,000
	Construction of bridge, Dinh Tuong Province		17,000
	1. Fabrication of major components		11,166
	a) 18 meter steel trusses 3 x 1,249	3,747	
	b) 21 meter steel truss	1,442	
	c) steel pilings and joining accessories	4,482	
	d) footpath couplings (958k.)	115	
	e) wooden beams and planking 46 cu.m. x 30 per cu.m.	1,380	
	2. Transportation		1,205
	a) equipment to site	340	
	b) steel trusses, pilings, couplings etc.	669	
	c) wooden beams and planks	196	
	3. Site preparation		840
	a) excavation for foundations 20 cu.m. x 1/3 cu.m.	7	
	b) casting 6 12 m. octagonal reinforced concrete piles 72 m. x 6/m.	432	
	c) driving and evening cement piles	135	
	d) pouring reinforced concrete abutments 14 cu.m. x 19/cu.m.	266	

AID 1800-1 (6-63)

CONTINUATION SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

[redacted] AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TITLE OF FORM ProAg

Allocation No. CSF-08

[redacted] [redacted] PAGE 5 OF 7 PAGES

1. Cooperating Country: Vietnam

2.a. [redacted] Agreement No. 70-057

2.b. [redacted]

2.c. [X] Original OR Amendment No.:

3. Project/Activity No. and Title: 730-11-995-332 Support of Revolutionary Development (Bridge, dinh Tuong Province)

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PAA form.

Annex B

4. Assembly		2,807
a) putting together bracing, metal pilings, and attachments	747	
b) installing trusses	1,159	
c) placing wooden beams and planking for roadway and footpaths	164	
d) painting of woodwork	133	
e) painting of metalwork	604	
5. Miscellaneous and contingency		982

Annex C

WORK PLAN

1. Within sixty days of the effective date of this Agreement the Province Chief of Dinh Tuong will negotiate a contract for the construction of a steel truss bridge of the Eiffel II REST or similar type, approximately 85 meters long, to cross the Bao Dinh River at My Tho. The bridge shall rest on reinforced concrete abutments and have wooden walkways and roadway. The contractor selected is to begin work within thirty days of the signing of the contract.

2. The work will consist in general of the following steps:

a. Fabrication of three 18 meter and one 21 meter steel frame spans, accessory steel piling, braces, and attachments; and the cutting and preparation of beams and planking in a suitable hard wood such as Dau.

b. Movement of equipment for excavation, pile-driving, and hoisting bridge components to the work site in Dinh Tuong.

c. Excavation of an estimated 20 cubic meters of earth for the foundations of the bridge abutments.

d. Fabrication of octagonal 12 meter long main piles of reinforced concrete, using about 35 cubic meters of concrete; the piles to be driven and cut off to form an even support.

e. Bridge abutments of reinforced concrete to be framed and poured, using an estimated 14 cubic meters of concrete.

f. Steel and wooden components transported to the work site, assembled on the abutments, firmly fixed, and approaches built.

g. The structure will be painted: wooden components will receive two coats of an appropriate preservative, and the steel parts two coats of protective paint.

3. The above work should be completed and the bridge opened to the public within six months of the start of construction.

AID 1020-1 (8-63) PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX D	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam Allocation No. CSF-08	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332	PAGE 7 OF 7 PAGES
		2. Agreement No. 70-057	3. [X] Original or Revision No.
		3. Project/Activity Title Rural Development	

USAID/VIETNAM

PROJECT PROGRESS REPORT

DATE:

PROJECT NO.: 730-11-995-332

PROJECT TITLE: Rural Development (Bridge, Dinh Tuong Province)

ALLOCATION NO.: CSF-08 AMOUNT: VN$ 17,000,000

I. Work done:
(Explain what has been achieved to date)

II. Work remaining to be done:

III. When will remaining work be completed?

IV. Who will provide funding to cover cost of work remaining to be done?

Signed: US Province Senior Advisor, Dinh Tuong Province

Signed: Province Chief, Dinh Tuong Province

(Note: Reports are to be prepared on plain paper)

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: DATE:	SIGNATURE: DATE:
TITLE:	TITLE:

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TO

VIET-NAM

PROJECT DOCUMENT APPROVAL FORM

Project Agreement [X] Orig 70-057

Initiating USAID Division

Date June 3, 1969

Project Completion Report [ ]

Project { No 730-11-995-332
Title: Support of Revolutionary Development (Bridge, Dinh Tuong Province)

- [ ] Agriculture
- [ ] Industry
- [ ] Public Works
- [ ] Health
- [ ] Education
- [ ] Pub. Admin.
- [ ] Public Safety
- [ ] Labor
- [ ] Field Operations
- [X] CORDS/RD
- [ ] _____

If you concur in the attached document, please sign in the space indicated below. Upon receipt of all required signatures the attached document will be considered cleared and ready for offical issuance.

W S Daly PROJECT TECHNICIAN	15 Sept 69 DATE	 ADV FINANCIAL MGMT	9/9/69 DATE
 DIVISION CHIEF	15 Sept 69 DATE	 PROGRAM OFFICER USCB 6-03-69	9/8/69 DATE

AID 3[illegible]-1
(6-64)

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND

THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF **VIETNAM**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- [x] PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A
- [x] FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX — **USAID/GVN Standard**
- [ ] STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- [x] SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

	DATE
[ ] GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION	
[x] ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT	9/7/51
[x] (other) **L/C Letter of Understanding**	6/16/69

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO.: **730-11-995-332** — PAGE 1 OF 10 PAGES
2. AGREEMENT NO.: **70-025** — 3. [x] ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO.
4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE: **Support of Penitentiary Development (Provincial Development)** **(FY 70)**
5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION: *(See Annex A attached)*
6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL
7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL

8. AID FINANCING [ ] DOLLARS [ ] LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
(a) Total				
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT $1.00 = VN$118				
American Aid Chapter CY 69 Title 23 (a) Total		VN$ 947,000,000		VN$ 947,000,000
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs		VN$ 947,000,000		VN$ 947,000,000

Central Pacification & Development Council

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS *(Use Additional Continuation Sheets, If Necessary)*

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
October 7, 1969		December 31, 1971

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: Oct 6/69
TITLE: Director of Foreign Aid

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: 10/7
TITLE: Associate Director for Program & Economic Policy, USAID

I. BACKGROUND

A. The Central Pacification and Development Council (CPDC) was established by the Government of Vietnam by Decree 155 SL/BDXD, dated 9 November 1968. Its subordinate bodies, the Corps and Provincial Pacification and Development Councils, were established by Decree 1245, dated 2 December 1968. These councils are currently responsible for the implementation of the 1969 Pacification and Development Plan.

B. The Plan's "Village Self-Development" program was designed to encourage local leaders and the people of small communities to take the initiative in the designation of local development objectives and the implementation of plans which will achieve such objectives. For operations on a larger scale that are of benefit to an entire province and clearly beyond the scope of the village self-development program, the Plan provides for a "Province Development" program under the auspices of the Province Pacification and Development Councils. The efficient functioning of these Councils is important since they exercise management responsibility for all GVN efforts to attain the objectives of military security and economic development at the operational level throughout the country.

II. PURPOSE

A. This agreement is to formalize the understanding already reached between the signatory governments with respect to the Province Development program of the Pacification and Development Plan for CY 1969 and to specify the amount of 947,000,000 $VN in counterpart piaster support for the program.

B. The Province Development program finances development projects to be implemented at inter-village or province levels. The following priorities will be observed by the CPDC in approving project requests:

1. Public Works (provincial roads, bridges, waterways)

2. Agriculture (irrigation, agricultural extension and support, animal husbandry, fish hatchereis, market places, etc.)

3. Public Health and Education (dispensaries, school construction, teacher training, etc.)

Priority in the allocation of funds will be granted on the basis of pacification priority areas and for projects which will result in an "early return of benefits to the people."

C. This program is intended to exert the primary thrust of GVN efforts to accelerate the pace of pacification and economic development. Consequently, the CPDC will provide funding only if the appropriate Corps or Province Pacification and Development Council can demonstrate: 1) that the proposed project contributes to the attainment of the pacification objectives of the province; 2) that funds for the proposed project are not already provided for in the budget of the ministry concerned; and 3) that the proposed project is clearly beyond the scope of the Village Self-Development program.

D. The Province Development Program is subject to amendment or revision during the calendar year 1969, depending upon national or provincial changes in priorities, security, or program emphasis. During the course of the year the CPDC will conduct periodic reviews of province performance in implementing approved development programs with a view toward making adjustments in the allocation of funds. These adjustments will be made in favor of those provinces with the best record of project implementation.

III. IMPLEMENTATION

A. A Province Pacification and Development Council, chaired by the Province Chief exists in each province to secure both the security and developmental objectives of the 1969 Pacification plan, including those of the Province Development program, under the authority of the CPDC.

B. The Corps Pacification and Development Councils are responsible for providing basic corps-wide strategic guidance to the Province Pacification and Development Councils. The MACCORDS Province Senior Advisor has an advisory role in the implementation of the program. He will serve as the counterpart to the Province Chief.

C. Provincial Technical Service Chiefs and members of the Province Pacification and Development Councils are responsible for providing technical support as required in the execution of the program.

D. The CPDC requires each Province Pacification and Development Council to submit annually an integrated plan for the employment of all pacification resources within each province. Prior to submission to the CPDC, the provincial plan is to be referred to the Senior Province Advisor for signature, indicating that he concurs in the feasibility and general appropriateness of the plan.

E. Each Province Pacification and Development Council will be required to submit a monthly report relating changes which have occurred in the status of pacification and development as of the final day of the month under review. The report will be submitted to the appropriate Corps Pacification and Development Council, as well as to the CPDC, by the 10th of each calendar month.

F. Proposals for provincial development are initiated by the Province Pacification and Development Council. All project recommendations must be forwarded to the appropriate provincial Citizens' Council for review prior to submission to the CPDC.

G. In addition to the usual technicalldossiers and the cost data required by the CPDC, project proposals should include the following information: 1) the role the project will play in the achievement of the Province Pacification and Development Plan; 2) an estimate of the number of people benefited; 3) location of the project in relation to geographical areas of precedence; 4) a delineation of the implementation procedures to be utilized (i.e., those portions of the project which are to be executed on a contract basis; those to be executed by GVN technical services; and those to be executed with local popular participation to include the estimated number of people participating); and 5) the estimated time of completion of the project.

H. Proposals submitted by the Province Pacification and Development Councils to the CPDC will be reviewed in consultation with CORDS and the appropriate USAID Tech Div.

I. Following its approval of a project proposal, the CPDC will allocate funds directly to the province concerned. The Province Pacification and Development Council will then appoint an officer in charge of the project (who will most likely be the Chief of an appropriate technical service) and will advance him the required funds.

J. Construction operations will be initiated after approval of the technical dossier by the Province Council for projects costing less than 1,000,000 piasters and by the appropriate Region/Corps ministerial representative for projects over 1,000,000 piasters.

K. Program monitoring will include on-the-site reviews and adjustments that shall be undertaken periodically throughout the CY 1969 program cycle. Detailed directives and instructions affecting funding and commodity support, criteria for selection of projects, and program reporting requirements are issued by the CPDC to the Province Pacification and Development Councils and by MACCORDS to the US Senior Advisors in each province. Coordination of GVN/USG efforts will be by continual liaison at the Saigon level and each of the Corps, Provinces and Autonomous Cities.

IV. RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The Government of Vietnam

1. The GVN, through the representation of the Chairman of the CPDC, shall assume the responsibility and the necessary authority for the processing and implementation of Province Development project proposals in accordance with the following provisions:

2. A project proposal will be approved by the CPDC only when it is deemed necessary to the success of the Pacification Plan, is not already incorporated in the plans of any other program or budget, and is clearly beyond the scope of the Village Self-Help Development program.

3. The GVN is responsible for meeting all the normal operating costs of the Central, Corps, and Province Pacification and Development Councils.

4. The GVN will ensure the safe transportation, storage, and proper maintenance of materials, supplies, and equipment provided by the USG in support of this program.

5. The GVN, through the CPDC and the Provinces as appropriate, will undertake to maintain all of the works funded under this agreement.

6. The GVN will provide for continuous inspection, review and audit of all Province Development activities. These inspections, initiated at the request of the CPDC, will be jointly teamed at the National and Corps levels and will have the purpose of reporting on misappropriation, misuse, theft, or unexplained losses of Province Development funds or commodities. Appropriate reports will be forwarded to the Office of the Superintendant General for investigation and determination of punitive measures.

B. The GVN will support the program with VN$365 million National budget fund to pay salaries of technical cadres in provinces.

C. Support from the American Aid Chapter of the GVN national budget is annually reviewed jointly by the Director General of the Budget and Foreign Aid (DGBFA) and USAID.

1. The Ministry of Revolutionary Development as indicated on page 1 of this agreement, will make available to the CPDC 947,000,000$VN from the American Aid Chapter, Title 23 of the 1969 national budget to be used for direct budgetary support of the Province Development program.

2. The CPDC will provide the GVN with reports as required and will make copies available to MACCORDS and USAID.

V. USG RESPONSIBILITIES

The United States Agency for International Development (USAID) designates the Assistant Chief of Staff, Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development Support (CORDS), Military Assistance Command, Vietnam (MACV), as its representative to assist in carrying out the Province Development program; and agrees, subject to the availability of funds, to:

A. Support the program with the counterpart funds indicated on the face sheet of this agreement;

B. Support the program with construction materials, during CY 1969, purchased with dollar funds. Issuance of dollar commodities obligation documents will be coordinated with the CPDC as necessary.

C. Pay the dollar costs of the US and third country national advisors to be assigned to work in this program;

D. Provide advisory staff and liaison personnel with CFDC at the national level as required for close, continuing coordination of program activities, including the planning, control, and inspection of all project;

E. Provide US and third country technical advisory and operating personnel as required at Corps, Province and District level; and expand formal and in-service training programs;

F. Provide for adequate coordination of all US civil and military agency plans and activities in support of Province Development projects through US channels;

G. Provide continuous guidance, direction, inspection, and auditing through US channels of projects related to the program.

VI. GENERAL

A. The USAID/GVN Standard Provisions, attached hereto as Annex C, are incorporated into and made part of this Agreement.

B. The Foreign Currency Standard Provisions Annex referred to on page one are incorporated into and made part of this Agreement.

AID 1-20-1A (8-68) PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX B	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332	PAGE 8 OF 10 PAGES
		2. Agreement No. 70-025	3. [X] Original or Revision No. ____
		3. Project/Activity Title Support of Revolutionary Development (Provincial Development) (FY 70)	

American Aid Chapter Budget - CY 1969

Article	Expenditure		Amount (VN$'000)
51-59	Current transfers		947,000
	- Support of Ministry of Agriculture National Vaccination Program	15,000	
	- Support of Ministry of Health District Medical Program	44,000	
	- Allocated to provinces and cities *	876,525	
	- Unbudgeted contingency	11,475	

Shifts between provinces and between purposes within each province of up to 20% are permissable without amendment to this Agreement. Larger shifts will require an amendment.

* See below for details.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: ____ DATE: ____	SIGNATURE: ____ DATE: ____
TITLE:	TITLE:

Annex 3

CRDC PROVINCE DEVELOPMENT ALLOCATIONS - 1969

(VN$ Thousands)

Proj. 730-11-995-332
Agreement 70-025
Page 9 of 10 pages.

PROVINCE/CITY				ANIMAL					
Quang Tri	235	14,099	7,074	55	62	-	-	-	21,525
Thua Thien	322	20,073	11,373	-	-	2,450	-	-	34,218
Quang Nam	696	12,207	7,350	-	-	-	500	-	20,753
Quang Tin	719	7,550	-	50	600	500	1,000	-	10,419
Quang Ngai	659	15,900	11,900	-	-	-	1,000	-	29,459
Danang	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
TOTAL I CTZ	2,881	69,829	37,697	105	662	2,950	2,500	-	116,624
Kon Tum	250	7,994	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,244
Pleiku	235	5,800	-	7.5	7.5	-	3,000	260	9,310
Binh Dinh	1,113	3,807	600	100	840	-	6,198	-	12,658
Phu Bon	344	2,550	-	50	506	-	-	-	3,450
Phu Yen	415	3,000	5,400	50	725	100	-	-	9,690
Darlac	407	9,600	-	56	610	70	2,000	-	12,743
Khanh Hoa	509	8,280	8,000	57.5	657.5	-	-	-	17,504
Ninh Thuan	175	11,000	4,800	-	-	-	-	-	15,975
Binh Thuan	362	7,910	657	161	41	1,200	-	-	10,331
Tuyen Duc	284	4,220	6,000	55	290	260	2,000		13,109
Quang Duc	167	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,167
Lam Dong	212	3,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,872
Cam Ranh	194	5,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,584
DaLat	205	3,500	-	-	-	40	-	-	3,745
TOTAL II CTZ	4,872	80,711	25,457	537	3,677	1,670	13,198	260	130,382
Tay Ninh	486	13,620	6,500	50	255	-	-	-	20,919
Hau Nghia	254	20,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,854
Long An	494	6,810	9,000	-	-	-	2,000	-	18,304
Bien Hoa	483	7,650	-	82.5	357.5	-	-	-	8,573
Gia Dinh	753	35,300	3,000	-	800	-	-	-	39,853
Phuoc Tuy	287	8,800	-	50	897	-	-	-	10,034
Vung Tau	212	6,856	-	12	5	-	-	-	7,085

Annex B

CPDC PROVINCE DEVELOPMENT ALLOCATIONS -1969 Cont'd
(VN$ Thousands)

PROVINCE/CITY	EDUCATION	PUBLIC WORKS	IRRIGATION	ANIMAL HUSBANDRY	AGRICULTURE	FISHERIES	HEALTH	ELECTRICITY	TOTALS
Binh Duong	370	13,244	-	50	499	-	-	-	14,163
Binh Long	220	4,700	-	132	346	-	-	-	5,398
Phuoc Long	467	3,000	-	25	1,525	-	-	-	5,017
Long Khanh	262	9,000	3,638	-	-	-	-	-	12,900
Binh Tuy	337	8,170	6,000	38	140	200	-	-	14,885
TOTAL III CTZ	4,625	137,758	28,138	439.5	4,824.5	200	2,000	-	177,985
Go Cong	491	8,454	19,000	16	276	-	-	-	28,237
Dinh Tuong	671	10,056	5,000	54	549	-	-	557	16,887
Kien Hoa	621	13,500	15,955	-	-	-	2,000	-	32,076
Kien Tuong	172	10,700	2,240	-	-	-	-	-	13,112
Kien Phong	352	27,050	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	28,402
Vinh Binh	362	23,240	-	100	1,020	-	-	349	25,071
Vinh Long	543	47,809	-	-	-	-	807	-	49,159
An Giang	23,616	9,386	5,000	60	518	-	-	-	38,580
Chau Doc	509	28,084	2,000	74	84	-	320	-	31,071
Kien Giang	347	13,050	8,000	25	-	-	-	-	21,422
Phong Dinh	660	19,306	-	50	264	-	1,000	-	21,280
Chuong Thien	302	32,400	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	33,702
Bac Lieu	569	20,053	4,100	30	24	300	-	384	25,460
Ba Xuyen	621	12,530	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	14,151
An Xuyen	325	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,325
Sadec	501	64,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,641
TOTAL IV CTZ	30,662	354,758	61,295	409	2,735	300	7,127	1,290	458,576

AID [illegible] (9-68)

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX ____

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND

DGBFA

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF

Vietnam

1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332

PAGE __ OF __ PAGES

2. Agreement No. 70-025

3. ☒ Original or Revision No. ____

4. Project/Activity Title

Support of Revolutionary Development (Provincial Development)

USAID/GVN STANDARD PROVISIONS

I. RESPONSIBILITIES :

A. USAID

1. Availability of funds permitting, USAID proposes to provide dollar funds to finance the procurement of contract services, commodities, technicians' costs, participant training, and other costs as required for this project. Except for technician costs, the actual obligation of these funds will be accomplished by separate documentation signed by the GVN and USAID if they are not obligated by this Project Agreement.

2. AID agrees to furnish technical advice, guidance, and assistance through technical advisors, consultants, or contractors to assist the GVN Ministry sponsoring this project, in all technical and financial aspects of the project, including planning and implementation.

3. AID agrees to assist the Government of Vietnam in the selection of participants for further study and training in the USA and third countries and to assist in planning study and observation tours as required.

4. USAID shall appoint a Technical Advisor, who will act as the USAID technical specialist and be delegated the authority to assist his GVN counterpart in the latter's responsibility to supervise, develop, and implement this project. Notification of the name of the USAID Technical Advisor shall be made to DGBFA and the appropriate Ministry within 10 days after the Agreement has been signed. The Technical Advisor or his successor will assure continuity of activities undertaken pursuant to this Project Agreement.

5. USAID shall make available to the USAID Technical Advisor such technical, financial, or administrative services as may be necessary to implement the project on schedule, including relevant financial data concerning the USAID direct dollar assistance. This information will also be made available to DGBFA.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: ____ DATE: ____	SIGNATURE: ____ DATE: ____
TITLE:	TITLE:

AID 1382-1 (9-63)

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX ____

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND

DGBFA

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF

Vietnam

1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332

PAGE ___ OF ___ PAGES

2. Agreement No. 70-025

3. [X] Original or Revision No. ____

4. Project/Activity Title

Support of Revolutionary Development (Provincial Development)

USAID/GVN STANDARD PROVISIONS - CONTINUED

B. **Government of Vietnam:**

1. The GVN agrees to provide the piaster funds from the source and in the amount specified under block 9 of this Project Agreement for the purposes designated in this Agreement.

2. The GVN Minister sponsoring this project, or his authorized representative, shall appoint a Project Manager, who will act as the GVN technical specialist and be delegated the authority to supervise, develop and implement this project, with the assistance of U.S. technical advisors. Notification of the appointment and the name of the Project Manager shall be made to USAID and DGBFA within 10 days after this Agreement has been signed.

3. The GVN Minister, or his authorized representative, shall make available to the Project Manager such technical, financial, or administrative services as may be necessary to implement the project on schedule, including financial data from the National Budget relating to the project. This information will also be made available to USAID.

4. For evaluation and review purposes, the Project Manager, acting through his Minister, shall render to the Directorate General for Budget and Foreign Aid (DGBFA) quarterly progress reports in a format approved by the GVN and USAID. Copies of the reports will also be made available to USAID.

5. In accordance with AID regulations governing the selection of participants, the Project Manager is to nominate qualified technicians associated with the project as candidates for participant training. Selection of participants and nomination to the GVN and USAID for approval will be achieved jointly by the Project Manager and his U.S. technical advisors. The GVN agrees that all participants selected and mutually approved by the GVN and USAID for training shall (a) be released for training when scheduled, (b) have their salary continued during the period of training, and (c) shall be immediately re-employed upon their return from training in the same position from which released or in a more responsible position in the project.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

AID 1330-1C (8-63) PROAG FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBPA AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332 2. Agreement No. 70-025 3. ☒ Original or Revision No.

A. As used herein, «AID» means the Agency for International Development, any component agency, and any successor agency. «Cooperating Agency» means the agency which is a party to this Project Agreement with AID and «Cooperating Country» means the country of the Cooperating Agency. «Local Currency» means currency originally issued by the Cooperating Country as a medium of exchange therein.

B. (1) AID will make available the amounts specified in Block 8 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may be further described in Block 5 hereof.

(2) The Cooperating Agency will make available the amounts specified in Bock 9 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may further be described in Block 5 hereof. The Cooperating Agency will also make, or arrange to have made, additional contributions of property, services, facilities and funds required for carrying out the project as may be specified in Block 5 hereof or as may subsequently be agreed upon by the two parties.

C. AID and the Cooperating Agency may obtain the assistance of other public and private agencies in carrying out their respective obligations under this Project Agreement. The two parties may agree to accept contributions of property, services, facilities and funds for purposes of this Project Agreement from other public and private agencies, and may agree upon the participation of any such third party in carrying out activities under this Project Agreement.

D. All contributions of AID pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made within a six months grace period extending beyond the estimated final contribution date specified herein. Except as otherwise specified herein or subsequently agreed by the two parties, all contributions of the Cooperating Agency pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made on or before that same date. A contribution of goods or services shall be considered to have been made when the goods or services, provided or financed by the contributing party, are delivered in accordance with commercial practice.

E. The procurement of commodities and contract services to be financed with an AID contribution of currency other than that of the United States or of the Cooperating Country shall be subject to all provisions of, and regulations governing, Foreign Currency Authorizations issued by AID.

F. AID reimbursements or advances shall, in general, not exceed the amount obtained by applying the ratio of AID to Cooperating Agency contributions specified in the Project Agreement to the amount currently contributed by the Cooperating Agency. For example, if the Project Agreement provides for total contributions of $400,000 by AID and $600,000 by the Cooperating Agency and if the Cooperating Agency has currently contributed $6,000 then AID will, in general, reimburse or advance no more than $4,000. Commodities and services financed with an AID contribution of local currency shall be subject to the following requirements :

(1) Reimbursement

As mutually agreed between AID and the Cooperating Agency, either of the following methods may be employed for reimbursement by AID of local currency expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency :

(a) Direct Reimbursement

Once monthly or at such other intervals as may be mutually agreed between AID and the Cooperating Agency, AID will reimburse the Cooperating Agency for local currency expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency in the procurement of approved project requirements. Each such claim for reimbursement must be supported by the following documentation :

(i) Public Voucher, SF-1034, signed by the properly accredited representative of the Cooperating Agency, and embodying the following additional certification : «The total amount claimed hereunder was expended for the purposes authorized in Project Agreement N°._____ and is supported by the documentation required by said Project Agreement on file in the Cooperating Agency».

(ii) A report in the format prescribed by the AID Controller, certified as true and accurate by the properly accredited representative of the Cooperating Agency, in support of each such claim for reimbursement.

(b) Advances

Once monthly or at such other intervals as may be mutually agreed upon between AID and the Cooperating Agency, AID may advance local currency to the Cooperating Agency for operating purposes. The

initial advance will be in an amount agreed upon between AID and the Cooperating Agency as necessary to cover estimated project expenditures for a specified time period, and will be supported by a budget developed and approved by both AID and the Cooperating Agency. When necessary to replenish the advance, the Cooperating Agency may be reimbursed for amounts actually expended by it by submitting claims for reimbursement of such amounts supported by the documentation prescribed in paragraph (a) (i) above. On the basis of such claims for reimbursement, AID may replenish the working fund in amounts equal to, but not in excess of, the actual expenditures of the Cooperating Agency as so reported, up to the total amount of the AID local currency contribution less the amount of the initial advance.

All expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency against such advances must be supported by the documentation prescribed in paragraph (a) (i) above and such documentation in support of the final expenditures of the Cooperating Agency must be submitted to AID not later than 90 days after the date of the final expenditure.

(2) Documentation

With respect to all AID contributed local currency made available to it, the Cooperating Agency agrees to maintain a separate set of accounts for all transactions financed or to be financed, and the Cooperating Agency further agrees to obtain and retain in its files, for inspection and review by AID at any time as requested by AID, the documents listed below in support of each transaction financed with such funds.

(a) Commodity Transactions :

(i) Applicable contract or purchase order between supplier and purchaser;

(ii) Supplier's detailed invoice and satisfactory evidence of payment;

(iii) Ocean or inland bill of lading, or other document evidencing delivery to the purchaser;

(iv) Such additional documentation (e.g. inspection certificate) as may be required from the supplier by the purchaser.

(b) Contract Services Transactions :

(i) Applicable contract between contractor and purchaser;

(ii) Contractor's detailed invoice and satisfactory evidence of payment;

(iii) A certificate by the Cooperating Agency as follows : "The undersigned certifies that the services for which reimbursement is requested have been satisfactorily rendered and the costs thereof are properly reimbursable in accordance with the terms of the contract."

(c) Payroll Costs :

One copy of certified payroll listings and vouchers, together with satisfactory evidence of payment. Each payroll listing must show for each employee at least the following data : name, applicable job title, salary or wage rate, period covered, and amount paid.

(d) Other Project Costs :

One copy of the appropriate authorization documents and invoices covering travel, utility costs, etc.

(3) Refund Provision :

With respect to AID contributed local currency made available to the Cooperating Agency under the methods of financing herein described, the Cooperating Agency agrees to refund promptly to AID, upon demand by AID and pursuant to AID instructions, the entire amount of such currency expended by the Cooperating Agency (or such lesser amount as AID may demand) whenever AID determines that such expenditure was improper as being in violation of the terms and conditions of this Project Agreement and/or any applicable agreement or arrangement between AID and the Cooperating Agency.

G. Unless otherwise specified, title to all property procured through financing by AID pursuant to Block 8 of this Project Agreement shall be in the Cooperating Agency, or such public or private agency as it may authorize. This provision is inapplicable to any property which may be used in connection with the project but is not financed pursuant to said Block 8.

H. Any property furnished to either party through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement shall, unless otherwise agreed by the party which financed the procurement, be devoted to the project until completion of the project, and thereafter shall be used so as to further the objectives sought in carrying out the project. Either party shall offer to return to the other, or to reimburse the other for, any property which it obtains through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement which is not used in accordance with the preceding sentence.

I. (1) If AID and any public or private organization furnishing commodities through AID financing for operations hereunder in the Cooperating Country, is, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the Cooperating Country, liable for customs duties and import taxes on commodities imported into the Cooperating Country for purposes of carrying out this Project Agreement, the Cooperating Agency will pay such duties and taxes unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

(a) If any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the Cooperating Country), whether United States Government employee, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency, or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency who are present in the Cooperating Country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement, are, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the Cooperating Country, liable for income and social security taxes with respect to income upon which they are obligated to pay income or social security taxes to the Government of the United States of America, for property taxes on personal property intended for their own use, or for the payment of any tariff or duty upon personal or household goods brought into the cooperating country for the personal use of themselves and members of their families (not including such personal or household goods as may be sold by such personnel in the Coopetating Country), the Cooperating Agency will pay such taxes, tariff, or duty unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

J. Any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the cooperating country), whether United States Government employees, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, who are present in the Cooperating Country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the Cooperating Agency and AID, and shall be under the general direction of the Director of the AID Mission to the Cooperating Country.

K. If any commodity is furnished to the Cooperating Agency, or any public or private agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, on a grant basis through financing by AID pursuant to this Project Agreement under arrangements which will result in the accrual of proceeds to the Cooperating Agency or any authorized agency and if the applicable agreement between the two governments referred to on the first page of this Project Agreement does not provide for the establishment of a Special Account and the deposit therein of currency of the Cooperating Country, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to establish a Special Account to deposit therein currency of the Cooperating Country in amounts equal to such proceeds, in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. Funds in the special account may be used only as agreed upon by AID and the Cooperating Agency; provided, that such portion of the funds in the Special Account as may be designated by AID shall be made available to AID to meet the requirements of the United States.

L. In the event that currency of a country other than the United States or the Cooperating Country is introduced into the Cooperating Country by AID or any public or private agency for the purposes of carrying out obligations of AID hereunder, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to effect conversion of such currency into the currency of the Cooperating Country at the highest rate which, at the time the conversion is made, is not unlawful in the Cooperating Country. All uses of the currency of the Cooperating Country obtained by this conversion shall be subject to the requirements of paragraph F herein relating to local currency.

M. AID shall expend funds and carry on operations pursuant to this Project Agreement only in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations of the United States Government.

N. The two parties shall have the right at any time to observe operations carried out under this Project Agreement. Either party during the term of the Project and three years after the completion of the project, shall further have the right (1) to examine any property procured through financing by that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such property is located, and (2) to inspect and audit any records and accounts with respect to funds provided by, or any properties and contract services procured through financing by, that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such records may be located and maintained. Each party, in arranging for any disposition of any property procured through financing by the other party under this Project Agreement, shall assure that the rights of examination, inspection and audit described in the preceding sentence are reserved to the party which did the financing.

O. Upon completion of the project, a Completion Report shall be drawn up, signed by appropriate representatives of AID and the Cooperating Agency, and submitted to AID and the Cooperating Agency. The Completion Report shall include a summary of the actual contributions by both AID and the Cooperating Agency to the project, and shall provide a record of the activities carried out, the objectives achieved, and related basic data. AID and the Cooperating Agency shall each furnish the other with such information as may be needed to determine the nature and scope of operations under this Agreement and to evaluate the effectiveness of such operations.

P. The present Agreement shall enter into force when signed. Either party may terminate this Project Agreement by giving the other party 30 days written notice of intention to terminate it. Termination of this

Project Agreement shall terminate any obligations of the two parties to make contributions pursuant to Blocks 8 and 9 of this Project Agreement, except for payments which they are committed to make pursuant to non-cancellable commitments entered into with third parties prior to the termination of the Project Agreement. It is expressly understood that the obligations under paragraph H relating to the use of property shall remain in force after such termination.

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
TO
VIET-NAM

PROJECT DOCUMENT
APPROVAL FORM

Division CORDS/RD Date Typed June 30, 1969

Project No. 730-11-995-332

Title Support of Revolutionary Development
(Provincial Development)

Original Project Agreement [X] 70-025

Ravision No. [ ]

PROGRAM OFFICE	7/25/69 DATE	PROJECT TECHNICIAN	8 Sep 69 DATE
AD/FINANCIAL MGMT	7-29-69 DATE	DIVISION CHIEF	9/6/69 DATE

(5-69)

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND

THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

[X] PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A
[X] FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
[ ] STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
[ ] SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

[ ] GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION	DATE
[X] ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT	DATE 9/7/51
[X] (other) CY 69 L/C Letter of Understdg	DATE 6/16/69

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 730-11-995-332 — PAGE 1 OF 11 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. 70-084 — 3. [X] ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO.

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE

Rural Development
(Central Pacification and Development Council (CPDC)
Support of Provincial Development Programs)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached) — ALLOCATION No. CSF- 14

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: Trust Fund Allocation Account Symbol 72FT800

7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL: 168-50-730-00-69-00

8. AID FINANCING [ ] DOLLARS [ ] LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
(a) Total				
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				
c. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING [redacted] $1.00= 118 Piasters				
(a) Total Consolidated Special Fund		VN$ 500,000,000		VN$ 500,000,000
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
10 November 1969		31 May 1971

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY

SIGNATURE: Nguyen Van Vong — DATE: Nov. 8, 1969

TITLE: Minister in the Office of the Prime Ministry

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

SIGNATURE: [signature] — DATE: Nov 10 1969

TITLE: Director

I. BACKGROUND:

The Province Development Program was initiated to finance infrastructure development projects to be implemented at province level in direct support of the GVN's Pacification Campaign in 1969. The Central Pacification and Development Council (CPDC) was established by the GVN in 1968 and has responsibility for direction of the program. Projects financed by this program are primarily provincial roads and bridges and irrigation and, secondarily, public health, education and agriculture. Projects are proposed by the Province Pacification and Development Councils (PPDCs) to the CPDC for review and approval of funds.

Under separate Project Agreement, VN$ 947 million AAC funds have been provided for the Provincial Development Program. As of October 1969, over VN$ 946 million of that amount had been allocated to approved projects as follows: (Piasters in millions)

651.4	-	Roads and Bridges
149.7	-	Irrigation
11.8	-	Agriculture
16.5	-	Animal Husbandry
5.0	-	Fisheries
68.8	-	Public Health
43.2	-	Education

This Project Agreement is entered into for one basic reason: to maintain and consolidate the increasing momentum of pacification. As new hamlets are brought under government control, the former residents are returning to these areas and re-establishing themselves. There is an urgent need to link up these newly secured areas by roads and waterways with other GVN areas to provide sustained security as well as promote economic interchange and growth. In this sense, pacification strategy is shifting from one of expansion to one of expansion and consolidation in which development-type activities are increasingly important.

Historically there has been a hiatus of GVN activity in the countryside as one fiscal year ends and a new one begins. This year, for example, no new construction can be initiated after November 1 and no activity can take place until the 1970 GVN budget is passed by the Assembly and the funds transferred to the provinces. The National Assembly did not pass the 1969 budget until the end of February and funds were not transferred for new projects until April. This hiatus results in even greater loss than one might expect since it occurs during the dry season when much vertical and horizontal construction can be carried out. (The Prime Minister is so concerned by this unfortunate fiscal cycle that he is presently considering

changing it in 1971 from its present calendar year basis to another more suited to Vietnam's realities.)

Thus, it is the intent of this agreement to provide advance funding for 1970 province development activities and to avoid inactivity at a time when activity can be maximized.

II. PURPOSE:

a. The purpose of this agreement is to provide CPDC with VN$ 500 million from the Special Fund. Such support is required to prevent a critical curtailing of CPDC activities during the period from November 1969 through March 1970. A budgetary hiatus is traditionally associated with the end of the calendar year and first quarter of the new year due to end of year limitations on obligations and expenditures on the one hand and minimum allocation of funds prior to National Assembly approval of the CY budget on the other. In this case, CPDC's funds are now totally depleted and, until the CY 1970 budget is approved, CPDC will be dependent upon monthly allocations in the first quarter of the year of one twelfth of its 1969 budget or less than VN$ 79 million per month.

b. Without the supplementary resources provided by the agreement, the inevitable hiatus in CPDC operations will interfere seriously with the opportunity for continuing the growing momentum of pacification in 1969 and initiating the Pacification and Development plan for 1970. Specifically, the November-March dry season is the optimum time of year for vertical and horizontal construction in III CTZ and the Delta. Dry season construction will be crucial to the success of the 1970 Pacification program. For example, the roads, bridges and irrigation work in the Delta will be of great benefit to the rice program. So, in part, to take maximum advantage of the season, all Province Development Plans are to be submitted to CPDC for review and approval in November. Two categories of projects will be delineated at the review:

(1) Those pending requests that could not be considered earlier because of CPDC's lack of funds and that can be started immediately.

(2) New program proposals to be implemented immediately on allocation of funds in November or December. As soon as each province's proposals have been received the Coordinating Committee of CPDC will visit each province with postal messages signed by the Prime Minister covering the approved

items so that funds will be immediately available and action can begin at once.

c. To determine the level of CPDC piaster requirements for financing by the Special Fund, the following factors have been considered.

(1) The CPDC is unique in that it is not a line Ministry with both operational and program responsibilities that can be costed item by item. While CPDC sets policy and goals, the amounts to be allocated are dependent upon PPDC submissions, the feasibility of their proposals, and their relationship to overall priorities as well as those of each province.

(2) The other critical factor considered in determining the piaster resource requirement level is 1969 budget performance. CPDC demonstrated its ability to review promptly and approve those PPDC project proposals meeting established criteria. The provinces, particularly in I and IV CTZ, have demonstrated their own capability to effectively implement their programs.

d. The CPDC will provide funding only if the appropriate Corps or Province Pacification and Development Council can demonstrate:

(1) That the proposed project contributes to the attainment of the pacification objectives of the province.

(2) That funds for the proposed project are not already provided for in the budget of the ministry concerned; and

(3) That the proposed project is clearly beyond the scope of the Village Self-Development program. The specific priorities of the Province Development program are as follows:

(a) Priority I - To construct or repair key roads and bridges in order to improve regional security, facilitate the extension of GVN provincial and local administration and expand commerce between the rural and urban areas.

(b) Priority II - To promote increased agricultural production by means of irrigation works construction and training programs in such fields as agriculture, animal husbandry,

fisheries, and the development of new markets.

(c) Priority III - To extend basic public services, particularly in areas undergoing pacification, primarily by means of constructing new schools, training additional elementary village and district health facilities.

III. WORK PLAN

a. A Province Pacification and Development Council, chaired by the Province Chief, exists in each province to achieve both security and developmental objectives of the pacification plan under the authority of the CPDC.

b. The Corps Pacification and Development Councils are responsible for providing basic Corps-wide strategic guidance to the Province Pacification and Development Councils. The MACCORDS Province Senior Advisor has an advisory role in the implementation of the program. He will serve as the counterpart to the Province Chief.

c. Provincial Technical Service Chiefs as members of the Province Pacification and Development Councils are responsible for providing technical support as required in the execution of the program.

d. The CPDC requires each Province Pacification and Development Council to submit annually an integrated plan for the employment of all pacification resources within each province. Prior to submission to the CPDC, the provincial plan is to be referred to the Senior Province Advisor for signature, indicating that he concurs in the feasibility and general appropriateness of the plan.

e. Each Province Pacification and Development Council will be required to submit a monthly report relating changes which have occurred in the status of pacification and development as of the twenty fifth day of the month under review. The report will be submitted to the appropriate Corps Pacification and Development Council as well as to the CPDC, by the last day of each calendar month.

f. Proposals for provincial development projects are initiated by the Province Pacification and Development Council. All project requests must be forwarded to the appropriate provincial Citizen's Council for review prior to submission to the CPDC.

g. In addition to the usual technical dossiers and the cost data required by the CPDC, project proposals will include the following information:

(1) The role the project will play in the achievement of the Province Pacification and Development Plan;

(2) An estimate of the number of people benefited;

(3) Location of the project in relation to geographical areas of precedence;

(4) A delineation of the implementation procedures to be utilized (i.e., those portions of the project which are to be executed on a contract basis; those to be executed by GVN technical services; and those to be executed with local popular participation);

(5) The estimated time of completion of the project.

h. Following its approval of a project proposal, the CPDC will allocate funds directly to the province concerned. The Province Pacification and Development Council will then appoint an officer in charge of the project (who will most likely be the Chief of an appropriate technical service) and will advance him the required funds.

i. Construction operations will be initiated after approval of the technical dossier by the Province Council for projects costing less than 2,000,000 piasters and by the appropriate Region/Corps ministerial representative for projects over 2,000,000 piasters. Technical dossiers on projects costing over 2,000,000 piasters will be submitted to the appropriate ministries representatives at region for review and approval of their technical feasibility.

j. Program monitoring will include on-the-site reviews and adjustments that shall be undertaken periodically. Detailed directives and instructions affecting funding and commodity support, criteria for selection of projects, and program reporting requirements are issued by the CPDC to the Province Pacification and Development Councils and by MACCORDS to the US Senior Advisors in each province. Coordination of GVN/USG efforts is assured by continual liaison at the Saigon level and in each of the Corps, Provinces, Autonomous Cities, and Districts.

IV. RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The Government of Vietnam

(1) The Prime Minister's Office will transfer VN$ 500 million Special Fund to the CPDC with the signature of this agreement.

(2) The GVN, through the representation of the Secretary General of the CPDC, shall assume the responsibility and the necessary authority for approval of funds for project implementation.

(3) The PPDCs will be responsible for implementation of the projects approved and funds provided by the CPDC.

(4) Each PPDC will be required to submit a quarterly accounting to the CPDC on monies disbursed for each approved project.

(5) CPDC will furnish copies of all quarterly accountings received from each PPDC on a consolidated basis to the USAID designated representative and to USAID/ADFM no later than forty-five (45) days following the end of each calendar year quarter.

(6) The CPDC will monitor and review the program using the same guidelines and procedures as prescribed in the Project Agreement for the CPDC Provincial Development Program for CY 1969.

b. US Government

(1) The USAID designates the Assistant Chief of Staff, Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development Support (ACofS, CORDS), Military Assistance Command, Vietnam(MACV), as its representative to assist the GVN in carrying out this program and agrees to support the program with Special Fund monies indicated on the face sheet of this agreement.

(2) The Assistant Chief of Staff, CORDS, agrees to:

(a) Provide advisory staff and liaison personnel with CPDC at the national, regional and province level as required for close, continuing coordination of program activities including the planning, approval and inspection of all projects.

(b) Provide for adequate coordination of all US civil and military agency plans and activities in support of Province Development projects through US channels;

(c) Provide continuous guidance, direction and inspection through US channels of projects related to the program. Auditing will be conducted as deemed necessary and as noted in Annex B.

V. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Release and Accounting Procedures:

1. The CPDC will designate a Disbursing Officer and establish a bank account especially for this program. The official designation and name of the Disbursing Officer shall be noted in the space provided herein.

2. The Disbursing Officer shall be responsible for maintaining accounting records for all expenditures incurred and paid under this program and establishing the controls necessary to safe-guard these funds, and transmitting the reports and accountings indicated above.

3. Funds provided herein will remain available for expenditure for a period of 18 months from the effective date of this agreement and will not be available for reprogramming. Any funds not allocated or expended at that time will be transferred by the Disbursing Officer to the Prime Minister's Special Fund Account.

AID 1-[illegible] (6-68)

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX ___

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND

DGBFA

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam

Allocation No. CSF-14

1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332

2. Agreement No. 70-084

3. Project/Activity Title Rural Development (Central Pacification and Development Council (CPDC) Support of Provincial Development Programs)

PAGE 9 OF 14 PAGES

3. [X] Original or Revision No. ___

(4) ~~(5)~~ Within 15 days of the completion of the program funded herein, or 18 months from the effective date of this document, whichever is earlier, the Disbursing Officer will present a final Statement of Finance (use the format on page 10) to the USAID/ADFM Local Currency Accounting Branch, with a copy to the USAID/Program Local Currency Branch, together with the remaining signed receipts and remaining funds.

(5) ~~(6)~~ USAID may conduct audits of the expenditures as it deems necessary and advisable according to requirements of US Funding Regulations.

Designation of Disbursing Officer:

LTC Pham Van Thuan, of the Central Pacification and Development Council,
(Print Name)
is hereby designated as the Disbursing Officer responsible for the funds allocated herein from the Consolidated Special Fund for this Project.

~~Concurrence~~:

~~Secretary General, CPDC (date)~~

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: ___ DATE: ___	SIGNATURE: ___ DATE: ___
TITLE:	TITLE:

AID 1050-1A (8-68)

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX ____

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam

Allocation No. CSF-14

1. Project No. 730-11-995-332 — PAGE 10 OF 11 PAGES

2. Agreement No. 70-084 — 3. [X] Original or Revision No. ____

4. Project/Activity Title: Rural Development (Central Pacification and Development Council (CPDC) Support of Provincial Development Programs)

(SAMPLE FORMAT)

USAID/VIETNAM

FINAL STATEMENT OF FINANCE

Project No. _____ Date: _____
Title: _____

Allocation No. CSF-14
Special Fund Amendment No. ___
Amount: VN$ _____

Total amount advanced by USAID/ADFM..... VN$ _____

Total amount expended..... _____

Unused balance ....(VN$ _____

Expenditures for the total amount last advanced.(VN$_____) were made as follows:

Purpose of Expenditures	Amount

(Use plain sheet as continuation sheet with above headings).

Signed receipts for expenditures made with funds from the last reimbursement or advance, are attached hereto and the unused balance is returned herewith. The progress report of accomplishments in attached hereto.

Signed: _____
For USAID/CORDS

Signed: _____
Disbursing Officer

Signed: _____
For the Ministry

This report is to be submitted on a plain sheet of paper - original to be sent to the USAID/ADFM Local Currency Branch and a copy to the USAID/PROG Local Currency Branch.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

AID 1330-1C (8-63) PROAG FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX B	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332 2. Agreement No. 70-084 3. ☒ Original or Revision No.

A. As used herein, «AID» means the Agency for International Development, any component agency, and any successor agency. «Cooperating Agency» means the agency which is a party to this Project Agreement with AID and «Cooperating Country» means the country of the Cooperating Agency. «Local Currency» means currency originally issued by the Cooperating Country as a medium of exchange therein.

B. (1) AID will make available the amounts specified in Block 8 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may be further described in Block 5 hereof.

(2) The Cooperating Agency will make available the amouts specified in Bock 9 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may further be described in Block 5 hereof. The Cooperating Agency will also make, or arrange to have made, additional contributions of property, services, facilities and funds required for carrying out the project as may be specified in Block 5 hereof or as may subsequently be agreed apon by the two parties.

C. AID and the Cooperating Agency may obtain the assistance of other public and private agencies in carrying out their respective obligations under this Project Agreement. The two parties may agree to accept contributions of property, services, facilities and funds for purposes of this Project Agreement from other public and private agencies, and may agree upon the participation of any such third party in carrying out activities under this Project Agreement.

D. All contributions of AID pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made within a six months grace period extending beyond the estimated final contribution date specified herein. Except as otherwise specified herein or subsequently agreed by the two parties, all contributions of the Cooperating Agency pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made on or before that same date. A contribution of goods or services shall be considered to have been made when the goods or services, provided or financed by the contributing party, are delivered in accordance with commercial practice.

E. The procurement of commodities and contract services to be financed with an AID contribution of currency other than that of the United States or of the Cooperating Country shall be subject to all provisions of, and regulations governing, Foreign Currency Authorizations issued by AID.

F. AID reimbursements or advances shall, in general, not exceed the amount obtained by applying the ratio of AID to Cooperating Agency contributions specified in the Project Agreement to the amount currently contributed by the Cooperating Agency. For example, if the Project Agreement provides for total contributions of $400,000 by AID and $600,000 by the Cooperating Agency and if the Cooperating Agency has currently contributed $6,000 then AID will, in general, reimburse or advance no more than $4,000. Commodities and services financed with an AID contribution of local currency shall be subject to the following requirements :

(1) Reimbursement

As mutually agreed between AID and the Cooperating Agency, either of the following methods may be employed for reimbursement by AID of local currency expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency :

(a) Direct Reimbursement

Once monthly or at such other intervals as may be mutually agreed between AID and the Cooperating Agency, AID will reimburse the Cooperating Agency for local currency expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency in the procurement of approved project requirements. Each such claim for reimbursement must be supported by the following documentation :

(i) Public Voucher, SF-1034, signed by the properly accredited representative of the Cooperating Agency, and embodying the following additional certification : «The total amount claimed hereunder was expended for the purposes authorized in Project Agreement N°_____ and is supported by the documentation required by said Project Agreement on file in the Cooperating Agency».

(ii) A report in the format prescribed by the AID Controller, certified as true and accurate by the properly accredited representative of the Cooperating Agency, in support of each such claim for reimbursement.

(b) Advances

Once monthly or at such other intervals as may be mutually agreed upon between AID and the Cooperating Agency, AID may advance local currency to the Cooperating Agency for operating purposes. The

initial advance will be in an amount agreed upon between AID and the Cooperating Agency as necessary to cover estimated project expenditures for a specified time period, and will be supported by a budget developed and approved by both AID and the Cooperating Agency. When necessary to replenish the advance, the Cooperating Agency may be reimbursed for amounts actually expended by it by submitting claims for reimbursement of such amounts supported by the documentation prescribed in paragraph (a) (i) above. On the basis of such claims for reimbursement, AID may replenish the working fund in amounts equal to, but not in excess of, the actual expenditures of the Cooperating Agency as so reported, up to the total amount of the AID local currency contribution less the amount of the initial advance.

All expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency against such advances must be supported by the documentation prescribed in paragraph (a) (i) above and such documentation in support of the final expenditures of the Cooperating Agency must be submitted to AID not later than 90 days after the date of the final expenditure.

(2) Documentation

With respect to all AID contributed local currency made available to it, the Cooperating Agency agrees to maintain a separate set of accounts for all transactions financed or to be financed, and the Cooperating Agency further agrees to obtain and retain in its files, for inspection and review by AID at any time as requested by AID, the documents listed below in support of each transaction financed with such funds.

(a) Commodity Transactions :

(i) Applicable contract or purchase order between supplier and purchaser;

(ii) Supplier's detailed invoice and satisfactory evidence of payment;

(iii) Ocean or inland bill of lading, or other document evidencing delivery to the purchaser;

(iv) Such additional documentation (e.g. inspection certificate) as may be required from the supplier by the purchaser.

(b) Contract Services Transactions :

(i) Applicable contract between contractor and purchaser;

(ii) Contractor's detailed invoice and satisfactory evidence of payment;

(iii) A certificate by the Cooperating Agency as follows : "The undersigned certifies that the services for which reimbursement is requested have been satisfactorily rendered and the costs thereof are properly reimbursable in accordance with the terms of the contract."

(c) Payroll Costs :

One copy of certified payroll listings and vouchers, together with satisfactory evidence of payment. Each payroll listing must show for each employee at least the following data : name, applicable job title, salary or wage rate, period covered, and amount paid.

(d) Other Project Costs :

One copy of the appropriate authorization documents and invoices covering travel, utility costs, etc.

(3) Refund Provision :

With respect to AID contributed local currency made available to the Cooperating Agency under the methods of financing herein described, the Cooperating Agency agrees to refund promptly to AID, upon demand by AID and pursuant to AID instructions, the entire amount of such currency expended by the Cooperating Agency (or such lesser amount as AID may demand) whenever AID determines that such expenditure was improper as being in violation of the terms and conditions of this Project Agreement and/or any applicable agreement or arrangement between AID and the Cooperating Agency.

G. Unless otherwise specified, title to all property procured through financing by AID pursuant to Block 8 of this Project Agreement shall be in the Cooperating Agency, or such public or private agency as it may authorize. This provision is inapplicable to any property which may be used in connection with the project but is not financed pursuant to said Block 8.

H. Any property furnished to either party through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement shall, unless otherwise agreed by the party which financed the procurement, be devoted to the project until completion of the project, and thereafter shall be used so as to further the objectives sought in carrying out the project. Either party shall offer to return to the other, or to reimburse the other for, any property which it obtains through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement which is not used in accordance with the preceding sentence.

I. (1) If AID and any public or private organization furnishing commodities through AID financing for operations hereunder in the Cooperating Country, is, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the Cooperating Country, liable for customs duties and import taxes on commodities imported into the Cooperating Country for purposes of carrying out this Project Agreement, the Cooperating Agency will pay such duties and taxes unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

(a) If any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the Cooperating Country), whether United States Government employee, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency, or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency who are present in the Cooperating Country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement, are, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the Cooperating Country, liable for income and social security taxes with respect to income upon which they are obligated to pay income or social security taxes to the Government of the United States of America, for property taxes on personal property intended for their own use, or for the payment of any tariff or duty upon personal or household goods brought into the cooperating country for the personal use of themselves and members of their families (not including such personal or household goods as may be sold by such personnel in the Cooperating Country), the Cooperating Agency will pay such taxes, tariff, or duty unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

J. Any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the cooperating country), whether United States Government employees, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, who are present in the Cooperating Country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the Cooperating Agency and AID, and shall be under the general direction of the Director of the AID Mission to the Cooperating Country.

K. If any commodity is furnished to the Cooperating Agency, or any public or private agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, on a grant basis through financing by AID pursuant to this Project Agreement under arrangements which will result in the accrual of proceeds to the Cooperating Agency or any authorized agency and if the applicable agreement between the two governments referred to on the first page of this Project Agreement does not provide for the establishment of a Special Account and the deposit therein of currency of the Cooperating Country, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to establish a Special Account to deposit therein currency of the Cooperating Country in amounts equal to such proceeds, in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. Funds in the special account may be used only as agreed upon by AID and the Cooperating Agency; provided, that such portion of the funds in the Special Account as may be designated by AID shall be made available to AID to meet the requirements of the United States.

L. In the event that currency of a country other than the United States or the Cooperating Country is introduced into the Cooperating Country by AID or any public or private agency for the purposes of carrying out obligations of AID hereunder, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to effect conversion of such currency into the currency of the Cooperating Country at the highest rate which, at the time the conversion is made, is not unlawful in the Cooperating Country. All uses of the currency of the Cooperating Country obtained by this conversion shall be subject to the requirements of paragraph F herein relating to local currency.

M. AID shall expend funds and carry on operations pursuant to this Project Agreement only in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations of the United States Government.

N. The two parties shall have the right at any time to observe operations carried out under this Project Agreement. Either party during the term of the Project and three years after the completion of the project, shall further have the right (1) to examine any property procured through financing by that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such property is located, and (2) to inspect and audit any records and accounts with respect to funds provided by, or any properties and contract services procured through financing by, that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such records may be located and maintained. Each party, in arranging for any disposition of any property procured through financing by the other party under this Project Agreement, shall assure that the rights of examination, inspection and audit described in the preceding sentence are reserved to the party which did the financing.

O. Upon completion of the project, a Completion Report shall be drawn up, signed by appropriate representatives of AID and the Cooperating Agency, and submitted to AID and the Cooperating Agency. The Completion Report shall include a summary of the actual contributions by both AID and the Cooperating Agency to the project, and shall provide a record of the activities carried out, the objectives achieved, and related basic data. AID and the Cooperating Agency shall each furnish the other with such information as may be needed to determine the nature and scope of operations under this Agreement and to evaluate the effectiveness of such operations.

P. The present Agreement shall enter into force when signed. Either party may terminate this Project Agreement by giving the other party 30 days written notice of intention to terminate it. Termination of this

Project Agreement shall terminate any obligations of the two parties to make contributions pursuant to Blocks 8 and 9 of this Project Agreement, except for payments which they are committed to make pursuant to non-cancellable commitments entered into with third parties prior to the termination of the Project Agreement. It is expressly understood that the obligations under paragraph H relating to the use of property shall remain in force after such termination.

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TO

VIET-NAM

PROJECT DOCUMENT APPROVAL FORM

Division CORDS/RD

Date Typed November 7, 1969

Project No. 730-11-995-332

Title Rural Development (Central Pacification and Development Council (CPDC) Support of Provincial Development Programs)

Original Project Agreement [X] - 70-084

Revision No. [ ] - Allocation No. CSF-14

PROGRAM OFFICE	11/7/69 DATE	PROJECT TECHNICIAN	7 Nov 69 DATE
AD/FINANCIAL MGMT	DATE	DIVISION CHIEF	7 Nov 69 DATE

(6-64)

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID)
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND

THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF **VIETNAM**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

[X] PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A
[X] FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
[X] STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
[X] USAID/GVN Standard PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

[ ] GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION	DATE
[X] ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT	DATE 9/7/51
[ ] (other) L/C Letter of Understanding	DATE 6/16/69

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 730-11-995-332
2. AGREEMENT NO. 70-049
3. [X] ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO.
4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE: Rural Development (Seabee) (FY 70)
5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)
6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: 72-1101006
7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL: 056-50-730-00-69-01

Minister of Rural Development Maj. Gen. Tran Thanh Phong

8. AID FINANCING [X] DOLLARS [ ] LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
(a) Total		$ 1,309,250		$ 1,309,250
(b) Contract Services/PASA		1,309,250		1,309,250
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT $1.00 = VN$118				
(a) Total Trust Fund		VN$ 20,838,000		VN$ 20,838,000
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: November 17, 1969
12. DATE OF THIS REVISION:
13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRACTION DATE: June 30, 1971

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OF AGENCY
SIGNATURE: [signature] Apr 14/69
Director of Foreign Aid

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
[signature] 11-17-69
Director, USAID

CONTINUATION SHEET

FORM SYMBOL: TITLE OF FORM: ProAg

1. Cooperating Country	2.a. Code No. 70-049
2.b. Effective Date	2.c. ☐ Original OR Amendment No: 2
3. Project/Activity No. and Title	730-11-995-332

Rural Development (Seabee)

(FY 70)

Indicate block numbers.

I. BACKGROUND

The services of the U.S. Navy Seabee teams were originally made available to USAID/Vietnam under a Participating Agency Service Agreement in January, 1963. The PASA has been extended every year since. Two 13-man teams were in the original PASA; two more were added in FY 65, four more in FY 66, seven more in FY 67, and two in FY 68. The maximum of 17 teams was on board in FY 69, but two teams were redeployed to the Pacific Trust Territories. Eighteen teams are being funded under the present Agreement.

The Seabee teams have been working at the village level to build and train in direct support of the Rural Development program. The emphasis in construction has been on farm-to-market road and bridge building and repair; but includes school, medical facility, and public building construction and repair; and refugee housing construction. Training usually takes the form of a six-month on-the-job course, with preference going to Provincial Public Works employees. As a subsidiary benefit, the services of the Seabee medical clinic are made available to the local populace at each team's site.

II. PURPOSE

This Agreement provides for the continuation of the Seabee participation in the Rural Development program. Under this agreement eighteen Seabee Teams will be provided for a period of 12 months, 1 July 69 - 30 June 1970. These teams will consist of 13 men each, supported by a six-man sub-depot to be established at Can Tho and a twenty-man detachment in Saigon to give administrative and logistical support to the teams in the field. These Seabee Teams will continue to supplement the construction capability of the GVN in support of the pacification program and provide training to increase the skilled manpower in the provinces. Teams will be deployed in III and IV Corps in FY 70, with priority given to IV Corps.

III. RESPONSIBILITIES

A. U.S.G

The CORDS, Civic Action Division will appoint 2 Project Managers for the Seabee Team Program.

B. GVN

Under CRDC message 0883XD/343 dated 19 March 1968, the following commodities will be furnished each new Seabee Team, out of stocks in the RD Warehouse, for construction of the Seabee Team camp sites:

- 450 bags of cement
- 120 sheets roofing
- 150 meters, 3/8" rebar or larger.

IV. GENERAL

A. The dollar and piaster budgets for this project, attached hereto, form a part of this Agreement.

B. The Work Plan attached is illustrative of the work to be done, and forms a part of this agreement.

C. Further details may be found in the accompanying PIO/T No. 730-332-2-0200016.

BUDGET

I. PIASTERS

		(VN$ 000)
- Logistical & Administrative Support Costs (VN$ 85,000 per team year) 18 teams 12 mos.		VN$ 1,530
- Equipment Operation, Maintenance & Overhaul (VN$770,000 per team year) 18 teams 12 mos.		13,860
- Cost of consumables per team for quarters & shop construction.		
Aggregate	150 cu. y. @ VN$ 2,200/cu.y.	VN$ 330,000
Sand	20 cu. y. @ VN$ 1,000/cu.y.	20,000
Lumber	3000 BF @ VN$ 65/BF	195,000
Screen	200 sq. m. @ VN$ 100/sq. m.	20,000
Wiring	500 LF @ VN$ 20/LF	10,000
Miscellaneous Supplies		25,000
	Total	VN$ 600,000
8 redeployments		4,800
- Housing and furnishings Repair & Maintenance Allowance VN$ 36,000/year per team 18 teams 12 mos.		648
	TOTAL PIASTER BUDGET	VN$ 20,838

CONTINUATION SHEET	AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	[ ] Revision [ ] Revision	PAGE 5 OF 6 PAGES
FORM SYMBOL: Annex B	TITLE OF FORM: ProAg	1. Cooperating Country: Vietnam	2.a. Agreement No.: 70-049
		2.b. Effective Date	2.c. [ ] Original OR Amendment No.: 5
		3. Project/Activity No. and Title: 730-11-995-332 Rural Development (Seabee) (FY 70)	

Indicate block numbers.

II. DOLLARS

- Deployment Per Diem ($36,000/year per team) ($3,000 per team month) 18 teams 12 mos.	$ 648,000
- Travel Per Diem 1,700 man days x $4.50 day	$ 7,650
- Equipment Operation, Maintenance & Overhaul (Standard CB Team Allowance & Equipment) $ 22,500/year per team ($1,875 per team mo.) 18 teams 12 mos.	$ 405,000
- Replacement Allowance for tools & consumables - Contingency ($13,500/year per team) ($1,125 per team mo.) 18 team 12 mos.	$ 243,000
- Purchase of Misc Construction consumables ($ 700 per team) 8 redeployments	$ 5,600
GRAND TOTAL	$ 1,309,250

WORK PLAN

Eighteen Seabee teams will be deployed in III and IV Corps with priority given to IV Corps during FY 70. The work to be done will vary with the needs and requests made through the Regional DEPCORDS, but, in general, will be similar for each 6-month period in type and extent to the projects completed in the second half of FY 69 below:

a. roads improved: 220 km.;
b. bridges built or repaired: 1,000 meters;
c. schoolrooms constructed: 170;
d. schools repaired: 36;
e. medical facilities constructed or repaired: 47;
f. public building construction: 120 rooms;
g. public building repair: 28 rooms;
h. refugee housing built: 23 units;
i. hamlet electrification wire strung: 16 km;
j. amount of fill used: 118,000 cu. yds.;
k. medical treatment given: 74,000 patients;
l. trainees graduated: 177;

(9-83) PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX ____	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA	1. Project / Activity No. 730-11-995-332	PAGE ___ OF ___ PAGES
		2. Agreement No. 70-049	3. [X] Original or Revision No. ____
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	4. Project / Activity Title Support of Revolutionary Development (Seabee) (FY 70)	

USAID/GVN STANDARD PROVISIONS

I. RESPONSIBILITIES :

A. USAID

1. Availability of funds permitting, USAID proposes to provide dollar funds to finance the procurement of contract services, commodities, technicians' costs, participant training, and other costs as required for this project. Except for technician costs, the actual obligation of these funds will be accomplished by separate documentation signed by the GVN and USAID if they are not obligated by this Project Agreement.

2. AID agrees to furnish technical advice, guidance, and assistance through technical advisors, consultants, or contractors to assist the GVN Ministry sponsoring this project, in all technical and financial aspects of the project, including planning and implementation.

3. AID agrees to assist the Government of Vietnam in the selection of participants for further study and training in the USA and third countries and to assist in planning study and observation tours as required.

4. USAID shall appoint a Technical Advisor, who will act as the USAID technical specialist and be delegated the authority to assist his GVN counterpart in the latter's responsibility to supervise, develop, and implement this project. Notification of the name of the USAID Technical Advisor shall be made to DGBFA and the appropriate Ministry within 10 days after the Agreement has been signed. The Technical Advisor or his successor will assure continuity of activities undertaken pursuant to this Project Agreement.

5. USAID shall make available to the USAID Technical Advisor such technical, financial, or administrative services as may be necessary to implement the project on schedule, including relevant financial data concerning the USAID direct dollar assistance. This information will also be made available to DGBFA.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE : ____ DATE : ____	SIGNATURE : ____ DATE : ____
TITLE :	TITLE :

AID 1905-1 (9-63)

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX ____

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA	1. Project / Activity No. 730-11-995-332	PAGE ___ OF ___ PAGES
	2. Agreement No. 70-049	3. ☒ Original or Revision No. ____
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	4. Project / Activity Title: Support of Revolutionary Development (Seabee) (FY 70)	

USAID/GVN STANDARD PROVISIONS - CONTINUED

B. **Government of Vietnam:**

1. The GVN agrees to provide the piaster funds from the source and in the amount specified under block 9 of this Project Agreement for the purposes designated in this Agreement.

2. The GVN Minister sponsoring this project, or his authorized representative, shall appoint a Project Manager, who will act as the GVN technical specialist and be delegated the authority to supervise, develop and implement this project, with the assistance of U.S. technical advisors. Notification of the appointment and the name of the Project Manager shall be made to USAID and DGBFA within 10 days after this Agreement has been signed.

3. The GVN Minister, or his authorized representative, shall make available to the Project Manager such technical, financial, or administrative services as may be necessary to implement the project on schedule, including financial data from the National Budget relating to the project. This information will also be made available to USAID.

4. For evaluation and review purposes, the Project Manager, acting through his Minister, shall render to the Directorate General for Budget and Foreign Aid (DGBFA) quarterly progress reports in a format approved by the GVN and USAID. Copies of the reports will also be made available to USAID.

5. In accordance with AID regulations governing the selection of participants, the Project Manager is to nominate qualified technicians associated with the project as candidates for participant training. Selection of participants and nomination to the GVN and USAID for approval will be achieved jointly by the Project Manager and his U.S. technical advisors. The GVN agrees that all participants selected and mutually approved by the GVN and USAID for training shall (a) be released for training when scheduled, (b) have their salary continued during the period of training, and (c) shall be immediately re-employed upon their return from training in the same position from which released or in a more responsible position in the project.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

AID 1330-1C (6-68)	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND	1. Project/Activity No.
PROAG FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX	DGBPA	730-11-995-332
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF	2. Agreement No. 70-049
	Vietnam	3. ☒ Original or Revision No.

A. As used herein, «AID» means the Agency for International Development, any component agency, and any successor agency. «Cooperating Agency» means the agency which is a party to this Project Agreement with AID and «Cooperating Country» means the country of the Cooperating Agency. «Local Currency» means currency originally issued by the Cooperating Country as a medium of exchange therein.

B. (1) AID will make available the amounts specified in Block 8 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may be further described in Block 5 hereof.

(2) The Cooperating Agency will make available the amounts specified in Bock 9 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may further be described in Block 5 hereof. The Cooperating Agency will also make, or arrange to have made, additional contributions of property, services, facilities and funds required for carrying out the project as may be specified in Block 5 hereof or as may subsequently be agreed upon by the two parties.

C. AID and the Cooperating Agency may obtain the assistance of other public and private agencies in carrying out their respective obligations under this Project Agreement. The two parties may agree to accept contributions of property, services, facilities and funds for purposes of this Project Agreement from other public and private agencies, and may agree upon the participation of any such third party in carrying out activities under this Project Agreement.

D. All contributions of AID pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made within a six months grace period extending beyond the estimated final contribution date specified herein. Except as otherwise specified herein or subsequently agreed by the two parties, all contributions of the Cooperating Agency pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made on or before that same date. A contribution of goods or services shall be considered to have been made when the goods or services, provided or financed by the contributing party, are delivered in accordance with commercial practice.

E. The procurement of commodities and contract services to be financed with an AID contribution of currency other than that of the United States or of the Cooperating Country shall be subject to all provisions of, and regulations governing, Foreign Currency Authorizations issued by AID.

F. AID reimbursements or advances shall, in general, not exceed the amount obtained by applying the ratio of AID to Cooperating Agency contributions specified in the Project Agreement to the amount currently contributed by the Cooperating Agency. For example, if the Project Agreement provides for total contributions of $400,000 by AID and $600,000 by the Cooperating Agency and if the Cooperating Agency has currently contributed $6,000 then AID will, in general, reimburse or advance no more than $4,000. Commodities and services financed with an AID contribution of local currency shall be subject to the following requirements :

(1) Reimbursement

As mutually agreed between AID and the Cooperating Agency, either of the following methods may be employed for reimbursement by AID of local currency expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency :

(a) Direct Reimbursement

Once monthly or at such other intervals as may be mutually agreed between AID and the Cooperating Agency, AID will reimburse the Cooperating Agency for local currency expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency in the procurement of approved project requirements. Each such claim for reimbursement must be supported by the following documentation :

(i) Public Voucher, SF-1034, signed by the properly accredited representative of the Cooperating Agency, and embodying the following additional certification : «The total amount claimed hereunder was expended for the purposes authorized in Project Agreement N°_____ and is supported by the documentation required by said Project Agreement on file in the Cooperating Agency».

(ii) A report in the format prescribed by the AID Controller, certified as true and accurate by the properly accredited representative of the Cooperating Agency, in support of each such claim for reimbursement.

(b) Advances

Once monthly or at such other intervals as may be mutually agreed upon between AID and the Cooperating Agency, AID may advance local currency to the Cooperating Agency for operating purposes. The

States Government employees, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, who are present in the cooperating country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement, are, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the cooperating country, liable for income and social security taxes with respect to income upon which they are obligated to pay income or social security taxes to the Government of the United States of America, for property taxes on personal property intended for their own use, or for the payment of any tariff or duty upon personal or household goods brought into the cooperating country for the personal use of themselves and members of their families (not including such personal or household goods as may be sold by any such personnel in the cooperating country), the Cooperating Agency will pay such taxes, tariff, or duty unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

J. Any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the cooperating country), whether United States Government employees, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, who are present in the cooperating country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the Cooperating Agency and AID, and shall be under the general direction of the Director of the Mission to the cooperating country.

K. If any commodity is furnished to the Cooperating Agency, or any public or private agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, on a grant basis through financing by AID pursuant to this Project Agreement under arrangements which will result in the accrual of proceeds to the Cooperating Agency or any authorized agency and if the applicable agreement between the two governments referred to on the first page of this Project Agreement does not provide for the establishment of a Special Account and the deposit therein of currency of the cooperating country, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to establish a Special Account and to deposit therein currency of the cooperating country in amounts equal to such proceeds, in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. Funds in the Special Account may be used only as agreed upon by AID and the Cooperating Agency; provided, that such portion of the funds in the Special Account as may be designated by AID shall be made available to AID to meet the requirements of the United States.

L. The Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary so that funds introduced into the cooperating country by AID or any public or private agency for purposes of carrying out obligations of AID hereunder shall be convertible into currency of the cooperating country at the highest rate which, at the time the conversion is made, is not unlawful in the cooperating country.

M. AID shall expend funds and carry on operations pursuant to this Project Agreement only in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations of the United States Government.

N. The two parties shall have the right at any time to observe operations carried out under this Project Agreement. Either party during the term of the Project and three years after the completion of the project, shall further have the right (1) to examine any property procured through financing by that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such property is located, and (2) to inspect and audit any records and accounts with respect to funds provided by, or any properties and contract services procured through financing by, that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such records may be located and maintained. Each party, in arranging for any disposition of any property procured through financing by the other party under this Project Agreement, shall assure that the rights of examination, inspection and audit described in the preceding sentence are reserved to the party which did the financing.

O. Upon completion of the project, a Completion Report shall be drawn up, signed by appropriate representatives of AID and the Cooperating Agency, and submitted to AID and the Cooperating Agency. The Completion Report shall include a summary of the actual contributions by both AID and the Cooperating Agency to the project, and shall provide a record of the activities carried out, the objectives achieved, and related basic data. AID and the Cooperating Agency shall each furnish the other with such information as may be needed to determine the nature and scope of operations under this Agreement and to evaluate the effectiveness of such operations.

P. The present Agreement shall enter into force when signed. Either party may terminate this Project Agreement by giving the other party 30 days written notice of intention to terminate it. Termination of this Project Agreement shall terminate any obligations of the two parties to make contributions pursuant to Blocks 8 and 9 of this Project Agreement, except for payments which they are committed to make pursuant to noncancellable commitments entered into with third parties prior to the termination of the Project Agreement. It is expressly understood that the obligations under paragraph M relating to the use of property shall remain in force after such termination.

AID 1330-1B (9-63)	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGEFA AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332
PROAG STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX		2. Agreement No. 70-049
		3. ☒ Original or Revision No.

A. As used herein, the term «AID» refers to the Agency for International Development, any component agency, or any successor agency. References to «this Project Agreement» shall mean the original Project Agreement as modified by any revisions which have entered into effect.

B. (1) AID will make available the amounts specified in Block 8 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may be further described in Annex A, as required by Block 5 hereof. In addition, as may be further specified in Annex A, AID will, subject to the availability of funds and (where required by AID procedures) as provided for in Project Implementation Orders (PIOs) issued by AID in accordance with its procedures, make available funds (a) to pay costs of furnishing technical services to be performed by United States Government employees in connection with the project, (b) to pay a share of the costs of providing training outside the cooperating country in connection with the project for qualified persons from the cooperating country, and (c) to pay such additional costs as may be specified.

(a) The Cooperating Government Agency will make available the amounts specified in Block 9 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may further be described in Annex A. The Cooperating Government Agency will also make, or arrange to have made, additional contributions of property, services, facilities and funds required for carrying out the project as may be specified in Annex A, or as may subsequently be agreed upon by the two parties.

C. AID and the Cooperating Agency may obtain the assistance of other public and private agencies in carrying out their respective obligations under this Project Agreement. The two parties may agree to accept contributions of property, services, facilities and funds for purposes of this Project Agreement from other public and private agencies, and may agree upon the participation of any such third party in carrying out activities under this Project Agreement.

D. AID shall not be required to make any contribution after the expiration of six months following the etimated final contribution date (Block 13 of the Project Agreement form AID 1330-1) or any amended final contribution date specified herein. Except as otherwise specified herein or subsequently agreed by the parties, all contributions of the Cooperating Agency pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made on or before said estimated termination date, or amended date. A contribution of goods or services shall be considered to have been made when the goods or services, provided or financed by the contributing party, are delivered in accordance with commercial practice.

E. The procurement of commodities and contract services to be financed in whole or in part by AID may (where so required by AID procedures) be undertaken only pursuant to PIOs issued by AID in accordance with its procedure.

F. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable PIO, the procurement of commodities financed with the AID contribution referred to in Block 8 of this Project Agreement shall be subject to the provisions of AID Regulation 1.

G. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable PIO, title to all property procured through financing by AID pursuant to Block 8 (c) of this Project Agreement shall be in the Cooperating Agency, or such public or private agency as it may authorize. This provision is inapplicable to any property which may be used in connection with the project but is not financed pursuant to said Block 8 (c).

H. Any property furnished to either party through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement shall, unless otherwise agreed by the party which financed the procurement, be devoted to the project until completion of the project, and thereafter shall be used so as to further the objectives sought in carrying out the project. Either party shall offer to return to the other, or to reimburse the other for, any property which obtains through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement which is not used in accordance with the preceding sentence.

I. (1) If AID and any public or private organization furnishing commodities through AID financing for operations hereunder in the cooperating country, is, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the cooperating country, liable for customs duties and import taxes on commodities imported into the cooperating country for purposes of carrying out this Project Agreement, the Cooperating Agency will pay such duties and taxes unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

(2) If any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the cooperating country), whether United

initial advance will be in an amount agreed upon between AID and the Cooperating Agency as necessary to cover estimated project expenditures for a specified time period, and will be supported by a budget developed and approved by both AID and the Cooperating Agency. When necessary to replenish the advance, the Cooperating Agency may be reimbursed for amounts actually expended by it by submitting claims for reimbursement of such amounts supported by the documentation prescribed in paragraph (a) (i) above. On the basis of such claims for reimbursement, AID may replenish the working fund in amounts equal to, but not in excess of, the actual expenditures of the Cooperating Agency as so reported, up to the total amount of the AID local currency contribution less the amount of the initial advance.

All expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency against such advances must be supported by the documentation prescribed in paragraph (a) (i) above and such documentation in support of the final expenditures of the Cooperating Agency must be submitted to AID not later than 90 days after the date of the final expenditure.

(2) Documentation

With respect to all AID contributed local currency made available to it, the Cooperating Agency agrees to maintain a separate set of accounts for all transactions financed or to be financed, and the Cooperating Agency further agrees to obtain and retain in its files, for inspection and review by AID at any time as requested by AID, the documents listed below in support of each transaction financed with such funds.

(a) Commodity Transactions :

(i) Applicable contract or purchase order between supplier and purchaser;

(ii) Supplier's detailed invoice and satisfactory evidence of payment;

(iii) Ocean or inland bill of lading, or other document evidencing delivery to the purchaser;

(iv) Such additional documentation (e.g. inspection certificate) as may be required from the supplier by the purchaser.

(b) Contract Services Transactions :

(i) Applicable contract between contractor and purchaser;

(ii) Contractor's detailed invoice and satisfactory evidence of payment;

(iii) A certificate by the Cooperating Agency as follows : "The undersigned certifies that the services for which reimbursement is requested have been satisfactorily rendered and the costs thereof are properly reimbursable in accordance with the terms of the contract."

(c) Payroll Costs :

One copy of certified payroll listings and vouchers, together with satisfactory evidence of payment. Each payroll listing must show for each employee at least the following data : name, applicable job title, salary or wage rate, period covered, and amount paid.

(d) Other Project Costs :

One copy of the appropriate authorization documents and invoices covering travel, utility costs, etc.

(3) Refund Provision :

With respect to AID contributed local currency made available to the Cooperating Agency under the methods of financing herein described, the Cooperating Agency agrees to refund promptly to AID, upon demand by AID and pursuant to AID instructions, the entire amount of such currency expended by the Cooperating Agency (or such lesser amount as AID may demand) whenever AID determines that such expenditure was improper as being in violation of the terms and conditions of this Project Agreement and/or any applicable agreement or arrangement between AID and the Cooperating Agency.

G. Unless otherwise specified, title to all property procured through financing by AID pursuant to Block 8 of this Project Agreement shall be in the Cooperating Agency, or such public or private agency as it may authorize. This provision is inapplicable to any property which may be used in connection with the project but is not financed pursuant to said Block 8.

H. Any property furnished to either party through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement shall, unless otherwise agreed by the party which financed the procurement, be devoted to the project until completion of the project, and thereafter shall be used so as to further the objectives sought in carrying out the project. Either party shall offer to return to the other, or to reimburse the other for, any property which it obtains through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement which is not used in accordance with the preceding sentence.

I. (1) If AID and any public or private organization furnishing commodities through AID financing for operations hereunder in the Cooperating Country, is, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the Cooperating Country, liable for customs duties and import taxes on commodities imported into the Cooperating Country for purposes of carrying out this Project Agreement, the Cooperating Agency will pay such duties and taxes unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

(a) If any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the Cooperating Country), whether United States Government employee, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency, or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency who are present in the Cooperating Country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement, are, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the Cooperating Country, liable for income and social security taxes with respect to income upon which they are obligated to pay income or social security taxes to the Government of the United States of America, for property taxes on personal property intended for their own use, or for the payment of any tariff or duty upon personal or household goods brought into the cooperating country for the personal use of themselves and members of their families (not including such personal or household goods as may be sold by such personnel in the Coopetating Country), the Cooperating Agency will pay such taxes, tariff, or duty unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

J. Any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the cooperating country), whether United States Government employees, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, who are present in the Cooperating Country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the Cooperating Agency and AID, and shall be under the general direction of the Director of the AID Mission to the Cooperating Country.

K. If any commodity is furnished to the Cooperating Agency, or any public or private agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, on a grant basis through financing by AID pursuant to this Project Agreement under arrangements which will result in the accrual of proceeds to the Cooperating Agency or any authorized agency and if the applicable agreement between the two governments referred to on the first page of this Project Agreement does not provide for the establishment of a Special Account and the deposit therein of currency of the Cooperating Country, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to establish a Special Account to deposit therein currency of the Cooperating Country in amounts equal to such proceeds, in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. Funds in the special account may be used only as agreed upon by AID and the Cooperating Agency; provided, that such portion of the funds in the Special Account as may be designated by AID shall be made available to AID to meet the requirements of the United States.

L. In the event that currency of a country other than the United States or the Cooperating Country is introduced into the Cooperating Country by AID or any public or private agency for the purposes of carrying out obligations of AID hereunder, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to effect conversion of such currency into the currency of the Cooperating Country at the highest rate which, at the time the conversion is made, is not unlawful in the Cooperating Country. All uses of the currency of the Cooperating Country obtained by this conversion shall be subject to the requirements of paragraph F herein relating to local currency.

M. AID shall expend funds and carry on operations pursuant to this Project Agreement only in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations of the United States Government.

N. The two parties shall have the right at any time to observe operations carried out under this Project Agreement. Either party during the term of the Project and three years after the completion of the project, shall further have the right (1) to examine any property procured through financing by that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such property is located, and (2) to inspect and audit any records and accounts with respect to funds provided by, or any properties and contract services procured through financing by, that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such records may be located and maintained. Each party, in arranging for any disposition of any property procured through financing by the other party under this Project Agreement, shall assure that the rights of examination, inspection and audit described in the preceding sentence are reserved to the party which did the financing.

O. Upon completion of the project, a Completion Report shall be drawn up, signed by appropriate representatives of AID and the Cooperating Agency, and submitted to AID and the Cooperating Agency. The Completion Report shall include a summary of the actual contributions by both AID and the Cooperating Agency to the project, and shall provide a record of the activities carried out, the objectives achieved, and related basic data. AID and the Cooperating Agency shall each furnish the other with such information as may be needed to determine the nature and scope of operations under this Agreement and to evaluate the effectiveness of such operations.

P. The present Agreement shall enter into force when signed. Either party may terminate this Project Agreement by giving the other party 30 days written notice of intention to terminate it. Termination of this

Project Agreement shall terminate any obligations of the two parties to make contributions pursuant to Blocks 8 and 9 of this Project Agreement, except for payments which they are committed to make pursuant to non-cancellable commitments entered into with third parties prior to the termination of the Project Agreement. It is expressly understood that the obligations under paragraph H relating to the use of property shall remain in force after such termination.

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
TO
VIET-NAM

PROJECT DOCUMENT
APPROVAL FORM

Division CORDS/RD Date Typed August 18, 1969

Project No. 730-11-995-332

Title Rural Development (Seabee)

Original Project Agreement [X] - 70-049

Revision No. [ ]

PROGRAM OFFICE	DATE	PROJECT TECHNICIAN	DATE
FINANCIAL MGMT	DATE	DIVISION CHIEF	DATE

PRO AG
VIETNAM

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA)
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

CORDS P&P

ACofS/CORDS

MACCO

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 70-094	3. ORIG [X]	REVISION No. [ ]

4. PROJECT TITLE (Sub-Activity): Rural Development (National Training Center)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION:

7. ALLOTMENT:

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. Personnel Costs (1) US PASA				
Contract				
(2) Local and TCN PASA				
Contract				
b. Participants AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. Commodities AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. Other Costs AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COST)				
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = Piasters)				
a. Counterpart Trust Fund				
AAC				
Special Fund				*(59,000,000)
Other				
b. GVN (show source below)				
c. US — Owned				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:

*This amount, VN$59,000,000 was obligated under Project Agreement No. 69-128 and is to be used to establish the revolving fund indicated in paragraph V.A.

Reference: Project Agreement No. 69-128

11. DATE OF ORIG AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
February 5, 1970		December 31, 1970

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: Feb 3/70
TITLE: For Director General for Budget and Foreign Aid

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: 2-5-70
TITLE: Director

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX A	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	1. Project No. 730-11-995-332	PAGE 2 OF 7 PAGES
		2. Agreement No. 70-094	3. [X] Original or Revision No.
		4. Project/Activity Title Rural Development (National Training Center)	

I. BACKGROUND

A. The National Training Center at Vung Tau, Vietnam, formerly named the Revolutionary Development Cadre Training Center, was initially conceived and operated to provide basic training of recruits for the RD Cadre program. Over 80,000 students, including RD Cadre, Village and Hamlet officials, and Chieu Hoi Cadre have been trained at the Center to date. In late 1969, following a trend toward less specialization in training at the Center, the name was changed to the National Training Center (NTC). During CY 1970 the GVN plans to continue to expand the Training Center capability to better serve the overall pacification effort and incorporate training of a broad spectrum of personnel with responsibilities for carrying out the overall Pacification program.

B. The training provided at the Center serves the overall pacification effort. The content of the courses is designed to serve as a catalyst to achieve a unity of effort among Vietnamese in the prosecution of the program through teaching the technical details of pacification, as well as by motivating each student to serve with dedication in this program.

C. This agreement relates to one component of the Rural Development Project. RD Cadre personnel receive training at the NTC, then are assigned to work in the rural areas to assist in carrying out the Village Self Development (VSD) Program. Village and Hamlet officials as well are trained to then return to the rural areas to help implement the VSD program. Thus, this training provides for improved quality in overall VSD program execution in addition to unity of effort country-wide.

D. The activities of the CORDS/MSD Translation and Publications Branch assist in carrying out the training at the NTC by providing for the translation, reproduction and publishing of training materials which are used at the NTC and sent to field units to update technical information at that level.

II. DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

A. The purpose of this agreement is to provide support for the CY 70 NTC training program and to detail the responsibilities of the participants in carrying out the operation of this program. This is an interim agreement and will remain in effect until such time as the GVN responsibility for the NTC is transferred to another GVN Ministry or until July 1, 1970, whichever is earlier, at which time a new project agreement will be required.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE:	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE:

B. The project will provide classroom and field training at NTC to GVN personnel whose work will be in direct support of the pacification program. Training is programmed for approximately 2.6 million student days. The funds provided herein will be used to meet the costs of operating the training center during the first half of the calendar year.

C. The project in CY 70 will serve as a catalyst to unify the various working elements in the pacification program. The long range goal is the development of a National Training Center capable of serving the overall future needs of the GVN. In CY 70 training is programmed to include elements of the People's Self-Defense Force, PF platoon leaders, Provincial officials, and Urban Cadre. As a result of the training, these various elements will better be able to work in concert toward both short and long-range goals.

D. In CY 70 the NTC will begin to standardize the course content provided to the various types of students, concentrating on three types of training courses: (1) Basic Course, (2) Refresher Course, and (3) Orientation Course. Within these three types of courses, training can be made available to a whole range of trainees, including Village and Hamlet officials who have undergone training in prior years and need only a course to upgrade their knowledge, and Ministry officials for orientation to enable them to better support the overall pacification program.

E. As part of the process toward achieving greater participation by the GVN in the management of present programs, there will be continual review and analysis of the support activities carried out by American personnel with gradual assumption of the operations by the GVN. The US Advisory Staff will assist the Commandant/NTC in his efforts to train Vietnamese accounting and finance personnel so that the accounting and finance functions may be assumed by the GVN at some subsequent date. Other support functions such as the operation of the consolidated messing facilities, the motor pool, and the training materials section also will be targeted for greater direct involvement by the GVN.

III. DESIGNATIONS

A. USG

ACofS, MACV/CORDS, hereby designates the CORDS/CDD/NTC Senior Advisor at the National Training Center as US Project Manager. In this capacity he will:

a. Act as technical advisor coordinating the MACV/USAID assistance provided for the project and working closely with the GVN Project Manager in all phases of the project, including determining requirements, budgeting, implementing, and evaluating.

b. Determine financial requirements in coordination with the Comptroller, Headquarters, MACV (MACCO-F) and/or USAID/ADFM as appropriate.

B. GVN

1. The Minister of Rural Development, or his designee, until such time as GVN responsibility for NTC is transferred to another GVN Ministry, will provide continuous coordination with MACV/CORDS in the management of the training program.

2. The Commandant, NTC, MORD is the GVN Project Manager. In this capacity he is responsible for the overall implementation of the program. It is understood and agreed that he will work jointly with the US Project Manager, and will seek and utilize the latter's technical knowledge, advice, and counsel to the maximum degree practicable to attain project objectives.

IV. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The CPDC is currently reviewing the 1970 training requirements for the NTC taking into account its newly broadened training role. It seems likely that as a result of the CPDC review the requirements reflected in this agreement will be increased, particularly with respect to the number of student hours. The details will be spelled out in an amendment to this agreement upon completion of the current review.

B. The operation of the Training Center will be a joint effort by the Commandant of the NTC and the US Senior Advisor.

C. The Commandant/NTC will exercise control over the training and will coordinate the phasing of the classes programmed.

D. The US Senior Advisor is responsible for advising and assisting in the implementation of the training program and will provide for physical support and management of the support function at NTC.

V. FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The uncommitted piaster balance as of December 31, 1969, of funds obligated in Project Agreement 69-128, as revised by Revision 1, will be used to establish a revolving fund to support the NTC as indicated in the piaster budget in Annex C and paragraph B. below. This will include support for CORDS/MSD Translation and Publications Branch at not to exceed an average amount of VN$50,000 per month.

B. Funds are provided to cover the project expenses from January 1, through June 30, 1970, in accordance with the piaster budget shown in Annex C. Funds to cover project expenses for the period from July 1 through December 31, 1970, will be subject to the availability of funds. The budget is shown in two parts to indicate funds required for the first half of the year.

C. From the revolving fund established in par A USAID/ADFM will advance to an ADFM designee funds in an amount not to exceed an estimated one-month requirement. The advance will be reimbursed on the basis of additional requests submitted monthly to reach ADFM/BA/VE by the 10th of the following month using the format in Annex D.

D. MACV (MACCO-F) will provide the funds to meet the costs of operating the Training Center through June 30, 1970. To this purpose, MACV (MACCO-F) hereby authorizes and directs the USARV Central Finance and Accounting Office, Vietnam (C FAOV), to replenish the Revolving Fund based on expenditure reports submitted by USAID/ADFM.

E. In addition to the funds provided in this document, the US is also providing for commodities, Inter-Service support agreements for POL, replacement parts for vehicles, and electricity service, plus the costs of US advisory personnel and the contractual services of six Third Country Nationals at the NTC.

VI. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

A. The standard provisions are incorporated as an Annex to this agreement. The right of inspection and audit of this activity shall exist.

B. Except as mutually agreed, the rates of salary under this agreement will not exceed those established by USAID.

Concurrences:

12/31/69
Minister of Rural Development (date)

12/31/69
Assistant Chief of Staff, CORDS (date)

AID 1350-1A (8-68)

PROAG CONTINUATION SET

ANNEX C

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND

DGRFA

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam

1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-[illegible]

2. Agreement No. 70-094

3. Project/Activity Title

Rural Development (National Training Center)

4. [x] Original or Revision No. ____

PIASTER BUDGET

Part I
January 1, 1970 through June 30, 1970

Account Code	Expenditure	Amount
02050.251.02	Salaries and per diem of staff and instructors	VN$158,870,000
02050.252.02	Maintenance of equipment	106,000
02050.261.02	Supplies	9,947,000
02050.262.02	Subsistence	181,956,000
02050.310.02	Equipment	1,084,000
02050.990.02	Miscellaneous other expenses	3,658,000
		VN$355,621,000

Part II
July 1, 1970 through December 31, 1970

02050.251.02	Salaries and per diem of staff and instructors	VN$158,870,000
02050.252.02	Maintenance of equipment	106,000
02050.261.02	Supplies	10,000,000
02050.262.02	Subsistence	181,956,000
02050.310.02	Equipment	-0-
02050.990.02	Miscellaneous other expenses	3,658,000
		VN$354,590,000

Shifts up to 20% between Account Codes can be made without amendment to this agreement. Shifts in excess of 20% require an amendment to this agreement.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE:

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE:

AID 1000-12 (3-68)

PROAG CONTINUATION SET

ANNEX D

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND

DGBFA

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF

Vietnam

1. Project/Activity Title: 730-11-995-332

2. Agreement No.: 70-094

3. [x] Original or Revision No. ____

3. Project/Activity Title: Rural Development (National Training Center)

(SAMPLE FORMAT)

USAID/VIETNAM
EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT AND
REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENT

Project No. _____ Date: _____
Title: _____

Allocation No. _____
Special Fund Amendment No. ___
Amount: VN$ _____

Total of Previous Advances by USAID/ADFM . . . . . VN$ _____

Prior Expenditures . . . . . _____

Balance . . . . . VN$ _____

Expended per This Report (1) . . . . . _____

Balance on Hand . . . . . VN$ _____

Expenditures for the total amount last advanced (VN$ _____) were made as follows:

Account Code	Expenditure	NTC Amount	T&PB Amount	Total
02050.251.02	Salaries & Per Diem			
02050.252.02	Maintenance of Equip.			
02050.261.02	Supplies			
02050.262.02	Subsistence			
02050.310.02	Equipment			
02050.990.02	Other Expenses			
	TOTAL			

(1) I certify that expenditures from these funds were for the purposes listed above, were in accordance with this agreement, and reimbursement thereof is proper and authorized.

Signed: _____

Chief, CORDS/CDD/NTC

Certified Correct: _____
Fiscal Officer

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:

This report is to be submitted on a plain sheet of paper to the USAID/ADFM Local Currency Branch with copies to the USAID/Program Local Currency Branch, MACV/MACCO, AND CORDS/CDD/MIOC

AID 1350-4C (5-63)	PROJECT AGREEMENT	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-212
PROAG FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX	BETWEEN AID AND DGBF[illegible] AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	2. Agreement No. 70-094 3. [X] Original or Revision No.

A. As used herein, «AID» means the Agency for International Development, any component agency, and any successor agency. «Cooperating Agency» means the agency which is a party to this Project Agreement with AID and «Cooperating Country» means the country of the Cooperating Agency. «Local Currency» means currency originally issued by the Cooperating Country as a medium of exchange therein.

B. (1) AID will make available the amounts specified in Block 8 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may be further described in Block 5 hereof.

(2) The Cooperating Agency will make available the amouts specified in Bock 9 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may further be described in Block 5 hereof. The Cooperating Agency will also make, or arrange to have made, additional contributions of property, services, facilities and funds required for carrying out the project as may be specified in Block 5 hereof or as may subsequently be agreed apon by the two parties.

C. AID and the Cooperating Agency may obtain the assistance of other public and private agencies in carrying out their respective obligations under this Project Agreement. The two parties may agree to accept contributions of property, services, facilities and funds for purposes of this Project Agreement from other public and private agencies, and may agree upon the participation of any such third party in carrying out activities under this Project Agreement.

D. All contributions of AID pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made within a six months grace period extending beyond the estimated final contribution date specified herein. Except as otherwise specified herein or subsequently agreed by the two parties, all contributions of the Cooperating Agency pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made on or before that same date. A contribution of goods or services shall be considered to have been made when the goods or services, provided or financed by the contributing party, are delivered in accordance with commercial practice.

E. The procurement of commodities and contract services to be financed with an AID contribution of currency other than that of the United States or of the Cooperating Country shall be subject to all provisions of, and regulations governing, Foreign Currency Authorizations issued by AID.

F. AID reimbursements or advances shall, in general, not exceed the amount obtained by applying the ratio of AID to Cooperating Agency contributions specified in the Project Agreement to the amount currently contributed by the Cooperating Agency. For example, if the Project Agreement provides for total contributions of $400,000 by AID and $600,000 by the Cooperating Agency and if the Cooperating Agency has currently contributed $6,000 then AID will, in general, reimburse or advance no more than $4,000. Commodities and services financed with an AID contribution of local currency shall be subject to the following requirements:

(1) Reimbursement

As mutually agreed between AID and the Cooperating Agency, either of the following methods may be employed for reimbursement by AID of local currency expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency:

(a) Direct Reimbursement

Once monthly or at such other intervals as may be mutually agreed between AID and the Cooperating Agency, AID will reimburse the Cooperating Agency for local currency expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency in the procurement of approved project requirements. Each such claim for reimbursement must be supported by the following documentation:

(i) Public Voucher, SF-1034 signed by the properly accredited representative of the Cooperating Agency, and embodying the following additional certification: «The total amount claimed hereunder was expended for the purposes authorized in Project Agreement N°._____ and is supported by the documentation required by said Project Agreement on file in the Cooperating Agency».

(ii) A report in the format prescribed by the AID Controller, certified as true and accurate by the properly accredited representative of the Cooperating Agency, in support of each such claim for reimbursement.

(b) Advances

Once monthly or at such other intervals as may be mutually agreed upon between AID and the Cooperating Agency, AID may advance local currency to the Cooperating Agency for operating purposes. The

initial advance will be in an amount agreed upon between AID and the Cooperating Agency as necessary to cover estimated project expenditures for a specified time period, and will be supported by a budget developed and approved by both AID and the Cooperating Agency. When necessary to replenish the advance, the Cooperating Agency may be reimbursed for amounts actually expended by it by submitting claims for reimbursement of such amounts supported by the documentation prescribed in paragraph (a) (i) above. On the basis of such claims for reimbursement, AID may replenish the working fund in amounts equal to, but not in excess of, the actual expenditures of the Cooperating Agency as so reported, up to the total amount of the AID local currency contribution less the amount of the initial advance.

All expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency against such advances must be supported by the documentation prescribed in paragraph (a) (i) above and such documentation in support of the final expenditures of the Cooperating Agency must be submitted to AID not later than 90 days after the date of the final expenditure.

(2) Documentation

With respect to all AID contributed local currency made available to it, the Cooperating Agency agrees to maintain a separate set of accounts for all transactions financed or to be financed, and the Cooperating Agency further agrees to obtain and retain in its files, for inspection and review by AID at any time as requested by AID, the documents listed below in support of each transaction financed with such funds.

(a) Commodity Transactions :

(i) Applicable contract or purchase order between supplier and purchaser;

(ii) Supplier's detailed invoice and satisfactory evidence of payment;

(iii) Ocean or inland bill of lading, or other document evidencing delivery to the purchaser;

(iv) Such additional documentation (e.g. inspection certificate) as may be required from the supplier by the purchaser.

(b) Contract Services Transactions :

(i) Applicable contract between contractor and purchaser;

(ii) Contractor's detailed invoice and satisfactory evidence of payment;

(iii) A certificate by the Cooperating Agency as follows : "The undersigned certifies that the services for which reimbursement is requested have been satisfactorily rendered and the costs thereof are properly reimbursable in accordance with the terms of the contract."

(c) Payroll Costs :

One copy of certified payroll listings and vouchers, together with satisfactory evidence of payment. Each payroll listing must show for each employee at least the following data : name, applicable job title, salary or wage rate, period covered, and amount paid.

(d) Other Project Costs :

One copy of the appropriate authorization documents and invoices covering travel, utility costs, etc.

(3) Refund Provision :

With respect to AID contributed local currency made available to the Cooperating Agency under the methods of financing herein described, the Cooperating Agency agrees to refund promptly to AID, upon demand by AID and pursuant to AID instructions, the entire amount of such currency expended by the Cooperating Agency (or such lesser amount as AID may demand) whenever AID determines that such expenditure was improper as being in violation of the terms and conditions of this Project Agreement and/or any applicable agreement or arrangement between AID and the Cooperating Agency.

G. Unless otherwise specified, title to all property procured through financing by AID pursuant to Block 8 of this Project Agreement shall be in the Cooperating Agency, or such public or private agency as it may authorize. This provision is inapplicable to any property which may be used in connection with the project but is not financed pursuant to said Block 8.

H. Any property furnished to either party through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement shall, unless otherwise agreed by the party which financed the procurement, be devoted to the project until completion of the project, and thereafter shall be used so as to further the objectives sought in carrying out the project. Either party shall offer to return to the other, or to reimburse the other for, any property which it obtains through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement which is not used in accordance with the preceding sentence.

I. (1) If AID and any public or private organization furnishing commodities through AID financing for operations hereunder in the Cooperating Country, is, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the Cooperating Country, liable for customs duties and import taxes on commodities imported into the Cooperating Country for purposes of carrying out this Project Agreement, the Cooperating Agency will pay such duties and taxes unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

(2) If any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the Cooperating Country), whether United States Government employee, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency, or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency who are present in the Cooperating Country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement, are, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the Cooperating Country, liable for income and social security taxes with respect to income upon which they are obligated to pay income or social security taxes to the Government of the United States of America, for property taxes on personal property intended for their own use, or for the payment of any tariff or duty upon personal or household goods brought into the cooperating country for the personal use of themselves and members of their families (not including such personal or household goods as may be sold by such personnel in the Coopetating Country), the Cooperating Agency will pay such taxes, tariff, or duty unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

J. Any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the cooperating country), whether United States Government employees, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, who are present in the Cooperating Country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the Cooperating Agency and AID, and shall be under the general direction of the Director of the AID Mission to the Cooperating Country.

K. If any commodity is furnished to the Cooperating Agency, or any public or private agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, on a grant basis through financing by AID pursuant to this Project Agreement under arrangements which will result in the accrual of proceeds to the Cooperating Agency or any authorized agency and if the applicable agreement between the two governments referred to on the first page of this Project Agreement does not provide for the establishment of a Special Account and the deposit therein of currency of the Cooperating Country, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to establish a Special Account to deposit therein currency of the Cooperating Country in amounts equal to such proceeds, in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. Funds in the special account may be used only as agreed upon by AID and the Cooperating Agency; provided, that such portion of the funds in the Special Account as may be designated by AID shall be made available to AID to meet the requirements of the United States.

L. In the event that currency of a country other than the United States or the Cooperating Country is introduced into the Cooperating Country by AID or any public or private agency for the purposes of carrying out obligations of AID hereunder, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to effect conversion of such currency into the currency of the Cooperating Country at the highest rate which, at the time the conversion is made, is not unlawful in the Cooperating Country. All uses of the currency of the Cooperating Country obtained by this conversion shall be subject to the requirements of paragraph F herein relating to local currency.

M. AID shall expend funds and carry on operations pursuant to this Project Agreement only in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations of the United States Government.

N. The two parties shall have the right at any time to observe operations carried out under this Project Agreement. Either party during the term of the Project and three years after the completion of the project, shall further have the right (1) to examine any property procured through financing by that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such property is located, and (2) to inspect and audit any records and accounts with respect to funds provided by, or any properties and contract services procured through financing by, that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such records may be located and maintained. Each party, in arranging for any disposition of any property procured through financing by the other party under this Project Agreement, shall assure that the rights of examination, inspection and audit described in the preceding sentence are reserved to the party which did the financing.

O. Upon completion of the project, a Completion Report shall be drawn up, signed by appropriate representatives of AID and the Cooperating Agency, and submitted to AID and the Cooperating Agency. The Completion Report shall include a summary of the actual contributions by both AID and the Cooperating Agency to the project, and shall provide a record of the activities carried out, the objectives achieved, and related basic data. AID and the Cooperating Agency shall each furnish the other with such information as may be needed to determine the nature and scope of operations under this Agreement and to evaluate the effectiveness of such operations.

P. The present Agreement shall enter into force when signed. Either party may terminate this Project Agreement by giving the other party 30 days written notice of intention to terminate it. Termination of this

Project Agreement shall terminate any obligations of the two parties to make contributions pursuant to Blocks 8 and 9 of this Project Agreement, except for payments which they are committed to make pursuant to non-cancellable commitments entered into with third parties prior to the termination of the Project Agreement. It is expressly understood that the obligations under paragraph H relating to the use of property shall remain in force after such termination.

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TO

VIET-NAM

PROJECT DOCUMENT APPROVAL FORM

Division MACV/CORDS/RD

Date Typed December 30, 1969

Project No. 730-11-995-332

Title Rural Development (National Training Center)

Original Project Agreement [x] - 70-094

Revision No. [ ]

PROGRAM OFFICE	DATE	PROJECT TECHNICIAN	DATE
AD/FINANCIAL MGMT	1/17/70 DATE	DIVISION CHIEF	12/30/69 DATE
			DATE

LFG

PRO AG
VIETNAM
04

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332 | 2. AGREEMENT No. 70-130 | 3. ORIG [X] REVISION No. [ ]

4. PROJECT TITLE: (Sub-Activity) Rural Development (Support of Secondary Roads & Bridges)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION: 72-1101006 | 7. ALLOTMENT: 056-50-730-00-69-01

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. Personnel Costs (1) US PASA				
Contract				
(2) Local and TCN PASA				
Contract				
b. Participants AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. Commodities AID Direct		3,734,438		3,734,438
PASA/Contract				
d. Other Costs AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)		3,734,438		3,734,438
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = Piasters)				
a. Counterpart Trust Fund				
AAC				
Special Fund				
Other				
b. GVN (show source below)				
c. US — Owned				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:

Project Agreement 70-025, and
1970 Central Pacification & Development Council. Task Force Report.

11. DATE OF ORIG AGREEMENT: May 29, 1970 | 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION: | 13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE: December 31, 1972

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: 5-27-70
TITLE: for Director General for Budget and Foreign Aid

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: May 29, 1970
TITLE: Director

I. BACKGROUND

One of the most important operations of the Pacification Campaign of 1969 was the Province Development Program, promoted under the auspices of the Central Pacification and Development Council (CPDC). The CPDC budgeted 947 million piasters in the CY70 AAC, which were committed under project agreement number 70-025, for activities in the fields of public works, irrigation, education, agriculture, and animal husbandry, as well as for central transfers to the Ministries of Health, Agriculture and Public Works. Sixty-eight percent of this Province Development budget was devoted to the construction of secondary (provincial) roads and bridges. The reasons for this are clear. Not only is an adequate transportation network required to provide effective logistical support for military operations, but the maintenance and extension of this network promotes the expansion of the national economy and administration by facilitating communications between rural and urban areas. Thus, in terms of both its military and civil contribution, this type of activity is indispensible to the Pacification Campaign.

The basic responsibility for the planning and implementation of secondary road and bridge construction is vested in the Ministry of Public Works (MPW), operating under the aegis of the CPDC which retains ultimate authority over fund allocations and project approvals. The CPDC Secondary Roads and Bridges Program has been greatly enhanced by the ARVN Engineers efforts to supplement the MPW provincial staffs by providing technical expertise and material not required for current military operations. The CPDC, conducts annual reviews to develop Provincial Pacification and Development Plans. These reviews are attended by ARVN Engineer representatives who actively participate in discussions leading up to the final assignment of projects to either Public Works or ARVN Engineers. In this way the CPDC is able to utilize more efficiently available assets; and since ARVN generally requires reimbursement for commodities only, not labor costs, this assistance has meant that CPDC Province Development funds have been available for more projects than would otherwise have been the case. For example, during 1969, ARVN Engineers were responsible for the construction or repair of 164 km. of roads and 45 bridges (1.363m.) approved by the CPDC. Current plans call for ARVN to increase its activities in 1970 by constructing or repairing an additional 331 km. of road and 59 bridges (943 m.) approved by the CPDC.

One of the most serious problems that has hindered project implementation during the past year has been the lack of qualified technical and administrative staff in the various provinces. This problem was compounded

by the drafting of MPW personnel as a part of the general mobilization program of the Government of Vietnam. Close cooperation must be ensured between the MPW and MORD if the limited resources of skilled manpower available for road and bridge projects are to be utilized effectively and consistently with the overall priorities of the GVN.

Owing to the importance of road and bridge construction and the desirability of accelerating the already notable rate of progress which has been achieved to date, the decision was made to combine the ARVN Engineer Lesser Roads funded by the CPDC with the CPDC Secondary Roads and Bridges Program and establish the Secondary Roads and Bridges activity, defining program responsibilities within the context of this project agreement. This will ensure that responsibilities of all the various GVN/USG agencies concerned with secondary roads and bridges are clearly defined and coordinated.

II. DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The construction of new roads and bridges in the Republic is a matter of highest priority in the Pacification and Development Campaign. In many of the newly pacified areas such construction will provide rural areas with easy access to the population centers of the country for the first time in their history.

There are approximately 15,000 km. of secondary roads and 46,000 m. of bridges currently in use in South Vietnam. It is estimated that owing to the ravages of erosion, heavy military traffic, and neglect caused by war, some 80 percent of the roads and 75 percent of the bridges require repair or resurfacing.

The purpose of this agreement is to ensure that adequate financial, material and personnel resources are available for the construction or maintenance of key secondary roads and bridges throughout the nation in order to improve area security, to facilitate the extension of the GVN provincial and local administration, and to expand commercial exchanges between rural and urban areas.

A budget of VN$ 1,410,000,000 has been allocated within the American Aid Chapter of the GVN National Budget for use in financing through CPDC secondary road and bridge construction in CY70. Financial and commodity support provided by the USG is made with the understanding that there will be close cooperation between all agencies and that all agencies concerned with the implementation of this activity meet their respective responsibilities as defined in this agreement in order to ensure the most efficient use of all available resources.

III. DEFINITION OF RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Joint Responsibilities:

1. A joint task force composed of representatives of CPDC, JGS, MOND, MPW, DGOH, USAID/PROG, USAID/ENG, ARVN/ENG, MACV J-4, MACDC and CORDS was formed to study the entire secondary road and bridge problem, and in February 1970 published their findings and recommendations in the "1970 Central Pacification Development Council Task Force Report."

Specifically the task force:

a. Conducted a thorough inventory of in-country material and equipment that could be made available on a grant or purchase basis for this program.

b. Negotiated procedures with the GVN whereby ARVN will draw its material for use in the Secondary Roads and Bridges Program from MPW by project, as constructed, thereby guaranteeing that such material provided is in fact used for approved projects.

c. Determined material requirements for the 1970 Secondary Road Program (see Encl. 1, Task Force Report) and MPW equipment requirements for follow-on road maintenance (see Encl. 2, Task Force Report).

d. Surveyed and determined the amounts, types and condition of equipment currently available to ARVN Engineers and Provincial Public Works Service and developed procedures to upgrade Provincial Public Works equipment.

e. Surveyed and determined the amounts and types of road construction equipment and material that can be purchased or obtained as excess to the needs of US military and Free World units and contractors in-country. A request was submitted to the MACV Property Adjustment Board which requested that the Secondary Roads and Bridges Program be given first priority on a selective basis for excess road construction equipment and material.

f. Surveyed engineering personnel available and required at province level. Recommended specific positions to be filled by detaching ARVN Engineer personnel to provincial Public Works Services (see Encl. 3, Task Force Report). Recommended deferment of MPW personnel for two years and establishment of additional training courses at Suoi Lo O National Maintenance Training Center.

g. Developed a list of in-country private contractors, including their location, available equipment, and maintenance capability.

B. Responsibilities of the GVN:

1. CPDC

The CPDC is designated as the principal coordinating body for secondary road and bridge construction and is to assume the following responsibilities.

a. Support this project through the Province Development Budget made available to the CPDC through the American Aid Chapter or the GVN National Budget to include: (1) guaranteeing the allocation of commodities and funds, in the amount of $VN 1,410,000,000 to support the CY 70 secondary road and bridge construction; (2) funding transportation of commodities and equipment in support of this project to appropriate provincial MPW yards and construction sites; (3) assisting in the support of the maintenance costs of all MPW equipment assigned to provinces and of all equipment provided by the US to PPDCs for secondary roads and bridges by withdrawing 10% of the funds allocated to each province for roads and bridges and designating it to be used by the Province Public Works Chief for maintenance and support of DGCH equipment only.

b. Develop (beginning July 1970) six months in advance of implementation in conjunction with MPW, ARVN, USAID, MACDC, and CORDS, a secondary roads and bridges program for CY 1971. This program will include overall objectives, pacification priorities and priorities for allocation and maintenance of US provided equipment. Province Chiefs will develop and present their plans to their respective Corps Headquarters for review and coordination. The MPW responsibility for planning and implementation specified in paragraph III B. 2. below will be carried out through provincial and district Public Works. The CY 70 approved project plan was developed during the Provincial Project Reviews in November and December 1969. This plan was coordinated with all appropriate GVN Ministries during the Project Review and is included as Enclosure 4 to the Task Force Report. CPDC will retain ultimate authority over fund allocations and project changes in the approved project plan.

c. Closely monitor, with CORDS assistance, implementation of the plan cited in III B. 1. above, to insure that all participating agencies are carrying out their assigned responsibilities.

2. Ministry of Public Works (MPW)

The MPW under the CPDC is designated as the responsible Ministry for execution of all CPDC funded projects under the Secondary Roads and Bridges Program. The MPW agrees to:

a. Delegate to the appropriate Provincial/District Public Works the responsibility for coordinating the pick-up and transportation of commodities to the appropriate provincial MPW yard, including commodities required by the ARVN Engineers to implement approved CPDC funded roads and bridges projects.

b. Issue from Province MPW yards, and coordinate transportation to construction sites as authorized by CPDC, commodities required by the ARVN Engineers and by Provincial Pacification Development Councils (PPDCs) for projects under the Secondary Roads and Bridges program, which are to be funded by the US or by the CPDC.

c. Provide to the CPDC a monthly status report of Secondary Roads and Bridges Program. See report format, attached.

d. Except where central procurement or contracting is deemed most economical and efficient, disburse funds to the Province Public Works for expenditure. Develop procedures, in conjunction with DGBPA and CPDC, for the handling of funds, specifically those to be used in controlling and expending funds made available from the CPDC (10% of Roads and Bridges Allocations) to purchase repair parts and perform maintenance.

e. Will insure that personnel detailed by the ARVN to the province public works are assigned to positions as indicated in Enclosure 3 of the Task Force Report.

f. Develop, in conjunction with the CPDC a five-year Secondary Roads and Bridges Program based on provincial requirements and include in this plan the continued growth of a highway maintenance capability to match road construction.

3. Ministry of National Defense (MOND)

The MOND will support the Ministry of Public Works in the Secondary Roads and Bridges Program. The MOND will ensure that all technical, administrative and material resources at its disposal, which are not required for road and bridge construction in support of military operations and LOC highway construction program, will be made available for use in support of roads and bridges projects approved by the CPDC. In the fulfillment of this mission,

the MOND will undertake to:

a. Assist in the development of the plan, cited in paragraph III B. 1. b. of this agreement, for overall utilization of available equipment and material to support the 1971 Secondary Roads and Bridges Program MOND's contribution to this plan will establish ARVN's contribution to CPDC-financed roads and bridges projects through provision of technical personnel, commodities, and equipment. Amounts and types of material and equipment to be requested from USAID in support of all secondary roads and bridges programmed for ARVN construction should also be specified.

b. Ensure that ARVN technical personnel are immediately assigned to designated province public works sections to upgrade PW capabilities as specified in Enclosure 3 of the Task Force Report.

4. DGBFA responsibilities are:

a. In conjunction with MPW develop procedures for disbursement of funds, specifically those to be used in controlling and expending funds made available to the DGOH from the CPDC to purchase repair parts and perform maintenance on MPW equipment used in the construction of secondary roads and bridges.

b. Subject to the availability of funds, budget for local government for CY71 the funds essential to maintain secondary roads and bridges constructed and rehabilitated under this program. It is currently estimated that the level of funding required is VN$595,000,000.

c. Budget for and release to the MPW funds required for additional personnel to be hired in CY70 in support of this program. Expenditures will be made only for personnel actually hired. These expenditures will include salaries for personnel detailed from ARVN to Province Public Works specified in Enclosure 3 of the Task Force Report.

C. US Government Responsibilities:

1. The Assistant Chief of Staff for CORDS (ACofS, CORDS) or his designated representative agrees to:

a. Provide advisory assistance on policy, programming and budget support to the CPDC in the allocation of funds for approved road and bridge projects.

b. Assist the CPDC to establish a uniform plan as cited in paragraph III B. 1. b. above.

c. Coordinate with MACDC-LOC, ARVN Engineer Advisors and USAID on all policies effecting DGOH and ARVN Engineers in the construction planning aspects of the Secondary Roads and Bridges Program.

d. Conduct, in conjunction with the CPDC, periodic liaison visits to project sites and submit trip reports to USAID/Program Office.

e. Provide for periodic reviews of CPDC approved projects for the purpose of reprogramming.

f. Initiate and/or review appropriate procurement requests.

2. The MACV Director of Construction or his designated representative agrees to:

a. Provide advisory assistance to the DGOH on all technical matters relating to CPDC-financed Secondary Roads and Bridges Program.

b. Provide advisory assistance as needed to the ARVN Engineers on all technical matters relating to the Secondary Roads and Bridges Program.

c. Provide advisory support to the Province Public Works and their staffs through the CORDS Province Engineer advisors on all technical matters pertaining to the Secondary Roads and Bridges Program.

d. Provide advisory support to the ACofS, CORDS on all technical matters relating to the Secondary Roads and Bridges Program.

e. Develop in coordination with DGOH standards and criteria for improvement of roads and bridges approved by the CPDC.

f. Publish construction directives defining engineering standards and technical procedures with the concurrence of the ACofS, CORDS.

g. Provide for the technical coordination and surveillance of US, ARVN and other FWMAF unit projects in the Secondary Roads and Bridges Program.

h. Provide technical coordination and surveillance of the execution phase of approved CPDC Secondary Roads and Bridges projects.

i. Coordinate with ACofS, CORDS, on all policies effecting DGCH and ARVN Engineers in the technical planning aspect of the Secondary Roads and Bridges Program.

j. Assist the CPDC to establish a uniform plan, cited in paragraph III B. 1. b. above.

k. Continue to investigate the possibility of obtaining from surplus US military stocks equipment and material required to support ARVN and CPDC funded projects of the Secondary Roads and Bridges Program.

l. Initiate all required action to procure this equipment when available and distribute, in conjunction with DGCH, this equipment to provinces in accordance with priorities established by the CPDC.

3. The USAID agrees to:

Provide commodity support as indicated under IV. below and to provide technical advice through contract highway engineering personnel currently funded under Project 392.

IV. FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

The USAID agrees to provide up to $3,734,438 to finance the purchase of equipment and commodities, to support the CPDC sponsored secondary roads and bridges construction.

V. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The commodities to be procured under this agreement will be shipped via commercial carrier and/or international mail. Title to these commodities shall pass to the GVN at the time and place of loading and/or mailing.

AID 1330-1A (3-63) PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX A	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332	PAGE 10 OF 13 PAGES
		2. Agreement No. 70-130	3. [x] Original or Revision No. ____
		3. Project/Activity Title Rural Development (Support of Secondary Roads & Bridges)	

CONCURRENCES:

27-5-70
Minister at the Office of the Prime Minister (date)

28 May 70
Assistant Chief of Staff, CORDS (date)

27 05 70
Central Pacification Development Coordinating Center (date)

28 May 70
Military Assistance Command Directorate of Construction (date)

Ministry of National Defense (date)

Ministry of Public Works (date)

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: ____ DATE: ____	SIGNATURE: ____ DATE: ____
TITLE:	TITLE:

Monthly Report Format (1)

1970 Secondary Road Bridge Programs

A. Personnel (2)	TOE	Available	Remarks
Engineer			(1) CTZ/PD Council makes a summary for all CTZ on this form, sends it to CPDC/CC and Directorate General of Highways every month on the first day where a national summary is made. (Enclose a copy of report of every province in the CTZ.) (2) The Engineer Corps has to mark only the authorized total and attending total of the unit in charge of the construction yard. (Specify only how many officers, NCO, soldiers).
Technician			
Foreman			
Estimator			
Draftman			
Surveyor			
Supervisor			
Clerk			
Driver			
Mechanized equipment driver			
Mechanics			
Total			

B. Mechanized equipment (3)	TOE	Op (4) Unop (5)	Remarks
Jeep			(3) Specify: Public Works Engineer Corps
Pick up (or Dodge)			(4) Operational
Dump truck...tons			(5) Unoperational: under repairs or awaiting parts, to be used again - awaiting retrieval or disposal - Considered deducted from TOE. Mark date vehicle became unoperational.
..."			
Tractor-trailer			
-- tons			
-- tons			
Bulldozer			
Shoulder grader			
Rolling Roadroller			
- Pneumatic roller			
- Sheepfoot roller			
Asphalt boiler...tons			
Asphalt spreader..tons			
Front loader			
Crane (shovel, clamshell)			
Rock crusher ton/hour			
Ramsar			

Air compressor CFM			
Watering truck			
Total			

C. Field resources & project supplies

Designation	Specification	Construction supplies In stock	Issued	Remarks
Laterite Gravel Asphalt Iron - H - U - round Bridge-2 RES ---- Timber-Beam & board - Pile - Log Sand, pebble Culvert pipe Concrete Iron Mechanized equipment ---(1) ---- Equipment ---(1) ----	Type, size, source, location (coordinate) If available in the area procurable or obtainable by transfer, add the total obtainable, unit price. source to procure or obtain by transfer - Private sector, USunits, foreign contractors etc. Add the requisite information - delivery deadline, transfer channel, status, quality These data are valid for the current month. Therefore, the data recorded in the previous month if still valid can be carried over. If no more valid they will be corrected or cancelled.			(1) List only the items needed for SRB Program. (2) Unit: M. ton or c.m. Price. (3) Already issued in the month.

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF

1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332 | PAGE 13 OF 13 PAGES
2. Agreement No. 70-130 | 3. [X] Original or Revision No. ____
3. Project/Activity Title: Rural Development (Support of Secondary Roads & Bridges)

D. Project

E. Fund (4)

Designation	Specifications	Ordinance #	Agency in Charge	Carried Out	VN$ Allocated	VN$ Spent	Remarks
NR, IPR, PR	Linked locations (coordinate)	(5)	(6)	(7)			
NR + A/Roads ____	Underline if it is a new construction.	(4)	Specify: a/National b/ Special c/ Reprogrammed				
Total ____							
B/Bridges ____	Specify road of dirt,						
Total ____	laterite, gravel,	(5)	To locate these positions a province map is enclosed. This map will be returned by CPDC within the month.				
C/Culverts ____	asphalt. Bridges						
Ditches ____	of wood, metal, (FL)						
Dams ____	or concrete.						
	Culverts	(6)	Public Works, VN or US Engineer Corps (specify the responsible unit).				
Total	of concrete, iron.						
	Classify according	(7)	Estimated o/o to be completed by end of the month.				
	to priority order.						
			Total				

Special Note

This report form is of guidance nature. The field should use it according to circumstances.

Date ____

Name and First Name of Reporting Official

Signature

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: ____ DATE: ____	SIGNATURE: ____ DATE: ____
TITLE:	TITLE:

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TO

VIET-NAM

PROJECT DOCUMENT APPROVAL FORM

Division CORDS/CDD & ENGINEERING Date Typed May 23, 1970

Project No. 730-11-995-332

Title Rural Development
(Support of Secondary Roads & Bridges)

Original Project Agreement 70-130 [X]

Revision No. [ ]

PROGRAM OFFICE	DATE	PROJECT TECHNICIAN	DATE
AID FINANCIAL MGMT	DATE	DIVISION CHIEF	DATE

PRO AG
(VIETNAM)
//

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA) AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 71-013	3. ORIGINAL [X]	REVISION No.

4. PROJECT TITLE: (Sub-Activity) Rural Development (Seabee)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION: 72-1111006	7. ALLOTMENT: 156-50-730-00-69-11

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA		483,976		483,976
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract		586,367		586,367
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)		1,070,343		1,070,343
f. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = 118 PIASTERS)				
g. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund		21,032,416		21,032,416
AAC				
Special Fund				
Other				
h. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
i. US - OWNED				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:

Ref: PIO/T 1110004

11. DATE OF OSG AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
September 24, 1970		June 30, 1972

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM	15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: Sept 21/70	SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: 9/24/70
TITLE: Director General for Budget and Foreign Aid	TITLE: Deputy Director

AID 1020-1A (10-69) PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX A	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-[illegible] 2. Agreement No. [illegible]-012 3. Project/Activity Rural Development (Seabee)	PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES 3. [X] Original or Revision No.

I. BACKGROUND

The services of the US Navy Seabee Teams were originally made available to USAID/Vietnam under a Participating Agency Service Agreement (PASA) in January 1963 and have been extended each year since.

The Seabee Teams have been working at the village level to build and train in direct support of the pacification programs of various provinces throughout Vietnam. The emphasis has been on construction of farm-to-market roads and bridge building and repair. Also construction activities have included: schools, medical facilities, public buildings, and refugee housing. Training usually takes the form of a six to nine-month on-the-job course with trainees comprised mostly of Hoi Chanh, refugees, and veterans. As a subsidiary activity, the services of the Seabee Hospital Corpsman are made available to the local populace at each team's site.

II. DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

This Agreement provides for the continuation of Seabee Team participation in GVN pacification programs in various provinces in Vietnam for the period 1 July 1970 - 30 June 1971. Under this agreement the fifteen Seabee Teams in country at the beginning of FY71 will be reduced to twelve teams not later than January 1971. These teams will consist of thirteen men equipped with construction equipment and tools, who will be backstopped by a 27-man Headquarters Detachment in Saigon for administrative and logistical support.

The teams will continue to supplement the construction capability of the GVN in support of pacification programs, and provide construction related training to increase the skills of manpower in the provinces.

III. DESIGNATIONS

A. The CORDS, Community Development Directorate will appoint a US Project Manager for the Seabee Team Program.

B. GVN coordination will be provided through the MORD.

IV. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Seabee Teams will be deployed in MR III and IV and will work under the direction of the respective DEPCORDS.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

The Seabees will be grouped in thirteen 13-man teams which will perform the dual-purpose role of assisting in the actual work of contructing and repairing and providing on-the-job training for the Vietnamese who work on the various projects.

The teams will be used in support of the pacification efforts on priority projects such as, construction and repair of: roads, bridges, schools, medical facilities, refugee housing, public buildings, water systems, warehouses, etc. Construction commodities will be provided from in-country stocks, and by the participating local entities.

Tools, equipment and operating costs of the teams are funded under the PASA.

V. FUNDING

The dollars obligated on page one will fund the non-salary operating costs and equipment and support requirements. See ref. PIO/T.

VI. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

A. Upon receipt of a formal request from the Officer in Charge, Commander Naval Construction Battalions, US Pacific Fleet Detachment, Republic of Vietnam (CBPACDET, RVN) or his designated cashier, the USAID will provide an advance of approximately $18,000. These funds will be used for subsistance purposes only and will be reimbursed monthly upon submission of properly certified vouchers approved by the Seabee Team Project Manager. The advance should be liquidated within thirty days after the close of the fiscal year.

B. A piaster TF advance of VN$ 1,500,000 will be made available to the OIC CBPACDET RVN for logistic and administrative support; equipment operation, maintenance, and overhead; camp and shop construction; and repair and maintenance of housing and furnishings. This advance of funds is required to obviate the Navy purchasing piasters with dollars for operating expenditures. When an expenditure is too large for the advance fund to be utilized, USAID will pay the bill directly. The OIC CBPACDET RVN will submit vouchers to USAID/ADPM for audit.

AID 1350-1A (8-68)

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX A

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
DGBFA
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
Vietnam

1. Project/Activity No.
730-11-995-332

2. Agreement No.
71-013

2. [X] Original or Revision No. ____

3. Project/Activity Title
Rural Development
(Seabee)

Concurrence:

Sept 19, 1970.

Minister of Rural Development

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TO

VIET-NAM

PROJECT DOCUMENT APPROVAL FORM

Division COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Date Typed August 19, 1970

Project No. 730-11-995-332

Title Rural Development (Seabee)

Original Project Agreement [X] 71-013

Revision No. [ ]

PROGRAM OFFICE	8/21/70 DATE	PROJECT TECHNICIAN	2SEP70 DATE
AD/FINANCIAL MGMT	8/28/70 DATE	DIVISION CHIEF	2 Sep 70 DATE
CORDS/PP&P	9/17/70 DATE		

PRO AG :
(VIETNAM)

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 71-026	3. ORIGINAL X	REVISION No.

4. PROJECT TITLE: (Sub-Activity) Rural Development (Rural Development Loan Program)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION: 7. ALLOTMENT:

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)				
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART Trust Fund				
AAC (CY70)		425,000,000		425,000,000
Special Fund				
Other				
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US - OWNED				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:

11. DATE OF ORIG AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
November 7, 1970		December 31, 1973

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE Nov 6/70
TITLE: Director General For Budget and Foreign Aid

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE 11/7/70
TITLE: Associate Director for Program

AID 1330-1A (8-70) PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX A	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DCRFA AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332	Page 2 OF 8 PAGES
		2. Agreement No. 71-332	3. [X] Original or Revision No.
		3. Project/Activity Title Rural Development (RDLP)	

I. BACKGROUND

A. Beginning in CY69 rural development efforts were reorganized to involve local government and the local community both in the decision-making and in the implementation of development efforts. As an interim measure before villages could assume the full burden of local development through their own resources, the Village Self Development (VSD) program provided a development subsidy to village governments. Presently, VSD funds public service or community benefit projects and income-producing projects.

B. In 1970, in order to make permanent the local development process begun by VSD, a self-sustaining Rural Development Loan Program was agreed to by the responsible US/GVN agencies. This Agreement provides counterpart funding through the Ministry of Rural Development (MORD) and the Agricultural Development Bank (ADB) to begin this program.

C. The Rural Development Loan Program continues the work of providing agricultural credit to the rural population which began with the National Agricultural Credit Organization (NACO) and predecessor agencies. In 1970 the ADB proposed to expand its operations by utilizing village governments in the processing of loan applications under VN$50,000 from small farmers for agricultural production only. This proposal was merged with a similar plan developed by the USAID and MACCORDS into the Rural Development Loan Program under the Central Pacification and Development Council (CPDC). The MORD then agreed that all future primarily agricultural and fishing related income-producing projects under the VSD program would be funded through this credit program.

II. OBJECTIVE

The long range objective is to assist in the emergence of self-sustained development efforts by the village community through participation in the Rural Development Loan Program. The specific target under this agreement is the establishment during CY70 of village credit committees with accounts in the ADB in all officially listed villages where local conditions permit their formation.

III. DESIGNATIONS

The Director, Community Development Directorate, CORDS, is hereby designated US Project Manager. In this capacity he will act as advisor

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: DATE:	SIGNATURE: DATE:
TITLE:	TITLE:

to MORD and, in agreement with USAID/ADDP, to the ADB to coordinate the USAID assistance for the project. He will work closely with the GVN Project Manager in all phases of the project, including budgeting, implementing and evaluating.

The Director General, ADB or his designee, is hereby designated GVN Project Manager. In this capacity he will be responsible for the implementation of this project in consultation with the MORD and under the supervision of the CPDC. All details of project implementation will be agreed to by the ADB and the MORD and presented to the CPDC for approval. It is understood and agreed that the GVN Project Manager will work closely with the US Project Manager in all phases of implementation and evaluation of the project.

IV. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The GVN/USAID hereby agree that VN$425 million of counterpart funds in the CY70 American Aid Chapter (AAC) will be transferred from the MORD AAC account to the ADB within 15 days of the signing of this Project Agreement.

B. The MORD upon advice from the provinces will be responsible for informing the villages about the program and assisting them in the formation of a village credit committee. Only officially listed villages will be entitled to participate in this program. The MORD will provide the ADB with a list of the eligible villages in each province. Each Village Credit Committee will be composed of the Village Chief, the Commissioner for Finance/Economy, the Commissioner for Agriculture, and four private citizens selected by the Village Council. The Director General, ADB, is responsible for training the Village Credit Committee through his Provincial Branch Manager. The Director General of the ADB may use up to VN$12 million of the MORD fund for the administrative expenses and equipment and supplies required in processing the loans. The MORD will also assign at least 2 RD Cadre to each Provincial Branch of the ADB to assist in this project.

of

C. Upon receipt/the list of villages that are entitled to participate, the provincial branches of the ADB will establish immediately an account of VN$200,000 for each village. The villages will have until November 30 to contribute additional funds to these accounts or forfeit the original VN$200,000 grant made by the ADB and the subsequent matching ADB capital that such contributions by the villages to these accounts guarantee.

The Province Pacification and Development Council may exempt certain villages from the requirement to contribute funds to the account described above prior to having access to the account and the subsequent ADB matching capital. The decision to exempt villages from this requirement will depend on the availability of the villages tax resources, other village income sources and for local contributions.

In order to meet the requirement for the ADB matching capital, villages may transfer unallocated tax revenues and resources from the Provincial Treasury to the village's account with the ADB. The MORD will inform all provinces and villages of the procedures for such transfers. When the level of the village's account at the Provincial Branch of the ADB, comprised of the VN$200,000 from AAC funds plus transfer of village funds as stated above, is established, the ADB will make available a line of credit to the village credit committee according to the following table:

Village Account		Minimum ADB Matching Capital
VSD Fund	Village Funds	
200,000	0% to 25%	100% *
200,000	25% to 50%	100%
200,000	51% to 75%	150%
200,000	76% to 100% (or more)	200%

* Villages excepted by the Province Pacification and Development Council from the requirement to match either in part or in whole the sum allocated from AAC funds will receive ADB matching capital up to 100% of the village account.

In those villages where a committee has not been formed individuals with established or potential credit-worthiness will have the right and opportunity to approach ADB directly for credit. In the event that a village credit committee fails to function, individuals with established or potential credit-worthiness will have the right and opportunity to approach the ADB directly for credit, utilizing those funds already established in the village account as described above. The ADB will continue to utilize the advisory services of the village credit committee for processing additional loan applications which would require funds in excess of the established line of credit as defined by this Project Agreement.

Defaulted loans in the Rural Development Loan Program will be repaid to the ADB from that portion of the village account which is comprised of local resources and VSD funds from the initial allocation until this portion is exhausted whereupon ADB must accept the loss and an extension of credit by the ADB to the village under this program will cease until the local contributions are replenished to the extent where the requirements for the matching ADB capital are met as described in the table above.

After November 30, 1970 when the Village Credit Committee knows the extent of its line of credit, it will then accept applications for loans. Based upon the criteria described in II.B. above the Village Credit Committee will then certify loan applications which will be subjected to final approval or rejection by the Provincial ADB Branch. The loan note will be signed between the individual and the ADB, with the village credit committee receiving notification of the loan. The Province Pacification and Development Council (PPDC) will be informed of the status of the program by the branch of the ADB on a monthly basis. The PPDC will in turn inform the MORD. The Branch of the ADB will also inform the Central ADB who will inform the US project manager. The Director General, ADB may decide to use the MORD Automatic Data Reporting System at any time. In that case, the MORD will assume responsibility for informing the US project manager of the status of the project.

Interest rates on loans will be according to standard ADB rates. Loans can be made for periods up to one year and collateral will not be required. Each village credit committee may only certify loans for residents of that village and only one member of each family may receive a loan. Members of the Village Council, the Village Administration Committee and the Village Credit Committee are not eligible to use the services of the Village Credit Committee for loan processing. Members of these above-mentioned groups must, if credit is desired, apply directly to the ADB. The Credit Committee will give priority consideration to those people who have a good reputation and have not previously participated in production Peoples Common Activities Groups (PCAGs). The maximum amount will be VN$50,000 for single loans. Once village credit committees are established good local management and additional inputs to the village's account from future VSD funds, future tax resources and contributions will provide for a self-sustaining credit program for the village community.

The Village Credit Committee is responsible for the collection of all loans approved by the ADB under this program. The Committee may keep a per-

centage of the interest as commission for collections and may appoint various individuals to assist in loan collections. The percentage of interest retained by the committee as commission for collections will be in accordance with standard approved ADB policy.

That amount of the MORD/VSD loan fund in excess of that allocated to village accounts up to the ceiling of VN$425 million, projected for the 1970 loan program, shall be held by the ADB as a contingency fund to cover losses (force majeure-acts of war or God, etc.), not provided for in the ordinary course of events, in this special Rural Development Loan Program only.

D. Villages designated as "urban" for the purposes of pacification will not participate in this program unless the province chief requests the CPDC that certain villages over 20,000 but under 50,000 in population be considered for the Rural Development Loan Program. These villages must be rural and farming in character.

V. EXPLANATION OF FINANCING

VN$425 million of MORD CY70 AAC funds will be transferred to the ADB for use in the Rural Development Loan Program as described above.

Funds not allocated in CY70 may be used by the ADB for the Rural Development Loan Program in CY71.

VI. REPORTING AND EVALUATION

The US and GVN Project Managers shall jointly prepare and submit to their respective agencies monthly reports on the status of the program. Reporting procedure was described in Part IV, C. above. This reporting requirement will continue until the Rural Development Loan Program is terminated .

Concurrences:

Central Pacification and Development Council

ACofS, CORDS

Minister of Rural Development

USAID/Associate Director for Domestic Production

Director General, Agricultural Development Bank

CORDS, Community Development Directorate

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: DATE:	SIGNATURE: DATE:
TITLE:	TITLE:

AID 1550-1A (3-70)

PRO AG

CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
DGBFA

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
Vietnam

1. Project/Activity No.
730-11-995-332

2. Agreement No.
71-026

3. Project/Activity Title
Rural Development
(Rural Development Loan Program)

PAGE 5 OF 8 PAGES

X Original or Revision No.

Piaster Budget

Article	Description	Amount (VN$'000)
31-39	Operating supplies and services	12,000
51-59	Current transfers	413,000
	Total	425,000

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

SIGNATURE: DATE:
TITLE:

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: DATE:
TITLE:

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TO

VIET-NAM

PROJECT DOCUMENT APPROVAL FORM

Division CORDS/CDD Date Typed October 13, 1970

Project No. 730- 11-995-332

Title Rural Development (RDLP)

Original Project Agreement [X] 71-026

Revision No. [ ]

PROGRAM OFFICE	10/19/70 DATE	PROJECT TECHNICIAN	27 Oct 70 DATE
FINANCIAL MGMT	10-27-70 DATE	DIVISION CHIEF	27 Oct 70 DATE

PRG AG
VIETNAM

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 71-041	3. ORIGINAL X	REVISION No.

4. PROJECT TITLE: (Sub-Activity) Rural Development (CPDC)
(Province/Municipal Council Development)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION:

7. ALLOTMENT:

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)				
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = 118 PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund				
AAC CY70		1,069,500,000		1,069,500,000
Special Fund				
Other				
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US - OWNED				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:

11. DATE OF ORIG AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
December 8, 1970	December 8, 1970	June 30, 1972

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: Dec. 7/70
TITLE: Director General
For Budget and Foreign Aid

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: 12/8/70
TITLE: Associate Director for Program

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
DGBPA
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
Vietnam

1. Project/Activity No.: 730-11-995-332
2. Agreement No.: 71-043
3. Project/Activity Title: Rural Development (P/MCD)

I. BACKGROUND

A long-range plan to enhance the power and prestige of elected organizations was initiated with the election of province and municipal councils in all provinces and autonomous cities on June 28, 1970. Concurrent with the electoral process, directives governing province/municipal council operations are being revised to give newly elected councils more responsibility, authority, and discretionary power with regard to implementing development projects according to the desires and aspirations of their constituents. The elected officials will exercise this authority through the Province/Municipal Council Development Program (PMCDP), funded with US generated counterpart piasters. This agreement is to support the Central Pacification and Development Council Coordinating Center in implementing this program in CY 1970.

II. DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

This project has a two fold purpose:

A. To involve Province/Municipal Councils as representatives of the people in province and municipal development planning; and

B. To develop a process of patronage between the councilmen and the voters in their districts.

III. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The phase of the overall program which is covered by this agreement is outlined in Annex XII to the 1970 Pacification and Development Plan. This agreement summarizes the implementation commitments as follows:

A. GVN

The CPDC/CC has the authority and will assume the responsibility for the allocation of funds to all provinces and autonomous cities in support of the Province/Municipal Council Development Program (PMCDP). Allocations to provinces and autonomous cities will be made according to a formula based on population. Under this formula each province and autonomous city will receive a basic allocation of 7 million piasters, plus an additional ½ million piasters for each 12,500 increment of population. These allocations will be made in consultation with the Assistant Chief of Staff for CORDS (ACofS, CORDS).

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE:	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE:

Province/Municipal Councils will hold meetings in their respective wards, sub-wards and villages to explain the purpose and benefits of the PMCDP to the people. Councils will also ask local information services to publicize the program so that the people understand its intent and the process by which project proposals are made. The councils will solicit project proposals from the constituency, and will hold open public meetings to review project proposals. Representatives of the Province/Municipal Pacification and Development Council (PMPDC) technical services, religious and political groups, PTAs, village governments, ward chiefs and sub-ward chiefs will be invited to attend these meetings. After full review and discussion by the participants at the open public meeting, projects will be approved by a majority vote of the councilors.

Projects such as schools, infirmaries, etc., will be approved only when appropriate technical services guarantee a supply of teachers and health workers to staff these facilities.

The PPDCs/MPDCs are responsible for implementation of projects once approved by the Province/Municipal Councils. Province/Municipal Development Councils may implement projects through contractors or by force-account, depending upon local capability.

All projects will be implemented by Province/Municipal Pacification and Development Councils in accordance with Postal Message 0219/BT BDPT/PT signed by Prime Minister on 1/20/70.

To facilitate monitoring of this program Province/Municipal Pacification and Development Councils will furnish to the CPDC/CC on all approved projects the following: (1) Brief description of project; (2) Location of project; (3) Amount of funds for the project; and (4) Number of people benefiting from the project.

The CPDC/CC will monitor and review programs using the guidelines and procedures established in Annex XII of the 1970 Pacification and Development Plan and in Annex IV of the 1970 Special Pacification and Development Plan. In this regard, CPDC will be responsible to provide all necessary guidance on a continuing basis required to meet program objectives.

B. ACofS, CORDS, will:

1. Provide advisory staff and liaison personnel with CPDC/CC at the national, regional and province level as required for close, continuing coordination of program activities including the monitoring the implementation of all projects.

2. Provide for adequate coordination of all US Civil and Military agency plans and activities in that might be required to support the implementation of Province/Municipal Council Development projects.

3. Provide continuous guidance, direction and inspection through US channels of projects and activities related to the program.

IV. DESIGNATIONS

A. The Assistant Chief of Staff for CORDS is hereby designated US Project Manager. In this capacity he will act as technical advisor, coordinate the USAID assistance provided for the project, and work closely with the GVN Project Manager in all phases of the project, including budgeting, implementing, and evaluation.

B. The Chairman of the Central Pacification and Development Council Coordinating Committee is hereby designated GVN Project Manager. In this capacity he will be primarily responsible for the overall implementation of the program. It is understood and agreed that he will work closely with the US Project Manager and will seek and utilize the latter's technical knowledge, advice and counsel to the maximum degree practicable to attain project objectives.

V. FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

The GVN and USAID agree to utilize the local currency committed on page 1 in support of the program as shown in the illustrative budget attached.

VI. REPORTING AND EVALUATION

The US and GVN Project Managers shall prepare jointly and submit to their respective agencies quarterly progress reports and other reports as may be requested in a format mutually acceptable to the GVN and USAID. Distribution will include DGBFA and other GVN agencies when appropriate. These reports shall cover progress in the attainment of specific objectives in this Agreement and identify any problems or delays encountered.

Concurrences:

25 11 70
Central Pacification and Development Council

AOofS CORDS 4 Dec 70

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: DATE:	SIGNATURE: DATE:
TITLE:	TITLE:

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
DGBPA
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
Vietnam

1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332
2. Agreement No. 71-041
3. [X] Original or Revision No.
4. Project/Activity Title
Rural Development (P/MCD)

CY70 PIASTER BUDGET

SUMMARY

Articles	Description	Amount (VN$'000)
51-59	Current transfers	1,069,500

Proposed Distribution

MR 1 Provinces	VN$'000
Da Nang Municipal PDC	21,500
Quang Nam PDC	33,500
Quang Ngai PPDC	35,500
Quang Tin PPDC	23,000
Quang Tri PPDC	19,500
Thua Thien PPDC	29,000
(Hue City)	13,500
MR 2 Provinces	
Binh Dinh PPDC	50,500
Binh Thuan PPDC	19,000
Cam Ranh City PDC	9,000
(Da Lat City PDC)	8,500
Darlac PPDC	15,000
Khanh Hoa PPDC	25,000
Kontum PPDC	10,000
Lam Dong PPDC	8,000
Ninh Thuan PPDC	13,000
Phu Bon PPDC	7,500
Phu Yen PPDC	20,000
Pleiku PPDC	14,000
Quang Duc PPDC	7,000
Tuyen Duc PPDC	9,500

For the Cooperating Government or Agency
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:

For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:

AID 1330-4A (3-70) PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX ___	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332 2. Agreement No. 71-041 3. Project/Activity Title Rural Development (P/MCD)	PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES 3. [X] Original or Revision No. ___

		Amount (VN$'000)
MR 3 Provinces	**VN$'000**	
Bien Hoa PPDC	30,000	
Binh Duong PPDC	17,000	
Binh Long PPDC	7,500	
Binh Tuy PPDC	7,500	
Gia Dinh PPDC	63,000	
Hau Nghia PPDC	13,500	
Long An PPDC	22,500	
Long Khanh PPDC	11,000	
Phuoc Long PPDC	7,000	
Phuoc Tuy PPDC	9,000	
Tay Ninh PDC	21,000	
Vung Tau Municipal PDC	8,500	
MR 4 Provinces		
An Giang PPDC	33,500	
An Xuyen PPDC	17,000	
Ba Xuyen PPDC	23,000	
Bac Lieu PPDC	17,000	
Chau Doc PPDC	32,000	
Chuong Thien PPDC	16,000	
Dinh Tuong PPDC	33,000	
Go Cong PPDC	13,000	
Kien Giang PPDC	24,500	
Kien Hoa PPDC	32,000	
Kien Phong PPDC	23,000	
Kien Tuong PPDC	7,000	
Phong Dinh PPDC	27,000	
Sa Dec PPDC	18,500	
Vinh Binh PPDC	25,500	
Vinh Long PPDC	29,000	
Reserve for Saigon MC	89,500	
Total		**VN$1,069,500**

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: ___ DATE: ___	SIGNATURE: ___ DATE: ___
TITLE:	TITLE:

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
TO
VIET-NAM

PROJECT DOCUMENT APPROVAL FORM

Division CORDS/RD

Date Typed November 4, 1970

Project No. 730--11-995-332

Title Rural Development
(Province/Municipal Council Development)

Original Project Agreement [X] 71-041

Revision No. [ ]

PROGRAM OFFICE	11/19/70 DATE	WSD. PROJECT TECHNICIAN	DATE
AD/FINANCIAL MGMT	11/18/70 DATE	~~DIVISION CHIEF~~ DIRECTOR CORDS-CDD	19 Nov 70 DATE
		for DIRECTOR CORDS-PP&P	11/19/70 DATE

FOR AID USE ONLY

12

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID)
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 71-054	3. ORIGINAL X	REVISION No.

4. PROJECT TITLE (Sub-Activity): Rural Development

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION: 72-1111006	7. ALLOTMENT: 156-50-730-00-69-11

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)	-0-			-0-
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund				
AAC				
Special Fund				
Other				
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US - OWNED				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:

Programmed commitment levels under this agreement are:

(a) Province/Municipal and Province/Municipal Council Development - VN$3.5 billion;

(b) Village Self-Development and Ministry of Rural Development - VN$3.095 billion. Commitment and details will be in subsequent revisions.

11. DATE OF ORIG AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
March 25, 1971		December 31, 1972

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM	15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: March 19/71	SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: 3-25-
TITLE: Director General for Budget and Foreign Aid	TITLE: Associate Director for Program

AID-1020-1A (8-70) PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX A	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332 2. Agreement No. 71-054 3. Project/Activity Title Rural Development	PAGE 2 OF 9 PAGES 2. [X] Original or Revision No.

I. BACKGROUND

Rural Development began to assume its present form in CY69 when Village Self-Development was instituted. This gave authority over local self-help projects to the people themselves through their popularly-elected Village Councils, and efforts to strengthen traditional Village institutions were initiated. In addition, the Province Development program was initiated, under which Province Pacification and Development Councils were organized to choose larger-scale development projects that made a direct contribution to pacification in that province but were beyond the scope of an individual village. The latest element, added during CY70, was the support of Province/Municipal Citizen's Councils. Counterpart funds were provided so that the councils could carry out projects which had been requested by their constituencies.

II. OBJECTIVES AND DESCRIPTION

The overall objective is: the economic and political development of the rural areas through decentralization of the processes of government and development planning and increased involvement of the populace in these processes and in the building of institutions to achieve self-government and self-sufficiency.

To assist in the attainment of this objective, USAID/CORDS support and assistance will be channeled through three activities: Village Self-Development and Province/Municipal Development, which are continuing activities and Province/Municipal Council Development, a new activity.

Province/Municipal Council Development

With the election of Province and Municipal Councils in all provinces and autonomous cities on 28 June 1970, the GVN has embarked upon a long-range plan to enhance the power and prestige of all elected bodies across the nation. Concurrent with the electoral process, the GVN is also revising directives regarding council operations to give the newly elected councils more responsibility and authority than their predecessors. In view of the fact that the Province and Municipal Councils are the only elected bodies at the province and municipal level, the GVN had given these organizations discretionary powers with regard to implementing development projects according to the desires and aspirations of their constituencies. The projects are funded with counterpart piasters.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: DATE: TITLE:	SIGNATURE: DATE: TITLE:

The Province/Municipal Council Program is an institutional development process. Each council member consults his constituents and makes proposals for the projects to his council in plenary session. The council then approves, by simple majority vote of the members, projects to be carried out under this authority. Once projects are approved, the council chairman tasks his respective province and municipal government with project implementation according to established Rural Development construction procedures.

Initially, the GVN, with assistance of the USAID, provided 100% support to this activity as a stimulus to get it started. This permitted the newly-elected councils to achieve a positive and visible response to the expressed needs of their constituents. It is anticipated that this program will encourage the rural populace to exert pressure for social change upon their elected officials.

Village Self-Development

There have been some additions and some change of emphasis in the VSD activity, largely due to the achievement of basic activity goals.

In CY70, many villages matched the government grants of VSD funds, thereby initiating a shift from 100% government subsidy to local capabilities. In addition, a loan program for village residents is being implemented to shift the burden of funding income-producing projects out of VSD into the GVN Agricultural Development Bank (ADB). Loan repayments will make this part of the program replenishable and capable of serving many applicants. Details are in Project Agreement 71-026.

Beginning in CY71 a major effort will be made to assist villages to become self-supporting. Efforts will be made to increase revenue collections and to obtain an increase in tax rates. The current rate was established in 1953. In CY71 Village Self Development funds will be placed in the village budget, recently simplified for this purpose. By CY73 it is anticipated that all village self-development will be locally financed, except that part of the rural credit program funded by the ADB.

III. IMPLEMENTATION PLANS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Province/Municipal Development

The Central Pacification and Development Council (CPDC) of the GVN, chaired by the President , is responsible for carrying out this program.

A Province/Municipal Pacification and Development Council (PMPDC) chaired by the Province Chief, or Mayor, exists in each province and autonomous city to achieve both security and developmental objectives of the pacification plan under the authority of the CPDC.

The CPDC requires each Province/Municipal Pacification and Development Council to submit annually an integrated plan for the employment of all pacification resources within each province. Prior to submission to the CPDC, the plan is referred to the Province/Municipal Senior Advisor for signature, indicating that he concurs in the feasibility and general appropriateness of the plan.

Proposals for (individual) projects will be submitted to PMPDC, and then forwarded to the appropriate Province/Municipal Council for review prior to submission to the CPDC/CC. Upon approval, the CPDC will allocate funds directly to the province/autonomous city concerned. The PMPDC will then appoint an officer in charge of the project and will advance to him the funds required to implement the project by contract or force-account. Construction operations will be initiated after approval of the technical dossier by the Province/Municipal Council for projects costing less than VN$4 million, and by the appropriate ministerial regional representatives for projects over VN$4 million. Technical dossiers on projects over VN$4 million will be submitted to representatives of appropriate ministry officials at the regional level for review and approval of technical feasibility only.

CPDC and CORDS representatives will monitor the projects including on-site reviews and adjustments that may be undertaken periodically.

Detailed directives and instructions affecting funding and commodity support, criteria for selection of projects, and program reporting requirements will be issued by the CPDC to the Province/Municipal Pacification and Development Councils and by MACCORDS to the US Senior Advisors in each province.

Coordination of GVN/USG efforts is assured by continual liaison at the Saigon level and in each of the Corps, Provinces, Autonomous Cities, and Districts. In this connection, the Assistant Chief of Staff, CORDS, agrees to: (1) provide advisory staff and liaison personnel with CPDC at the national, regional, and province level as required for close, continuing coordination of program activities including the planning, approval and evaluation of all projects; (2) provide for adequate coordination of all US civil and military agency plans and activities in support of

Province Development projects through US channels; and (3) provide continuous guidance, direction and evaluation through US channels of projects related to the program.

B. Province/Municipal Council Development

The CPDC/CC is responsible for the allocation of funds to all provinces and autonomous cities in support of the Province/Municipal Council Development Program (PMCDP). Allocations to provinces and autonomous cities in CY71 will be made at one-half of the CY70 level committed under Project Agreement 71-041.

Province/Municipal Councils will hold meetings in their respective wards, sub-wards and villages to explain the purpose and benefits of the PMCDP and will ask local information media to publicize the program so that the people understand its intent and the process by which project proposals are made. Each council will solicit project proposals from its constituency, and will hold open public meetings to review project proposals. Representatives of the Province/Municipal Pacification and Development Council (PMPDC), technical services, religious and political groups, PTAs, village governments, ward chiefs and sub-ward chiefs will be invited to attend these meetings. After full review and discussion by the participants projects will be approved by a majority vote of the councilors.

Projects such as schools, infirmaries, etc., will be approved only when appropriate technical services guarantee a supply of teachers and health workers to staff these facilities.

The PPDCs/MPDCs are responsible for implementation of projects once approved by the Province/Municipal Councils. Province/Municipal Development Councils may implement projects through contractors or by force-account, depending upon local capability.

To facilitate monitoring of this program Province/Municipal Pacification and Development Councils will furnish to the CPDC/CC on all approved projects the following: a brief description, location, amount of funds and the number of people benefiting from the project.

The CPDC/CC will monitor and review programs using the guidelines and procedures established in the current Pacification and Development Plan and will provide all necessary guidance on a continuing basis required to meet program objectives.

The ACofS, CORDS, will provide advisory staff and liaison personnel with CPDC/CC at the national, regional and province level as required for close, continuing coordination of program activities including the monitoring and implementation of all projects; provide for adequate coordination of all US Civil and Military agency plans and activities that might be required to support the implementation of Province/Municipal Council Development projects; and provide continuous guidance, direction and evaluation through US channels of projects and activities related to the program.

C. Village Self-Development (VSD)

In order to institutionalize the pattern of popular involvement in village self-development activities in over 2,000 villages during FY71, the formal documentation of the local population's desires for self-development projects annually in each village will continue; People's Common Action Groups (PCAG) will be formed in each village to propose and implement projects; and the convocation of general assemblies in each village to decide on projects will continue. RD Cadre, under the supervision of the Village Chief, will assist the village officials in the organization of meetings and in the implementation of projects. Project implementation in some instances will be assisted by US Navy Seabee teams as described in Project Agreement 71-013.

The promotion and regularization of the formation of private popular associations at the village level will be aided by securing new legislation to provide a legal basis for such associations, thus permitting them to borrow money; by developing village-based farm organizations related to village development efforts in 500 villages in FY71; developing sports programs in a similar number of villages; and establishing PTA organizations in 1,500 villages in FY71.

The activity will work towards the financial independence of village administration and development activities by establishing in FY71 a separate account at the province treasury for each village and an autonomous village budget; establishing the principle of matching village contribution for MORD grants in 1,500 villages in FY71; and securing and implementing new local revenue legislation, thus enabling at least 200 villages to become financially self-sufficient before the end of FY71.

All facets of VSD will be supported by TCN Community Development Officers who also will train Vietnamese officials in this effort.

D. General Responsibilities

The ACofS, CORDS will provide for coordination of US civil and military agency plans and activities in support of the Rural Development program; and provide continuous guidance, direction evaluation and audit through US channels, and in coordination with the CPDC and MORD at various levels, in all technical aspects, including joint planning, control and inspection.

The GVN will provide guidance, direction and coordination through CPDC or MORD channels to officials implementing the programs, including the allotment of AAC funds; provide for joint GVN/US overall monitoring and evaluation of the program performance; and provide for continuous, inspection, review and audit of all activities. Inspections, where feasible, will be jointly teamed at all levels. In instances of misappropriation, misuse, or unexplained losses of RD funds or commodities, reports will be forwarded to the Office of the Prime Minister for investigation and determination of appropriate measures. In conformance with existing procedures, the GVN will emphasize interim payments on contracts in such circumstances or for such contracts as may be required; and strive to effect any legislative, institutional, organizational, or administrative actions necessary to implement the program.

IV. DESIGNATIONS

A. US

The Assistant Chief of Staff for CORDS is hereby designated US Project Manager. In this capacity, he will act as technical advisor, coordinate the USAID assistance provided for the project, and work closely with the GVN Project Manager in all phases of the project, including budgeting, implementation and evaluation.

B. GVN

1. The Chairman, Central Pacification and Development Council Coordinating Center (CPDC/CC) is hereby designated GVN Project Manager for the Province/Municipal Development and Province/Municipal Council Development programs. In this capacity he will be primarily responsible for the overall implementation of the activities. It is understood and agreed that he will work closely with the US Project Manager and will seek and utilize the latter's technical knowledge, advice and counsel to the maximum degree practicable.

2. The Minister, MORD, is hereby designated GVN Project Manager for the Village Self-Development Program. In this capacity, he will be primarily responsible for the overall implementation of the activity. It is understood and agreed that he will work closely with the US Project Manager to seek and utilize the latter's technical knowledge, advice and counsel to the maximum degree practicable to attain project objectives.

V. EXPLANATION OF FINANCING

A. The dollars obligated in Project Agreement 70-013 provided financing for Seabee teams to assist in the Village Self-Development activity. Financing of the other dollar component of the VSD program, the contract services of TCN Community Development Officers, will be provided for in subsequent documentation.

In addition to the assistance financed directly under Project Agreements USAID will provide direct-hire personnel to assist in the implementation of the Rural Development program.

B. The GVN and USAID agree to utilize local currency from the American Aid Chapter to finance Rural Development activities. The actual financing and budgetary details will be provided in future documentation. Presently planned levels for CY71 are VN$3.5 billion for Province/Municipal Development and Province/Municipal Council Development, and VN$3.095 for Village Self-Development and miscellaneous MORD expenses.

C. USARV plans to finance salaries, allowances and certain related local currency costs for the RD and Son Thon Cadres and to provide support for the National Training Center at Vung Tau. Details are presented in Project Agreements 70-094, 71-006, 71-041.

VI. REPORTS

The US and GVN Project Managers shall prepare jointly and submit to their respective agencies progress reports and other reports as may be requested in a format mutually acceptable to the GVN and USAID.

AID 1350-1A (3-70) PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX A	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	1. Project Number 730-11-995-352 2. Agreement No. 71-054	Page 9 of 9 Pages 4. Original or Revision No.
		5. Project/Activity Title Rural Development	

Distribution will include DGBFA and other GVN agencies when appropriate. These reports shall cover progress in the attainment of specific objectives and identify any problems or delays encountered. Reporting requirements for each activity shall be defined in the appropriate funding documentation.

Concurrences:

Central Pacification & Development Council

ACofS, CORDS

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: DATE: TITLE:	SIGNATURE: DATE: TITLE:

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TO

VIET-NAM

PROJECT DOCUMENT APPROVAL FORM

Division CORDS (CDD) Date Typed January 8, 1971

Project No. 730- 11-995-332

Title Rural Development

Original Project Agreement [X] 71-054

Revision No. [ ]

This document represents the basic Agreement for the Rural Development project for FY71/CY71. Funding of the various components will be the subject of future revisions.

PROGRAM OFFICE	1/17/71 DATE	PROJECT TECHNICIAN	2 Feb 71 DATE
ASST. FINANCIAL MGR.	1/25/71 DATE	DIVISION CHIEF	5 Feb 71 DATE

PRO AG
(VIETNAM)

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth hereir .

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 71-076	3. ORIGINAL X	REVISION No.

4. PROJECT TITLE: (Sub-Activity) Rural Development (National Cadre Training Center)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached) Allocation No. CSF-23

6. APPROPRIATION: 7. ALLOTMENT:

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)				
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = 118 PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund				
AAC				
Special Fund		150,000,000		150,000,000
Other				
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US - OWNED				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:
Under this Agreement the funds shown in block 9a will be advanced to the MORD to operate the National Cadre Training Center at Vung Tau. This advance will be repaid to the Special Fund after FY72 DOD funds become available for Training Center support.

(Ref: DOD Fund Cite 2122020 80-5006 P001001.30000 S92-118(RDC) - $2,512,372.85)

11. DATE OF ORIG AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
July 12, 1971		June 30, 1972

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: June 25/71
TITLE: Minister in the Office of the Prime Minister

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: John P. Mossler DATE: 19 July '71
TITLE: Director

I. BACKGROUND

The National Cadre Training Center (NCTC) at Vung Tau is a GVN training facility, that is organizationally an element of the Ministry of Rural Development (MORD). Operation of the Center has been supported for several years with US funds. The personnel complement includes a US Senior Advisor and a staff of support personnel including US, TCN and Local Nationals, a Camp Commandant, staff and approximately 1000 training cadre, all paid from US funds. As part of the program of Vietnamization, full management and control of the Center will be turned over to the GVN on July 1, 1971. The US Senior Advisor and support personnel will phase down and cease working at the NTC on June 30, 1971.

Funding for operation of the Center from July 1, to December 31, 1971 will continue to come from US sources in the form of direct piaster allocations to MORD. This support is required to permit continuation of the training program until the regular GVN budget can absorb the annual operating costs. The training provided at the NCTC supports the goals specified in the 1971 Community Defense and Local Development Plan (CDLDP), as well as the programs of several GVN ministries including Interior, RD, Information, Chieu Hoi, and Land Reform and Agriculture. The Center has in the past few years become the major contributor of trained civilian technicians to work in many GVN program activities. Thus the Center is today a major GVN facility capable of meeting the training needs of the many civil ministries, that in turn assist in accomplishing the overall pacification goals of the GVN.

II. DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The objective is to train GVN personnel to carry out their various tasks in meeting the goals of the CDLDP. Through both short and medium-term training courses, officials and leaders working at various levels in the GVN administration are trained to accomplish their specific duties, whether they work in the rural areas, districts, provinces, regions or at the national level. A broad spectrum of GVN personnel will participate in this program and for the latter half of CY71 with over 30,000 are expected to complete training.

The results of this process are not readily quantifiable. The number of trainees graduated gives no indication of the effectiveness of the Center, since the end result is to accelerate the process of

pacification and development. This can only be measured through use of reporting systems such as the Hamlet Evaluation System and the separate Pacification studies that are undertaken. The broad goals of this project are:

1. To accelerate the pacification and self-development process;

2. To improve the quality of performance of GVN personnel;

3. To inculcate in the students an awareness of the concerted effort taking place, to broaden their perspective of the GVN's responsibilities and how their performance can assist in furthering GVN programs.

4. Instill in the trainees a common sense of national purpose;

5. Through trainee associations, with relatives, friends and acquaintances, to continue the word-of-mouth spread of knowledge of GVN affairs and programs;

6. And finally, to add to the total sum of knowledge that the people possess to sustain the process of development in later years.

Opetation of the Center for the period covered by this agreement will be on an austere basis, to utilize the existing facility to the maximum. Funds provided are not to be used to increase the present capacity of the Center or make any major improvements to the facilities. Any such improvement funds, will come from GVN resources, and be based on GVN-planned use of the facility.

III. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Effective July 1, 1971, operation of the NCTC will become the responsibility of GVN personnel operating under MORD. The support functions carried out previously by the US Senior Advisor and his staff will by then have been phased out, and direct management and operation assumed by the NCTC Commandant. The MORD overall responsibility will include providing administrative direction, organization actions, operating procedures, fund guidance, financial procedures and the setting of training schedules and course standards. Use of the Prime Minister's Special Fund permits setting an interim system for expenditure of funds. This system will be utilized during the period July 1 to December 31, 1971 to provide flexi-

bility of operation at the Center, and permit the GVN staff to gain experience as to procedural and financial needs prior to the adoption of GVN financial procedures after December 31, 1971.

The governing factor in the expenditure of funds will be in the line item budget attached at Annex B. Auditing of fund expenditures will be by GVN in conformance with MORD and the Director General of Budget and Foreign Aid (DGBFA) requirements and standard counterpart procedures. An Audit Committee, comprised of representatives of MORD, DGBFA and the GVN Central Accounting Office will approve expenditure reports prior to submission to USAID.

Administrative requirements:

A. GVN

Prior to the transfer of responsibility for the NCTC, the following will be accomplished by MORD:

1. A manning chart showing personnel levels and associated salary levels will be established;

2. A TOE/TA, showing the equipment authorized for operation of the Center;

3. Formalize the operation of the NCTC through a statement of mission and a delineation of responsibilities and tasks to be carried out by the Camp Commandant;

4. Publish guides covering financial procedures, responsibilities, and methods of procuring supplies and subsistence items;

5. A program plan for training students;

6. Designation of other GVN elements from which support will be obtained. For instance, assistance in obtaining printing services, responsibility for course materials, etc., for trainees from different Ministries;

7. Assign the MORD Inspection Directorate responsibility for periodic inspections of the NTC;

8. Formally designate a property book officer and a responsible

officer for the following functions, finance, motor pool, procurement, supply, mess, M&U shops, and others as required;

9. Install procedures for insuring that the courses, course materials and training provided will support the needs of the 1971 CDLD Plan.

B. USAID/CORDS

The transfer of responsibility for the NCTC to the GVN includes the transfer of certain items of equipment and supply, both expendable and non-expendable. The reference in this transfer is MACV Directive 700-10, but not all the equipment shown therein was on-site at the NCTC. CORDS/CDD will formally turn over equipment and supplies authorized for retention at the Center in accord with existing US directives.

A full listing of all property and supplies will be provided on formal transfer documents which will require the signature of the representative authorized by the GVN to receive the property and supplies at the NCTC.

A joint plan for the phase-out of US staff and for turnover of responsibilities will govern the events to take place prior to June 30, 1971. The operational plan subsequent to this date will be the responsibility of MORD.

IV. DESIGNATIONS

A. The Director, Community Development Directorate, is the US Project Manager. In this capacity he will act as technical advisor, coordinate the USAID/MACV assistance provided for this project and work closely with the GVN Project Manager in all phases of the project including bedgeting, implementing and evaluating.

B. The Minister of Rural Development is the GVN Project Manager. In this capacity he will be in charge of the overall implementation of the program. The Minister will cooperate closely with the US Project Manager to attain the goals of the plan.

V. EXPLANATION OF FINANCING

A. The funds provided in this Project Agreement are to be used to support the operation of the Training Center, provide rations to students, pay salaries to GVN personnel assigned to the Center and provide for the purchase of supplies and services needed to maintain the Center operationally for the period July 1 to December 31, 1971.

B. Prior to July 1, 1971 the MORD will receive an advance of VN$150 million from the Prime Minister's Special Fund. This advance will be used as a revolving fund for the NCTC and will be reimbursed to the Special Fund by March 1972 in accord with the schedule shown below.

C. The DOD will provide a fund cite to provide dollars following July 1, 1971. These dollars will then to be converted into piasters at the US Disbursing Officer (USDO) on an as needed basis at the request of USAID. These will be used to reimburse MORD for authorized expenditures incurred at the NCTC based on periodic expenditure reports. Piasters disbursed under this agreement will be considered a grant to the GVN and governed by standard counterpart procedures. The USDO will issue piaster checks equalling the reimbursement amounts and remit them to MORD. The checks will replenish the funds advanced to the MORD.

D. The MORD will completely liquidate the Special Fund advance by remitting checks totalling the full amount in accordance with the schedule shown below:

January 1972	VN$ 50,000,000
February 1972	VN$ 50,000,000
March 1972	VN$ 50,000,000

E. By February 15, 1972, a final accounting of all funds shall be accomplished by the MORD and a final expenditure report submitted to USAID by February 28, 1972.

F. USAID will submit a final expenditure accounting report to DOD through MACV, by March 31, 1972.

G. Local Currency financing provided herein will be in accord with the flow chart attached at Annex C.

H. The GVN and USAID/CORDS agree to utilize the piaster funds shown on the face sheet in support of this activity in accord with the piaster budget attached at Annex B.

VI. REPORTS

Every month, the Ministry of RD will forward a report to the Central P&D Coordinating Center with a copy to CORDS/CDD. These reports should cover progress in the attainment of specific targets and identify problems or delays which are deterring progress of the project and recommend solutions.

The MORD will submit monthly financial statements for fund replenishment to USAID. Copies of these financial statements will be furnished to CORDS/CDD.

VII. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

As noted above, in the phasing down of the US Advisory staff, a transfer of equipment in place will occur. The GVN must provide for proper servicing, operation and maintenance of equipment and vehicles transferred. In addition, based on agreements already reached, the GVN will insure proper storage and distribution of commodities provided to the Center. These include clothing and equipment provided for use of the trainees only in accordance with existing directives. Any diversion of this equipment to other than use by trainees will be a diversion of supplies that must be reimbursed at value by the GVN.

Other DOD dollar funds are also expended to purchase certain clothing and equipment that is supplied to trainees attending courses at the NCTC. The quantities issued to students are determined separately in coordination between CORDS/CDD and the MORD.

This agreement and the funds provided meet interim requirements to insure the NCTC maintains its functions as a major GVN training facility. It is agreed herein that beginning in CY72, the facility will become fully supported by the GVN regular budget.

AID 1330-1A (8-70) PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX A	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND The Office of the Prime Minister AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam Allocation No. CSF-23	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332	PAGE 8 OF 10 PAGES
		2. Agreement No. 71-076	3. [X] Original or Revision No.
		3. Project/Activity Title Rural Development (National Cadre Training Center)	

All shifts of expenditures from one type to another if exceeding 20% should be approved by MORD and CORDS.

Concurrences:

Ministry of Rural Development
16 June 1971

CORDS/Community Development Directorate

MACCO F

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: DATE:	SIGNATURE: DATE:
TITLE:	TITLE:

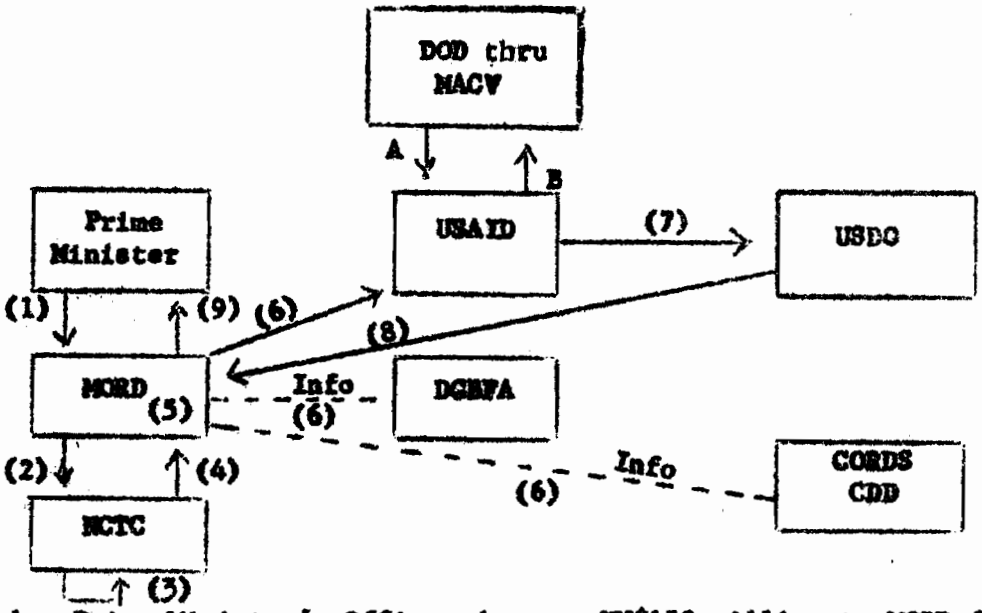
NTC PIASTER BUDGET

July 1 - December 31, 1971

	(VN$000)
Personnel Compensation	105,275
Materials and Services	76,930
Repair and Maint	29,385
Subsistence	86,500
Misc	1,900
	299,990

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
The Office of the Prime Minister
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
Vietnam
Allocation No. CSF-23

1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332
2. Agreement No. 71-076
3. Project/Activity Title
Rural Development
(National Cadre Training Center)



1. Prime Minister's Office advances VN$150 million to MORD from Special Fund.
2. MORD advances funds to NCTC.
3. NCTC expends and accounts for funds in accord with GVN special guidelines and regulations.
4. NCTC periodically reports expenditures to MORD.
5. MORD submits expenditure vouchers to Audit Committee (members are MORD, Central Accounting Office and DGBFA) for approval of expenditure report.
6. MORD requests reimbursement periodically from USAID/ADFM for funds expended, with information copies to CORDS/CDD and DGBFA.
7. USAID submits request to USDO to make piaster payments from DOD cited funds.
8. USDO remits piaster check to MORD.
9. MORD replenishes advance on basis of VN$50 million each month in January, February and March, at which time advance shown in (1) above is fully liquidated.

A and B: DOD provides fund cite. USAID submits final report on expenditures.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: DATE:	SIGNATURE: DATE:
TITLE:	TITLE:

PROJECT DOCUMENT CLEARANCE SHEET

Project Title	:	Rural Development (National Cadre Training Center)
Project Number	:	730-11-995-332
Agreement Number	:	71-076
Explanation and/or comments		Original X Revision
		Allocation No. CSF-23

If you concur in the attached document, please sign and date below :

ADPROG :

10 June 71
APO (Anello)

Polk 6-11-71
Division Chief

Financial Mgmt. Br

ADPROG

ADFM :

FAD

RIA

ADFM 6-11-71

TECHNICAL OFFICE :

WS Daly 6/12/71
Project Manager

(Robt. V Craig)
Director Division Chief or Assistant Director
CORDS/Community Development Directorate

OTHER :

Acting Chief
CORDS PP&P-PD

VN-133/1(12-70)
ADPROG

PROJECT AGREEMENT

PROJECT AG (VIETNAM)

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND THE OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 71-076	3 ORIGINAL	REVISION No. 1

4. PROJECT TITLE : Rural Development
(Sub-Activity) (National Cadre Training Center)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached) Allocation No. CSF-23

Concur

Ministry of Rural Development
August 14, 1972

6. APPROPRIATION :

7. ALLOTMENT :

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)				
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund				
AAC				
Special Fund	150,000,000		150,000,000	
Other				
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US – OWNED				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS : To close the funding aspect of this Agreement and to make this Agreement an integral part of ProAg 72-003. Funds advanced (VN$150,000,000) under this ProAg have been returned by the Ministry of Rural Development (MORD) to the Prime Minister's Special Fund. (Piasters for the National Cadre Training Center requirements have been made available under ProAg 72-003).

11. DATE OF ORIG. AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
July 12, 1971	August 25, 1972	June 30, 1972

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM
SIGNATURE [signature] DATE 8/23
TITLE : Minister in the Office of the Prime Minister

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE [signature] DATE 8/25/72
TITLE : Acting Director

PROJECT AGREEMENT CLEARANCE SHEET

Project Title : Rural Development (National Cadre Training Center)

Project Number : 730-11-9950332

Agreement Number : 71-076 Original ___ Revision 1

Explanation and/or comments

This revision closes the funding aspect of ProAg 71-076 and makes the narrative portion of ProAg 71-076 an integral part of ProAg 72-003.

Funds advanced (VN$150,000,000) under this ProAg have been returned by the Ministry of Rural Development (MORD) to the Prime Minister's Special Fund (See Memo from Mr. Charles D. Yeomens, A/D/ADFM to Mr. Richard R. Brown, Jr., AD/PROG/POD dated June 7, 1972 (No. LCA-373/72), subject: Revision to ProAg 730-11-995-332 (71-076), Rural Development - National Cadre Training Center, consolidated funds).

Piaster funds shown on ProAg 72-003 are to meet requirements in support of the RD Cadre as well as the National Cadre Training Center (ProAg 71-076).

If you concur in the attached document, please sign and date below :

ADPROG:

APO — Division Chief — Financial Mgmt. Br. — ADPROG

ADFM:

FAD — B&A — ADFM

TECHNICAL OFFICE :

Project Manager — Associate Director, Community Development

OTHER :

PP&P/CORDS

VN-153/1(12-70)
ADPROG

PRO AG (VIETNAM) 21

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA) AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 72-037	3. ORIGINAL [X]	REVISION No.

4. PROJECT TITLE (Sub-Activity): Rural Development (Rural Development - 332.01)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION: 72-1121006	7. ALLOTMENT: 256-50-730-00-69-21

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct		11,500		11,500
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)		11,500		11,500
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING (@1.00 = PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund				
AAC				
Special Fund				
Other				
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US - OWNED				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:
To provide training and the opportunity to observe rural organizations at work to a group of selected village leaders. The relationship of this activity to the overall project will be included in a later revision. This document continues the activities funded under Project Agreement 71-054.
Ref: PIO/P (21)20102

11. DATE OF ORIG AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
September 29, 1971		December 31, 1974

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: Sept 28 71
TITLE: Director General for Budget and Foreign Aid

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: Garrett A. Zimmerly DATE: 9/29/71
TITLE: Associate Director for Program

PROJECT DOCUMENT CLEARANCE SHEET

Project Title : Rural Development (Rural Development - 332.01)

Project Number : 730-11-995-332

Agreement Number : 72-037 Original [x] Revision ____

Explanation and/or comments

This is partial ProAg, to obligate funds for training program in village organization 20 participants to Taiwan, departing November 1971. Funds approved for 1st quarter obligation.

If you concur in the attached document, please sign and date below :

ADPROG :

9/22/71

APO | Division Chief | Financial Mgmt. Br | ADPROG

ADPM :

FAD | H&A 9/25/71 | ADPM

TECHNICAL OFFICE :

Project Manager | Division Chief or Assistant Director

OTHER :

VN-133/1(12-70)
ADPROG

PRO AG
(VIETNAM)

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA)
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 72-026	3. ORIGINAL [X]	REVISION No.

4. PROJECT TITLE (Sub-Activity): Rural Development (CIA Warehouse and Transportation Services)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION: NA

7. ALLOTMENT: NA

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)				
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = 118 PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund				
AAC				
Special Fund				
Other				
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US – OWNED DOD		(8,850,000)		(8,850,000)*

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS: Funds above are to be provided by MACV and appear hereon solely to show the scope of the activity. The piaster amount represents the limit of the obligation by MACV to reimburse the Central Logistics Agency (CIA) for services performed. This Agreement establishes procedural relationships between MACV and the CIA.

* Equivalent to US$75,000.

11. DATE OF ORIG AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
October 19, 1971		June 30, 1972

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: Oct 18 71
TITLE: for Director General for Budget and Foreign Aid

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: Richard R. Brown DATE: 10/19/71
TITLE: Associate Director for Program

I. BACKGROUND

Effective July 1, 1969 the responsibility for funding and managing the Rural Development Cadre program was assumed by MACV. Under this program trained RD and STRD cadre are assigned to the village and hamlet level where their expertise and assistance supports the GVN Community Defense and Local Development Plan. The training donducted at NCTC Vung Tau for village and hamlet officials and cadre is a complementary part of the RD Cadre program. Logistic support for these cadre personnel and the trainees at NCTC is also part of the overall program.

In 1970 as part of the process of transferring to the GVN additional responsibility for the RD Cadre program, the GVN Central Logistics Agency (CLA) assumed the responsibility for receipt, storage, distribution and transportation of the required supply items. As a result CLA provides warehousing and transportation services for MDEM and their STRD cadre supplies and for MORD and their RD Cadre. Warehousing services only are provided for NCTC supplies.

II. DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The RD and STRD Cadre program and the training conducted at NCTC for village and hamlet officials and for cadre each contribute directly to the national pacification development effort. In support of the RD/STRD Cadre personnel and attendees at NCTC, certain authorized supply commodities are provided to them. Personnel being supplied during the period of this agreement will average 26,000 RD Cadre, 5,200 STRD Cadre, and 60,000 attendees at NCTC.

See Project Agreement 72-003, 72-004, and 71-076 for further description and statements of objectives on RD Cadre, STRD Cadre, and NCTC respectively.

All program supply procedures of CLA, MORD, and MDEM (receipt, storage, issue, requisitioning, and accounting) will follow the GVN Basic Supply Regulations. For information regarding the procedures followed by CORDS in obtaining the actual commodities needed, see MACV DIR 700-10, Logistics - Supply and Maintenance of Rural Development and Son Thon Rural Development Cadre Program.

It is the CLA warehousing and transportation services which are addressed in this agreement and reimbursement to CLA for these services is provided for herein.

III. DESCRIPTIONS

US

A. The ACofS CORDS hereby designates the Chief, CORDS/CDD/RD Cadre Division as the project manager. In this capacity he will:

1. Act as a technical advisor, coordinate the MACV USAID assistance provided for the project, and work closely with the GVN Project Managers in all phases of the project including determining annual commodity requirements, monitoring status of on hand commodities at CLA, and projecting future year commodity needs.

2. Provide to CDD Programs the data, as necessary, for their programming and budgeting of CLA Warehouse Services as part of overall RDC budget.

3. Effect logistic coordination with CLA, USAID/LOG, MORD, MDEM, DCSLOG and others as necessary to insure that CLA's services support the needs of the RD/STRD Cadre programs.

GVN

A. The Director General of Central Logistics Agency, or his designee, will be GVN Project Manager responsible for providing the warehousing and transportation services.

B. The Minister for Development of Ethnic Minorities, or his designee, will be GVN STRD Cadre Project Manager.

C. The Minister of Rural Development, or his designee, will be the GVN RD Cadre Project Manager.

D. It is understood and agreed that each GVN Project Manager will work closely together and with the US Project Manager and will seek and utilize the latter's technical knowledge, advice, and counsel to the maximum degree practicable to attain project objectives.

IV. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The annual commodity requirements for maintaining the RD/STRD cadre resupplies and issuing basic items to NCTC trainees will be determined jointly by the GVN and US Project Managers. Procurement and distribution of the supplies to CLA and their warehousing and transportation services

will be carried out as follows:

1. CORDS will implement procedures of MACV DIR 700-10 to effect procurement and delivery of commodities to CLA.

2. CLA. MORD, and MDEM, will follow GVN basic supply regulations in their receipt, storage, issue, requisitioning, and accounting transactions.

3. A system of controls will be exercised by CORDS/CDD/RD Cadre Division in coordination with CLA, MORD, and MDEM to maintain adequate reserve stocks in the CLA MORD warehouse system.

4. USAID/LOG advisory personnel will countersign CLA initial receipt documents. All supply transactions will be in accordance with GVN Basic Supply Regulations.

5. CDD/RDC will obtain and review the quarterly billings from CLA on services provided by CLA. Billings will be coordinated with CDD/Programs and forwarded to MACCO-F.

6. CDD/Programs will coordinate programming and financial requirements with MACCO-F.

B. The Ministry of Rural Development has primary responsibility for overseeing the RD Cadre program and will:

1. Be responsible for movement of the RD Cadre supplies from province depots to the using units.

2. Provide for continuous coordination in management of the RD Cadre program through Regional and Provincial MORD representatives who are responsible for the local management functions related to deployment and project scheduling of RDC.

3. Provide for reimbursement to USMACV for commodities lost as the result of negligence at the province level. MORD will apply strict measures against persons causing losses or shortages and will seek reimbursement through court action if necessary.

4. Maintain a Personal Issue Card system to insure a continuous record of supplies issued to individual cadre.

5. Provide guidance to the Commandant of the National Training Center, Vung Tau in supply matters and other logistic support functions.

C. The Ministry for Development of Ethnic Minorities has primary responsibility for overseeing the Son Thon RD Cadre and will:

1. Be responsible for movement of the STRD Cadre supplies from provincial warehouses to the using units.

2. Provide for continuous coordination in management of the Son Thon RD Cadre program.

3. Provide for reimbursement to USMACV for commodities lost as the result of negligence at the province level. MDEM will apply strict measures against persons causing losses or shortages and seek reimbursement through court action if necessary.

4. Maintain a Personal Issue Card system to insure a continuous record of supplies issued to individual cadre.

D. The CLA will be responsible for receipt, storage, accountability, distribution and transportation of the supplies transferred or procured; will issue supplies based on requisitions generated from province RD Cadre Control Groups, STRD Cadre Managing Boards or the NTC; and will:

1. Prepare receiving reports and certification of the receipt of the supplies coming into the CLA national and regional warehouses.

2. Provide to MORD, MDEM, and MACCORDS/CDD RD Cadre Division a monthly status report to show commodities on hand, received, issued, and due in, due out and loss or damage incurred.

3. Provide detailed billings to MACV (MACCO-F) thru CORDS/CDD/RDC Division on a quarterly basis which identify the services performed and periods of service by CLA.

4. Be responsible for maintaining and safeguarding cadre supplies while in storage or intransit to province warehouses, and even though the supplies are owned and controlled by them, provide reimbursement to USMACV for commodities lost in storage or transit, except in case of force majeur. The value of supplies lost or damaged will be treated as a reduction to subsequent payment by USARV to CLA for services performed.

V. FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The fund estimates shown on the face sheet of this agreement cover the total requirements to effect this program, and will be utilized as indicated in Annex B for CLA logistic support services only.

B. MACV (MACCO-F) will provide the funds to meet the cost of receipt, storage, distribution and transportation of the supplies herein designated through the CLA system to provincial warehouses and NTC.

C. CLA will submit to MACV (MACCO-F) quarterly billings, thru CORDS/CDD, reflecting the name and address of the payee, services performed and periods of service. Such billings will identify the particular commodities and the associated handling, storage and transportation charges, and whenever possible, identify services as supporting specifically the RD cadre or the STRD Cadre. USAID/LOG will certify the receipt of services on billings submitted by CLA.

D. USARV CFAOV will make piaster payments for services performed by CLA.

VI. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

A. Responsible agents of the US Government will have access to supply accountability records kept by CLA, MORD and MDEM for audit of inventory and end-use. In the event an audit indicates that a refund is due the US Government, such refund will be made by the GVN.

B. The period covered by this agreement is July 1, 1971 through June 30, 1972.

C. Conditions and procedures in this agreement are to be followed by the responsible parties concerned. If changes to the agreement become necessary, recommendations will be submitted to MACV CORDS/CDD Programs. Changes to this agreement will be covered in appropriate revisions.

Concurrences:

9/14

Director General of
Central Logistics Agency

J W Currier
MACV/MACCO

20/9/71 (Director of Cabinet)
Minister of Rural Development

Minister for the Development of
Ethnic Minorities

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: DATE:	SIGNATURE: DATE:
TITLE:	TITLE:

AID 1350-1A (8-70) PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX B	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA	1. Project Agreement No. 730-11-995-332	PAGE 7 OF 7 PAGES
		2. Agreement No. 72-026	3. [X] Original or Revision No.
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	3. Project/Activity Title Rural Development (CLA W & TS)	

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

CLA transportation services (ROOD.2200.01) US$75,000

Based on CLA estimate to include:

Discharge and delivery (by surface carrier) to destination and distribution to provinces.

Storage fees.

Services, handling, packing and crating.

For the period of July 1, 1971 to June 30, 1972.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: DATE:	SIGNATURE: DATE:
TITLE:	TITLE:

PROJECT DOCUMENT CLEARANCE SHEET

Project Title : Rural Development (CLA Warehouses & Transportation Services)

Project Number : 730-11-995-332

Agreement Number : 72-026 **Original** [X] **Revision** ____

Explanation and/or commen's

If you concur in the attached document, please sign and date below :

ADPROG :

APO 16 Aug 71 | Division Chief 8/17/71 | Financial Mgmt. Sv. 8/17/71 | ADPROG

ADFM :

FAO | R&A | ADFM

TECHNICAL OFFICE :

Project Manager | Division Chief or Assistant Director

ROBERT V. CRAIG, Director, Community Development

OTHER :

CORDS/PPA

VN-133/1(12-70)
ADPROG

PRO AG
(VIETNAM)

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA)
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 71-054	3. ORIGINAL	REVISION No. 5

4. PROJECT TITLE: (Sub-Activity) Rural Development (Secondary Roads and Bridges)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION: 72-1111006	7. ALLOTMENT: 156-50-730-00-69-11

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN PASA				
Contract	400,050			400,050
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct	35,500			35,500
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)	435,550			435,550
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = 118 PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund	39,300,000			39,300,000
AAC CY71	5,438,100,000			5,438,100,000
Special Fund				
Other				
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US - OWNED (DOD)		(1,138,700,000) 1/		(1,138,700,000)

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS: This ProAg covers the use of local currency purchased with DOD dollars to finance the secondary roads and bridges portion of the CPDC CY71 program. The DOD dollars were obligated under Project 294, Highways Improvement (Project Agreement 71-039) Total DOD contribution amounts to $9,800,000 of which $150,000 are set aside for financing engineering contract services in US dollars.

1/ Equivalent of US$9,650,000.

11. DATE OF ORIG AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
March 25, 1971	October 23, 1971	December 31, 1972

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: Oct 20
TITLE: Director General for Budget and Foreign Aid

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: 10/23/71
TITLE: Dep. Director

I. BACKGROUND

One of the most important operations of the 1971 Community Development and Local Defense Plan is the National Fund for Local Development program, under the auspices of the Central Pacification and Development Council (CPDC). The CPDC budget in the CY71 AAC is for activities in the fields of public works, irrigation, education, agriculture and animal husbandry, as well as for central transfers to the Ministries of Health, Agriculture and Public Works. Sixty-five percent of this Province Development budget is devoted to the construction of secondary (provincial) roads and bridges. The reasons for this are clear. Not only is an adequate transportation network required to provide effective logistical support for military operations, but the maintenance and extension of this network promotes the expansion of the national economy and administration by facilitating communications between rural and urban areas. Thus, in terms of both its military and civil contribution, this type of activity is indispensible to the Pacification Campaign.

The basic responsibility for the planning and implementation of secondary road and bridge construction is vested in the Ministry of Public Works (MPW), operating under the aegis of the CPDC which retains ultimate authority over fund allocations and project approvals. The CPDC Secondary Roads and Bridges Program has been enhanced by the ARVN Engineers' efforts to supplement the MPW provincial staffs by providing technical expertise not required for current military operations. The CPDC conducts annual reviews to develop Provincial Pacification and Development Plans. These reviews are attended by ARVN Engineer representatives who actively participate in discussions leading up to the final assignment of projects to either Public Works or ARVN Engineers. In this way the CPDC is able to utilize more efficiently available assets.

II. DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The construction of new roads and bridges is a matter of highest priority in the Pacification and Development Campaign. In many of the newly pacified areas such construction will provide rural areas with easy access to the population centers of the country for the first time in their history.

There are approximately 15,000 km of secondary roads and 46,000 m of bridges currently in use in South Vietnam. It is estimated that owing to the ravages of erosion, heavy military traffic and neglect caused by war, some 65 percent of the roads and 60 percent of the bridges require repair or resurfacing.

PD-ABA-670

65391

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND

THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

[X] PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A
[X] FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
[X] STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
[X] USAID/GVN Standard PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

	DATE
[ ] GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION	
[X] ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT	9/7/51
[X] (other) L/C Letter of Understanding	6/16/69

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 730-11-960-267

PAGE 1 OF 21 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. 69-189

3. [X] ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO.

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE

National Information Services (Radio Network)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION

(See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL 72-1191006

7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL 956-50-730-00-69-91

8. AID FINANCING [X] DOLLARS [ ] LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
(a) Total		$ 2,000,000		$ 2,000,000
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs - Contract		$ 2,000,000		$ 2,000,000
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT $1.00 = VN$118				
(a) Total CY 69 AAC Title 23		VN$ 70,000,000		VN$ 70,000,000
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs - Contract		70,000,000		70,000,000

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

A. See ProAg 69-130 for additional CY 69 Piaster Funding.

B. See ProAg FY 68-D-2005 for FY 68 Dollar Funding.

C. The Regular GVN National Budget will provide VN$262,901,000 for this activity in CY 69.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT June 30, 1969

12. DATE OF THIS REVISION

13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE December 31, 1971

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY

SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: June 30, 69

TITLE: Director of Foreign Aid

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

SIGNATURE: John R. Moseler DATE: 30 June '69

TITLE: A/ Director, USAID

I. BACKGROUND

Radio Vietnam (VTVN) is an autonomous organization within the Government of Vietnam (GVN). It is linked though common purposes with the national information program of the Ministry of Information to promote national unity and nation-building.

In 1956, a radio network was established with support of the Colombo Plan. Later USAID's Communications Media Division provided technical assistance and in 1965 JUSPAO assumed administrative responsibility for this USAID assistance. JUSPAO added one 1-kw and two 10-kw transmitters to the then existing network of six stations.

A long-range plan to develop a 12-station network reaching 95% of the population of South Vietnam was modified, as described in the 1968 Program Agreement, to gain approximately the same coverage with only four stations of greater power. This modification came about partially as a result of the 1968 Tet offensive which emphasized the problem of providing security for the larger number of stations. Economies in personnel and logistics will also result from conversion to the four-station plan.

In addition to VTVN's radio network (Channel A), the ARVN General Political Warfare Department (GPWD) network (Channel B) is directed essentially to military personnel and their dependents. It also has a substantial "eavesdropping" audience. Channel B is supported by the U.S. Department of Defense through U.S. military advisors in MAC-J3.

II. PURPOSE

To continue the transition from a 12-station network to one of four stations and through increasingly effective programming, to publicize and explain the goals and accomplishments in the conduct of the war in Vietnam, the search for peace, and the goals and accomplishments of the social and economic policies and activities of the GVN as defined in the 1969 Pacification and Development Plan. In practice, it is the aim of this network to achieve an optimum balance in programming between entertainment necessary to win audiences, and the educational, movitational and psychological aspects necessary to contribute to the objectives of the Government.

In order to identify the overall technical and program objectives for the GVN in CY 69 and the US in FY 70, there must be continuity maintained with the FY 1968 D-2005 Project Agreement.

Basis of the four-station plan includes studio-transmitter facilities at Saigon (100-kw), Nha Trang (50-kw), Qui Nhon (50-kw), and Danang (50-kw). Three 10-kw stations of the existing system will supplement the more powerful network to achieve coverage of 95% of the population. These stations are at Can Tho, Quang Ngai and Hue. If restored, the 55-kw transmitter at Ban Me Thuot will also be retained.

The ARVN broadcasting network, operating independently of VTVN but having some transmitting equipment co-located with VTVN, has a 20-kw station at Saigon and will have 50-kw stations at Nha Trang, Qui Nhon and Danang.

In February, 1969, OICC was designated as contracting agent for USAID/JUSPAO for the construction of the four-station VTVN network. Seventeen firms were invited to prepare technical proposals for OICC evaluation, and a contract award is anticipated in October, 1969.

Completion and activation of these facilities is planned for early 1971. In the interim, the existing network of 11 stations must be kept operational and to the extent of this Agreement and available USG funds, JUSPAO will support this activity.

The major current areas of concern are as follows:

1. Program training.
2. Technical training.
3. Provision for parts and supplies.
4. Completion of the four-station broadcast network project.
5. Completion of an interim temporary office building and studios for VTVN until permanent Saigon studios are rebuilt.
6. Adjustment of wage scales.
7. Reorganization of the table of organization.
8. VTVN assumption of JUSPAO-produced programs.

III. RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The Government of Vietnam (GVN):

1. The Minister of Information hereby designates the Director-General of Radio Vietnam (VTVN) or his designee as Project Manager to represent the Ministry in carrying out this project agreement, and agrees to continue its normal support of VTVN activities.

2. The Director General of VTVN will:

(a) Fund the cost of rehabilitation and installation of fire-damaged air-conditioning equipment to be used in the two villas being refurbished as temporary studios at Saigon;

(b) Fund the cost of a contract to rehabilitate (or replace and maintain) VTVN diesel electric generator and air conditioner equipment currently in use. This contract shall be for the period beginning July 1, 1969, to June 30, 1970, and shall include provision for training at least six VTVN employees designated to assume the responsibilities for the mechanical maintenance of equipment, including power plants, in the new four-station network. VTVN shall payroll these employees during the training period and retain them as part of the regular four-station network technical staff;

(c) Prepare, in consultation with JUSPAO advisors, a more functional table of organization with appropriate delegation of responsibility and authority to more efficiently execute administration of network activities;

(d) Agree to the allocation of at least twenty-five percent of total broadcast time on the existing and new Channel A stations to GVN activities. Programs broadcast shall include news, special feature material, interviews, dramas, and public service announcements and will stress Revolutionary Development, the Chieu Hoi Program, and other aspects of the pacification and development plan. The Director General of VTVN further agrees, on a continuing basis, to establish

contacts with all GVN Ministries and to broadcast educational and informational programs developed in cooperation with them;

( ) Reinforce, as an integral part of the VTVN, its audience research element which shall conduct listener polls, solicit and analyze audience mail, and will review programming concepts and effectiveness on a continuing basis;

(f) Assist, as required by the contractor selected to construct the new stations at Nha Trang, Qui Nhon and Danang, and to upgrade the transmitter at Quan Tre/Saigon, in the delivery of equipment, supplies, and construction materials to and from these four stations;

(g) Furnish sufficient security people to guard each of the four stations against enemy attack. Security personnel will be trained in military procedures for detection, interception and combatting enemy forces to prevent infliction of damage to equipment and property from either within or without the station compounds.

3. The Ministry of Information agrees, as indicated in Block 9 of the first page of this agreement, to make available VN$70,000,000 from the CY 1969 American Aid Chapter, Title 23, for this project. These funds will be used toward the construction of the Four-Radio Station Network, and will be turned over to USAID/ADPM within fifteen days of the signing of this Agreement, in accordance with approved procedures, for deposit in the USAID Trust Fund.

4. The GVN will institute proceedings to acquire legal title to the sites for the planned radio stations at Nha Trang, Qui Nhon, and Da Nang. While obtaining such title, the GVN will issue the necessary decrees and take other lawful action necessary to remove all persons and other man-made obstruction from the above sites and from the site at Saigon, and to grant the construction contractor access to the sites.

B. The United States Government (USG):

1. The United States Agency for International Development (USAID) hereby appoints the Director of the Joint United States Public Affairs Office or his designee to serve as Project Representative to represent the USG in carrying out this project agreement.

2. The USAID and the U.S. Department of Defense (DOD) agree to make available, as indicated in Block 8 of the first page of this agreement, not to exceed $2,000,000 to be used toward the financing of a contract for construction of the Four-Radio Station Network. These funds are in addition to the funds provided in Project Agreement FY 68-D-2005, and will be subobligated in a later PIO/T (see Director's waiver on page 13)

3. JUSPAO will:

(a) provide funds within the limitations of the JUSPAO budget (up to $52,000) for continued partial support of existing VTVN network operations and pay the dollar costs of American advisors to be assigned to this project.

(b) appoint a qualified engineer who shall act as the Engineering Project Manager and serve as consultant to the VTVN in the technical and engineering aspects of this project. Notification of the appointment and the name of this USG Consultant will be made to the GVN within ten days after this agreement has been signed. The USG Engineering Project Manager, or his successor, will assure continuity of USG advice and assistance as outlined in this agreement;

(c) also appoint an experienced officer to serve as its Program Project Manager who shall act as consultant to VTVN in matters of developing programming aspects of broadcasting. Notification of the appointment and the name of this USG Program Project Manager will be made to the GVN within ten days after this agreement has been signed. The USG Program Project Manager or his successor will assure continuity of USG advise and assistance in programming fields as outlined in this agreement;

(d) the USG Engineering and Program Project Managers will act as the channel through which funding of technical, personnel, and material assistance is considered, in addition to their consultant capacity;

(e) assist, to the extent funds are available and activities are in conformity with USG regulations and policy guidelines, in providing United States and third-country participant training. Personnel to be trained may include technical, news and program personnel. Training may further include an exchange of personnel with the Voice of America (VOA) either in the United States or other designated countries where there are VOA facilities.

AID 1380-1A (6-68)

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX A

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
DGRVA
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
Vietnam

1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-960-267
2. Agreement No. 69-189
3. [X] Original or Revision No. ____

PAGE 7 OF 21 PAGES

3. Project/Activity Title
National Information Services (Radio Network)

IV. GENERAL

1. The Standard Provisions Annex referred to on page one is incorporated into and made part of this Agreement.

2. The USAID/GVN Standard Provisions, attached hereto as Annex B, are incorporated into and made part of this Agreement.

3. A dollar and piaster budget is attached hereto as Annex C.

4. The Work Plan attached hereto as Annex D may be modified by Agreement between the Project Manager and the Project Representative subject to a review of substantive changes by the parties to this Agreement.

Concurrences:

Director General, Radio Vietnam (date) June 26, 1969

Minister of Information (date) June 26, 1969

Director General, Political Warfare Dept., ARVN (date) June 26, 1969

Director, JUSPAO (date) June 26, 1969

Director, MACV, Psychological Operations Branch (date) 28 June 69

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

USAID/GVN STANDARD PROVISIONS

I. RESPONSIBILITIES :

A. USAID

1. Availability of funds permitting, USAID proposes to provide dollar funds to finance the procurement of contract services, commodities, technicians' costs, participant training, and other costs as required for this project. Except for technician costs, the actual obligation of these funds will be accomplished by separate documentation signed by the GVN and USAID if they are not obligated by this Project Agreement.

2. AID agrees to furnish technical advice, guidance, and assistance through technical advisors, consultants, or contractors to assist the GVN Ministry sponsoring this project, in all technical and financial aspects of the project, including planning and implementation.

3. AID agrees to assist the Government of Vietnam in the selection of participants for further study and training in the USA and third countries and to assist in planning study and observation tours as required.

4. USAID shall appoint a Technical Advisor, who will act as the USAID technical specialist and be delegated the authority to assist his GVN counterpart in the latter's responsibility to supervise, develop, and implement this project. Notification of the name of the USAID Technical Advisor shall be made to DGBFA and the appropriate Ministry within 10 days after the Agreement has been signed. The Technical Advisor or his successor will assure continuity of activities undertaken pursuant to this Project Agreement.

5. USAID shall make available to the USAID Technical Advisor such technical, financial, or administrative services as may be necessary to implement the project on schedule, including relevant financial data concerning the USAID direct dollar assistance. This information will also be made available to DGBFA.

USAID/GVN STANDARD PROVISIONS - CONTINUED

B. **Government of Vietnam:**

1. The GVN agrees to provide the piaster funds from the source and in the amount specified under block 9 of this Project Agreement for the purposes designated in this Agreement.

2. The GVN Minister sponsoring this project, or his authorized representative, shall appoint a Project Manager, who will act as the GVN technical specialist and be delegated the authority to supervise, develop and implement this project, with the assistance of U.S. technical advisors. Notification of the appointment and the name of the Project Manager shall be made to USAID and DGBFA within 10 days after this Agreement has been signed.

3. The GVN Minister, or his authorized representative, shall make available to the Project Manager such technical, financial, or administrative services as may be necessary to implement the project on schedule, including financial data from the National Budget relating to the project. This information will also be made available to USAID.

4. For evaluation and review purposes, the Project Manager, acting through his Minister, shall render to the Directorate General for Budget and Foreign Aid (DGBFA) quarterly progress reports in a format approved by the GVN and USAID. Copies of the reports will also be made available to USAID.

5. In accordance with AID regulations governing the selection of participants, the Project Manager is to nominate qualified technicians associated with the project as candidates for participant training. Selection of participants and nomination to the GVN and USAID for approval will be achieved jointly by the Project Manager and his U.S. technical advisors. The GVN agrees that all participants selected and mutually approved by the GVN and USAID for training shall (a) be released for training when scheduled, (b) have their salary continued during the period of training, and (c) shall be immediately re-employed upon their return from training in the same position from which released or in a more responsible position in the project.

AID [illegible] (6-63)

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX C

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam

1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-960-267

2. Agreement No. 69-189

3. Project/Activity Title National Information Services (Radio Network)

PAGE 10 OF 21 PAGES

3. [X] Original or Revision No. ____

BUDGET

DOLLARS

A. FY 1969 funds obligated as shown in Block 8 of this Agreement are supplemental funds required by OICC to request bids for construction of four-station network.

B. FY 1969 funds obligated through USIA/W:

Spare parts for existing VTVN stations $52,000

PIASTERS

A. Regular GVN CY 69 National Budget (NIS):

Article	Description	Amount
11-19	Salaries and Allowances for existing system	VN$ 4,403,000
* 31-39	Operating Supplies and Services for Existing System	VN$47,485,000
71-79	Direct Investment and Land Acquisition	VN$120,923,000
	TOTAL:	VN$262,901,000

* 1,776,000 of this amount will be used to air-condition studios in villas being remodeled with piasters from the 1968 Special Fund (Project Agreement No. 69-130).

B. CY 1969 American Aid Chapter:

VN$70,000,000 will be made available in CY 1969 from the American Aid Chapter to complete construction of facilities for the four-station network.

Article	Description	Amount
71-79	Direct Investment	VN$ 70,000,000

C. CY 1968 Special Fund:

Construction of the temporary building and remodeling of villas 35 and 37 into temporary studios at Saigon for VTVN:

Article 71-79, Direct Investments (Project Agreement 69-130).	VN$ 9,000,000

D. Pursuant to M.O. 712.3 Para III A 3d (1) the USAID Director authorizes obligation of funds under this Project Agreement without simultaneous issuance of a PIO/T since the requirements have been determined including section 611 of the FAACT 1961 as Amended and the PIO/T document is currently in preparation. The delay in its issuance is required for refinement of contracting details and related clerical and administrative tasks. The PIO/T will be issued no later than August 31, 1969.

WORK PLAN

I. Training

A. Program Training: VOA will provide personnel for program training. A writer and producer will conduct classes for six weeks in Saigon with beginners and advanced classes of up to 20 persons each. VTVN shall have personnel assigned and scheduled for classes to begin May 19, 1969, in Saigon.

B. Technical Training: There are two distinct but related areas of technical training required which will be conducted in Vietnam:

1. Diesel Electric Power Plant Operation and Maintenance.

2. High Power Radio Transmitter Plant Operation and Maintenance. A high degree of skill will be required in both of these technical areas.

The diesel - electric operations maintenance training will be accomplished in two phases:

Phase I - Six nominees shall be selected by VTVN for assignment to "on-the-job" training. The nominees shall have had training at the Thu Duc USAID/GSO Vocational School in diesel - electric generator operation and maintenance, or equivalent experience. The on-the-job training shall consist of assisting a contractor, selected by VTVN, to rehabilitate and maintain diesel-electric generators and air conditioners at existing VTVN stations.

Phase II - As the four-station network is completed, training and supervision of the trainees, shall be transferred to the contractor who is awarded the operation, maintenance, and training (OMT) contract programmed for FY 70 for the Four-Station Network. The trainees shall be instructed in all phases of diesel-electric generator operation and maintenance and shall further be trained in the maintenance of stock records and preparation of requisitions for stock replinishment.

The Radio technical training shall be "on-the-job" training at Quan Tre transmitter plant at Saigon and at the three planned dual

50-kw transmitter plants at Nha Trang, Qui Nhon and Danang. Training and supervision shall be under personnel employed by a private contractor who shall have been awarded the OMT contract mentioned above. Trainees shall be employees selected or hired by the Director General of VTVN. Trainees shall be employees selected or hired by the Director General of VTVN. Trainees shall have had a minimum of one year of experience in the operation and maintenance of a 10-kw medium wave broadcast transmitter.

The trainees shall be instructed in all phases of high power radio broadcast station operation and maintenance, including the application and technique of using all related test equipment. Additionally they shall be instructed in the maintenance of stock records and preparation of requisitions for stock replenishment.

II. Construction of Four-Radio Station Network

A. Specifications

The USG will complete Architectural and Engineering work on the four-station dual-channel radio network. Page Communications Engineers has made a feasibility study/design for a network to achieve not less than 95% coverage of the total population of South Vietnam and the USG/GVN will initiate further contracted services through the USAID and the OECC to complete final design and construction in accordance with the following plan:

1. At Quan Tre, Saigon: upgrade medium wave broadcast facilities from 50-kw to 100-kw on 870 KHz. Retain and make provisions for the present 50-kw transmitter to be operated as a standby for the 100-kw. Other changes will be as follows:

   a. Reorient main northern radiation pattern of existing antenna system to an azimuth of 40 degrees True.

   b. Install ventilating fans for transmitter building, to provide filtered outdoor air to transmitter intake ports.

   c. Realign four HF antennas with maximum radiation in northeast-southeast direction, and re-reroute transmission lines.

d) Install on-hand 50-kw log periodic for HF coverage of northern portion of South Vietnam.

e. Make redistribution of commercial and standby power to accommodate flexibility in use of either source.

f. Perform overall acceptance tests with appropriate documentation.

g. Complete Saigon permanent studios preliminary Architectual and Engineering Design, Final Design and Construction.

2. At Nha Trang, Qui Nhon, and Danang: construct stations for two each 50-kw medium wave transmitters using a common directional antenna for channels A (civilian) and B (military). At each site, appropriate transmitter buildings are to be built , with power generating facilities; antenna systems are to be installed to provide at least a 2½ decibel power gain on the individual azimuth given below. Main transmitter/studio buildings shall be constructed with 12 "reinforced concrete outer walls and an 18" reinforced concrete roof. The building utility areas, full length of transmission lines, and tower basis, shall be enclosed within a chain-link type fence. In addition, a minimum of ten security lights shall be installed. Individual one-way program quality service feeds from Saigon and multipoint voice order wire between stations through the IWCS system will be installed if channels are available and if it can be included within contract funding. Overall acceptance tests will be performed with appropriate documentation.

Station characteristics will be as follows:

a. Nha Trang:

(1) frequencies: Channel A- 580 KHz, Channel B - 670 KHz;

(2) antenna azimuth for minimum 2½ decibel power gain: 270 degrees True.

b. Qui Nhon:

(1) frequencies: Channel A - 640 KHz, Channel B - 740 KHz;

(2) antenna azimuth for minimum 2½ decibel power gain: 265 degrees True.

c. Da Nang

(1) frequences: Channel A - 700 KHz, Channel B - 600 KHz;

(2) antenna azimuth for minimum 2½ decibel power gain: 225 degrees True.

B. Planned Construction Schedule

1. Invitations to bid by OICC out July 1969.

2. Bids received August 1969.

3. Contract awarded October 1969.

4. Construction of stations completed January to April 1971.

AID 1330-1B (5-63)	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND	1. Project/Activity No.
PROAG STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX	DGBPA	730-11-960-267
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF	2. Agreement No. 69-189
	Vietnam	3. [X] Original or Revision No.

A. As used herein, the term «AID» refers to the Agency for International Development, any component agency, or any successor agency. References to «this Project Agreement» shall mean the original Project Agreement as modified by any revisions which have entered into effect.

B. (1) AID will make available the amounts specified in Block 8 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may be further described in Annex A, as required by Block 5 hereof. In addition, as may be further specified in Annex A, AID will, subject to the availability of funds and (where required by AID procedures) as provided for in Project Implementation Orders (PIOs) issued by AID in accordance with its procedures, make available funds (a) to pay costs of furnishing technical services to be performed by United States Government employees in connection with the project, (b) to pay a share of the costs of providing training outside the cooperating country in connection with the project for qualified persons from the cooperating country, and (c) to pay such additional costs as may be specified.

(a) The Cooperating Government Agency will make available the amounts specified in Block 9 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may further be described in Annex A. The Cooperating Government Agency will also make, or arrange to have made, additional contributions of property, services, facilities and funds required for carrying out the project as may be specified in Annex A, or as may subsequently be agreed upon by the two parties.

C. AID and the Cooperating Agency may obtain the assistance of other public and private agencies in carrying out their respective obligations under this Project Agreement. The two parties may agree to accept contributions of property, services, facilities and funds for purposes of this Project Agreement from other public and private agencies, and may agree upon the participation of any such third party in carrying out activities under this Project Agreement.

D. AID shall not be required to make any contribution after the expiration of six months following the etimated final contribution date (Block 13 of the Project Agreement form AID 1330-1) or any amended final contribution date specified herein. Except as otherwise specified herein or subsequently agreed by the parties, all contributions of the Cooperating Agency pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made on or before said estimated termination date, or amended date. A contribution of goods or services shall be considered to have been made when the goods or services, provided or financed by the contributing party, are delivered in accordance with commercial practice.

E. The procurement of commodities and contract services to be financed in whole or in part by AID may (where so required by AID procedures) be undertaken only pursuant to PIOs issued by AID in accordance with its procedure.

F. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable PIO, the procurement of commodities financed with the AID contribution referred to in Block 8 of this Project Ageement shall be subject to the provisions of AID Regulation 1.

G. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable PIO, title to all property procured through financing by AID pursuant to Block 8 (c) of this Project Agreement shall be in the Cooperating Agency, or such public or private agency as it may authorize. This provision is inapplicable to any property which may be used in connection with the project but is not financed pursuant to said Block 8 (c).

H. Any property furnished to either party through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement shall, unless otherwise agreed by the party which financed the procurement, be devoted to the project until completion of the project, and thereafter shall be used so as to further the objectives sought in carrying out the project. Either party shall offer to return to the other, or to reimburse the other for, any property which it obtains through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement which is not used in accordance with the preceding sentence.

I. (1) If AID and any public or private organization furnishing commodities through AID financing for operations hereunder in the cooperating country, is, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the cooperating country, liable for customs duties and import taxes on commodities imported into the cooperating country for purposes of carrying out this Project Agreement, the Cooperating Agency will pay such duties and taxes unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

(a) If any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the cooperating country), whether United

States Government employees, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, who are present in the cooperating country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement, are, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the cooperating country, liable for income and social security taxes with respect to income upon which they are obligated to pay income or social security taxes to the Government of the United States of America, for property taxes on personal property intended for their own use, or for the payment of any tariff or duty upon personal or household goods brought into the cooperating country for the personal use of themselves and members of their families (not including such personal or household goods as may be sold by any such personnel in the cooperating country), the Cooperating Agency will pay such taxes, tariff, or duty unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

J. Any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the cooperating country), whether United States Government employees, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, who are present in the cooperating country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the Cooperating Agency and AID, and shall be under the general direction of the Director of the Mission to the cooperating country.

K. If any commodity is furnished to the Cooperating Agency, or any public or private agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, on a grant basis through financing by AID pursuant to this Project Agreement under arrangements which will result in the accrual of proceeds to the Cooperating Agency or any authorized agency and if the applicable agreement between the two governments referred to on the first page of this Project Agreement does not provide for the establishment of a Special Account and the deposit therein of currency of the cooperating country, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to establish a Special Account and to deposit therein currency of the cooperating country in amounts equal to such proceeds, in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. Funds in the Special Account may be used only as agreed upon by AID and the Cooperating Agency; provided, that such portion of the funds in the Special Account as may be designated by AID shall be made available to AID to meet the requirements of the United States.

L. The Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary so that funds introduced into the cooperating country by AID or any public or private agency for purposes of carrying out obligations of AID hereunder shall be convertible into currency of the cooperating country at the highest rate which, at the time the conversion is made, is not unlawful in the cooperating country.

M. AID shall expend funds and carry on operations pursuant to this Project Agreement only in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations of the United States Government.

N. The two parties shall have the right at any time to observe operations carried out under this Project Agreement. Either party during the term of the Project and three years after the completion of the project, shall further have the right (1) to examine any property procured through financing by that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such property is located, and (2) to inspect and audit any records and accounts with respect to funds provided by, or any properties and contract services procured through financing by, that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such records may be located and maintained. Each party, in arranging for any disposition of any property procured through financing by the other party under this Project Agreement, shall assure that the rights of examination, inspection and audit described in the preceding sentence are reserved to the party which did the financing.

O. Upon completion of the project, a Completion Report shall be drawn up, signed by appropriate representatives of AID and the Cooperating Agency, and submitted to AID and the Cooperating Agency. The Completion Report shall include a summary of the actual contributions by both AID and the Cooperating Agency to the project, and shall provide a record of the activities carried out, the objectives achieved, and related basic data. AID and the Cooperating Agency shall each furnish the other with such information as may be needed to determine the nature and scope of operations under this Agreement and to evaluate the effectiveness of such operations.

P. The present Agreement shall enter into force when signed. Either party may terminate this Project Agreement by giving the other party 30 days written notice of intention to terminate it. Termination of this Project Agreement shall terminate any obligations of the two parties to make contributions pursuant to Blocks 8 and 9 of this Project Agreement, except for payments which they are committed to make pursuant to noncancellable commitments entered into with third parties prior to the termination of the Project Agreement. It is expressly understood that the obligations under paragraph H relating to the use of property shall remain in force after such termination.

AID 1550-1C (5-63) PROAG FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBPA AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-960-267 2. Agreement No. 69-189 3. ☒ Original or Revision No.

A. As used herein, «AID» means the Agency for International Development, any component agency, and any successor agency. «Cooperating Agency» means the agency which is a party to this Project Agreement with AID and «Cooperating Country» means the country of the Cooperating Agency. «Local Currency» means currency originally issued by the Cooperating Country as a medium of exchange therein.

B. (1) AID will make available the amounts specified in Block 8 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may be further described in Block 5 hereof.

(2) The Cooperating Agency will make available the amouts specified in Bock 9 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may further be described in Block 5 hereof. The Cooperating Agency will also make, or arrange to have made, additional contributions of property, services, facilities and funds required for carrying out the project as may be specified in Block 5 hereof or as may subsequently be agreed upon by the two parties.

C. AID and the Cooperating Agency may obtain the assistance of other public and private agencies in carrying out their respective obligations under this Project Agreement. The two parties may agree to accept contributions of property, services, facilities and funds for purposes of this Project Agreement from other public and private agencies, and may agree upon the participation of any such third party in carrying out activities under this Project Agreement.

D. All contributions of AID pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made within a six months grace period extending beyond the estimated final contribution date specified herein. Except as otherwise specified herein or subsequently agreed by the two parties, all contributions of the Cooperating Agency pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made on or before that same date. A contribution of goods or services shall be considered to have been made when the goods or services, provided or financed by the contributing party, are delivered in accordance with commercial practice.

E. The procurement of commodities and contract services to be financed with an AID contribution of currency other than that of the United States or of the Cooperating Country shall be subject to all provisions of, and regulations governing, Foreign Currency Authorizations issued by AID.

F. AID reimbursements or advances shall, in general, not exceed the amount obtained by applying the ratio of AID to Cooperating Agency contributions specified in the Project Agreement to the amount currently contributed by the Cooperating Agency. For example, if the Project Agreement provides for total contributions of $400,000 by AID and $600,000 by the Cooperating Agency and if the Cooperating Agency has currently contributed $3,000 then AID will, in general, reimburse or advance no more than $4,000. Commodities and services financed with an AID contribution of local currency shall be subject to the following requirements:

(1) Reimbursement

As mutually agreed between AID and the Cooperating Agency, either of the following methods may be employed for reimbursement by AID of local currency expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency:

(a) Direct Reimbursement

Once monthly or at such other intervals as may be mutually agreed between AID and the Cooperating Agency, AID will reimburse the Cooperating Agency for local currency expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency in the procurement of approved project requirements. Each such claim for reimbursement must be supported by the following documentation:

(i) Public Voucher, SF-1034 signed by the properly accredited representative of the Cooperating Agency, and embodying the following additional certification: «The total amount claimed hereunder was expended for the purposes authorized in Project Agreement N°_____ and is supported by the documentation required by said Project Agreement on file in the Cooperating Agency».

(ii) A report in the format prescribed by the AID Controller, certified as true and accurate by the properly accredited representative of the Cooperating Agency, in support of each such claim for reimbursement.

(b) Advances

Once monthly or at such other intervals as may be mutually agreed upon between AID and the Cooperating Agency, AID may advance local currency to the Cooperating Agency for operating purposes. The

initial advance will be in an amount agreed upon between AID and the Cooperating Agency as necessary to cover estimated project expenditures for a specified time period, and will be supported by a budget developed and approved by both AID and the Cooperating Agency. When necessary to replenish the advance, the Cooperating Agency may be reimbursed for amounts actually expended by it by submitting claims for reimbursement of such amounts supported by the documentation prescribed in paragraph (a) (i) above. On the basis of such claims for reimbursement, AID may replenish the working fund in amounts equal to, but not in excess of, the actual expenditures of the Cooperating Agency as so reported, up to the total amount of the AID local currency contribution less the amount of the initial advance.

All expenditures made by the Cooperating Agency against such advances must be supported by the documentation prescribed in paragraph (a) (i) above and such documentation in support of the final expenditures of the Cooperating Agency must be submitted to AID not later than 90 days after the date of the final expenditure.

(a) Documentation

With respect to all AID contributed local currency made available to it, the Cooperating Agency agrees to maintain a separate set of accounts for all transactions financed or to be financed, and the Cooperating Agency further agrees to obtain and retain in its files, for inspection and review by AID at any time as requested by AID, the documents listed below in support of each transaction financed with such funds.

(a) Commodity Transactions :

(i) Applicable contract or purchase order between supplier and purchaser;

(ii) Supplier's detailed invoice and satisfactory evidence of payment;

(iii) Ocean or inland bill of lading, or other document evidencing delivery to the purchaser;

(iv) Such additional documentation (e.g. inspection certificate) as may be required from the supplier by the purchaser.

(b) Contract Services Transactions :

(i) Applicable contract between contractor and purchaser;

(ii) Contractor's detailed invoice and satisfactory evidence of payment;

(iii) A certificate by the Cooperating Agency as follows : "The undersigned certifies that the services for which reimbursement is requested have been satisfactorily rendered and the costs thereof are properly reimbursable in accordance with the terms of the contract."

(c) Payroll Costs :

One copy of certified payroll listings and vouchers, together with satisfactory evidence of payment. Each payroll listing must show for each employee at least the following data : name, applicable job title, salary or wage rate, period covered, and amount paid.

(d) Other Project Costs :

One copy of the appropriate authorization documents and invoices covering travel, utility costs, etc.

(3) Refund Provision :

With respect to AID contributed local currency made available to the Cooperating Agency under the methods of financing herein described, the Cooperating Agency agrees to refund promptly to AID, upon demand by AID and pursuant to AID instructions, the entire amount of such currency expended by the Cooperating Agency (or such lesser amount as AID may demand) whenever AID determines that such expenditure was improper as being in violation of the terms and conditions of this Project Agreement and/or any applicable agreement or arrangement between AID and the Cooperating Agency.

G. Unless otherwise specified, title to all property procured through financing by AID pursuant to Block 8 of this Project Agreement shall be in the Cooperating Agency, or such public or private agency as it may authorize. This provision is inapplicable to any property which may be used in connection with the project but is not financed pursuant to said Block 8.

H. Any property furnished to either party through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement shall, unless otherwise agreed by the party which financed the procurement, be devoted to the project until completion of the project, and thereafter shall be used so as to further the objectives sought in carrying out the project. Either party shall offer to return to the other, or to reimburse the other for, any property which it obtains through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement which is not used in accordance with the preceding sentence.

I. (1) If AID and any public or private organization furnishing commodities through AID financing for operations hereunder in the Cooperating Country, is, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the Cooperating Country, liable for customs duties and import taxes on commodities imported into the Cooperating Country for purposes of carrying out this Project Agreement, the Cooperating Agency will pay such duties and taxes unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

(a) If any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the Cooperating Country), whether United States Government employee, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency, or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency who are present in the Cooperating Country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement, are, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the Cooperating Country, liable for income and social security taxes with respect to income upon which they are obligated to pay income or social security taxes to the Government of the United States of America, for property taxes on personal property intended for their own use, or for the payment of any tariff or duty upon personal or household goods brought into the cooperating country for the personal use of themselves and members of their families (not including such personal or household goods as may be sold by such personnel in the Coopetating Country), the Cooperating Agency will pay such taxes, tariff, or duty unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

J. Any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the cooperating country), whether United States Government employees, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, who are present in the Cooperating Country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the Cooperating Agency and AID, and shall be under the general direction of the Director of the AID Mission to the Cooperating Country.

K. If any commodity is furnished to the Cooperating Agency, or any public or private agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, on a grant basis through financing by AID pursuant to this Project Agreement under arrangements which will result in the accrual of proceeds to the Cooperating Agency or any authorized agency and if the applicable agreement between the two governments referred to on the first page of this Project Agreement does not provide for the establishment of a Special Account and the deposit therein of currency of the Cooperating Country, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to establish a Special Account to deposit therein currency of the Cooperating Country in amounts equal to such proceeds, in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. Funds in the special account may be used only as agreed upon by AID and the Cooperating Agency; provided, that such portion of the funds in the Special Account as may be designated by AID shall be made available to AID to meet the requirements of the United States.

L. In the event that currency of a country other than the United States or the Cooperating Country is introduced into the Cooperating Country by AID or any public or private agency for the purposes of carrying out obligations of AID hereunder, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to effect conversion of such currency into the currency of the Cooperating Country at the highest rate which, at the time the conversion is made, is not unlawful in the Cooperating Country. All uses of the currency of the Cooperating Country obtained by this conversion shall be subject to the requirements of paragraph F herein relating to local currency.

M. AID shall expend funds and carry on operations pursuant to this Project Agreement only in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations of the United States Government.

N. The two parties shall have the right at any time to observe operations carried out under this Project Agreement. Either party during the term of the Project and three years after the completion of the project, shall further have the right (x) to examine any property procured through financing by that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such property is located, and (a) to inspect and audit any records and accounts with respect to funds provided by, or any properties and contract services procured through financing by, that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such records may be located and maintained. Each party, in arranging for any disposition of any property procured through financing by the other party under this Project Agreement, shall assure that the rights of examination, inspection and audit described in the preceding sentence are reserved to the party which did the financing.

O. Upon completion of the project, a Completion Report shall be drawn up, signed by appropriate representatives of AID and the Cooperating Agency, and submitted to AID and the Cooperating Agency. The Completion Report shall include a summary of the actual contributions by both AID and the Cooperating Agency to the project, and shall provide a record of the activities carried out, the objectives achieved, and related basic data. AID and the Cooperating Agency shall each furnish the other with such information as may be needed to determine the nature and scope of operations under this Agreement and to evaluate the effectiveness of such operations.

P. The present Agreement shall enter into force when signed. Either party may terminate this Project Agreement by giving the other party 30 days written notice of intention to terminate it. Termination of this

Project Agreement shall terminate any obligations of the two parties to make contributions pursuant to Blocks 8 and 9 of this Project Agreement, except for payments which they are committed to make pursuant to non-cancellable commitments entered into with third parties prior to the termination of the Project Agreement. It is expressly understood that the obligations under paragraph H relating to the use of property shall remain in force after such termination.

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
TO
VIET-NAM

PROJECT DOCUMENT APPROVAL FORM

Division JUSPAO Date Typed June 23, 1969

Project No. 730-- 11-960-[illegible]7

Title National Information Services
(Radio Network - DOD)

Original Project Agreement [x] 69-189

Revision No. [ ]

[signature] PROGRAM OFFICE	6/25/6[illegible] DATE	Earl L. Chubbuck PROJECT TECHNICIAN	June 26, 1969 DATE
Charles [illegible] AD/FINANCIAL MGMT	6/30/6[illegible] DATE	C.W. Bergstrom DIVISION CHIEF	6/27/69 DATE

$2,000,000 only
956-50-730-00-69-91

AID 1330-1
(6-64)

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA)

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

[X] PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A
[ ] FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
[ ] STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
[X] USAID/GVN Standard Provisions Annex

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

[ ] GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION — DATE
[X] ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT — DATE 9/7/51
[X] (other) L/C Letter of Understanding — DATE 6/6/69

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 730-11-960-867 — PAGE 1 OF 12 PAGES
2. AGREEMENT NO. 70-004 — [X] ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO.
4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE

National Information Services (Vietnamese Information Service)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION

(See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL
7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL

8. AID FINANCING [ ] DOLLARS [ ] LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
(a) Total				
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT $1.00 = VN$118				
(a) Total — CY 69 AAC Title 23		VN$ 38,500,000		VN$ 38,500,000
(b) Technical and other Services		7,000,000		7,000,000
(c) Commodities		31,500,000		31,500,000
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheet, If Necessary)

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
July 26, 1969		June 30, 1971

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY

SIGNATURE: [illegible] DATE: JUL 25 69

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

SIGNATURE: [illegible] Associate Director for Program — 7/26/69

I. BACKGROUND

The Vietnamese Information Service (VIS) is designed to enable the GVN to undertake and sustain a continuing public affairs-communications program with the Vietnamese people, especially those living in rural, remote areas. As an element of the Ministry of Information (MOI) at the national level and as a staff function of regional, provincial and district governments, VIS cooperates with other GVN ministries to explain their activities and purposes to the people of Vietnam. In this way, it develops support for the GVN's nation-building activities to unify and develop the nation. Specifically, VIS is to support the objectives of the Information Annex of the 1969 Pacification and Development Plan and to publicize accomplishments of such programs as revolutionary development, Chieu Hoi and national reconciliation, the refugee program, elections and other construction of democratic institutions, national police, health, agriculture, education, social welfare, public works and the other social and economic activities of the GVN. The communications activities of the VIS will be extended through direct and frequent orientation of, and support to, the various elected village and hamlet officials.

II. PURPOSE

This joint undertaking is to assist the Government of Vietnam to build and maintain an effective, appropriately equipped, Information Service at the national, regional, provincial and district levels. This leads to two kinds of endeavors covered by this Agreement:

(1) Cooperation in the programming aspects of the VIS operations; and

(2) Cooperation in operation, maintenance and repair of equipment that is used in carrying out programming aspects. This Agreement will provide the advisory assistance and support to establish a VIS Headquarters in Saigon to be more responsive to the needs of 49 provincial and various other VIS field offices during CY 1969.

Training will be a major factor in both endeavors.

III. RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The Government of Vietnam:

1. The Minister for Information will appoint an officer as his Special Assistant who will act as the GVN's Programming Project Manager and serve as the counterpart to the American advisor of the same title. He will be delegated authority to survey, plan and supervise project implementation with the advice and assistance of his American counterpart. Proposed changes in the Ministry organizational structure and management procedures to render it more responsive to field VIS needs will be passed to the Minister through the GVN Programming Project Manager. Notification of the appointment and name of the Programming Project Manager shall be made to USAID and JUSPAO within twenty days after the signing of this Agreement.

2. The Minister of Information , or his authorized representative, will appoint a Technical Project Manager who will act as the counterpart to the American advisor of the same title. This Manager will be delegated authority to (a) determine distribution and redistribution of new and/or existing equipment in the field; (b) conduct annual inventories of all equipment in VIS units throughout the country; (c) develop a repair service program with a capability for insuring maximum life and optimum utilization of all equipment used in the program and the logistics of an equipment exchange program; (d) determine, in cooperation with his USG counterpart, the needs for supplies and equipment within limitations of funds available and (e) develop training programs in the operation, maintenance and repair of equipment extent in the program.

3. The Minister or Special Assistant, Ministry of Information, or an authorized representative, will make available to the Vietnamese Project Managers and to their USG counterparts, such technical, financial and administrative services as may be necessary to implement all phases of this project according to schedules mutually agreed upon. This will include budgetary and financial data relating to all phases of VIS operations.

4. The GVN (MOI) agrees to furnish to the USG (JUSPAO) a full and accurate account of such American Aid Chapter currencies

for use in support of VIS activities. Expenditures of such funds will be concurred in by the Director of USIPAO or his designated authorized representative in advance.

5. The Minister of Information agrees, as indicated in Block 9 of the first page of this agreement, to make available VN$38,500,000 from the American Aid Chapter, Title 23, CY 1969, for this activity.

6. The MOI/VIS agrees to begin immediately establishing administrative and fiscal procedures to permit it, in CY 1970, to procure through GVN foreign exchange funds one-half the spare parts necessary for the continued operation of program audio-visual equipment provided to it heretofore by the USG.

B. The United States Government:

1. Agrees, to the extent funds are available and in conformity with USG policy guidelines and Section A6, above, to furnish to the VIS advice and assistance at all levels in all phases of its work. This will include assistance in planning, implementing and evaluating programs to be carried out throughout the country. It will further include technical assistance such as advice in selection, operation, maintenance and repair of equipment as well as limited assistance in supply of parts needed in the maintenance thereof. In both phases, the USG will train VIS personnel to the extent possible;

2. Will appoint a Programming Project Manager to serve as advisor to MOI in matters of developing programming aspects of the work of the VIS and related activities. This will include (a) development of a VIS headquarters; (b) improvement of budgetting procedures; (c) improvement of liaison and guidance between Saigon and the field; (d) an overall increase in program effectiveness. Notification of the appointment and name of this USG advisor will be made to the GVN within ten days after this Agreement has been signed. The Programming Project Manager, or his successor, will assure continuity of USG advice and assistance in the field of programming.

3. Will appoint a Technical Project Manager to serve as advisor in matters of selection, provision, operation, maintenance and

repair of VIS equipment. This will include (a) guidance in determination of equipment and supplies needed, (b) assistance in training of operating repair facility personnel at An Dong (c) guidance in maintaining inventories, and in developing equipment survey procedures; (d) help in developing logistics between Saigon and the field, and providion of material assistance as funds permit; (e) determination, with his MOI counterpart, of items of material assistance to conform with the purposes of this Agreement. Notification of the appointment and name of the USG Technical Project Manager will be made to the GVN within ten days after this Project Agreement has been signed.

Both the Program and Technical Project Manager will be assisted by JUSPAO staff in Saigon and the CORDS staff in the field. For program material development, appropriate staff resources of the JUSPAO Office of Policy, Plans and Research and the Field Development Division will work with the MOI.

The JUSPAO Office of Field Operations will work with the VIS Inspectorate to implement policy and plans in the field.

At the operational level, CORDS/PSYOP officers in the field will serve as counterparts to VIS chiefs in developing a capability to carry out the objectives of the GVN;

4. JUSPAO will provide all possible logistical assistance to deliver in-country equipment, spare parts, and supplies furnished to the VIS. Upon arrival of such equipment in the field, title will be transferred to the GVN (VIS), which will acknowledge receipt of each item. A similar procedure will be followed for all items furnished to MOI Saigon for support of the VIS field program. Every effort will be made to develop within VIS its own logistical capability.

5. To the extent funds are available, the USG through JUSPAO, will provide technical assistance, commodity support and participant training as necessary for the activity. Estimated level of $604,000 in FY 69 was obligated for these purposes.

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
DGEFA
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
Vietnam

1. Project/Activity No.
730-11-960-267

PAGE 6 OF 12 PAGES

2. Agreement No.
70-004

2. [X] Original or Revision No. ____

3. Project/Activity Title
National Information Services
(Vietnamese Information Service)

IV. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. The USAID/GVN Standard Provisions, referred to on page one, are incorporated in and made part of this agreement.

B. The Budget attached hereto as Annex C may be modified, within the limitation of total funds hereby approved, by agreement between the US and GVN Project Managers provided that no funding category is increased by more than 20 percent.

C. The Work Plan attached hereto as Annex D may be modified by agreement between the US and GVN Project Managers subject to review of any substantial changes by USAID and the Ministry.

Concurrence:

22-7-69

NGUYEN GOOC AN
Minister of Information (date)

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

USAID/GVN STANDARD PROVISIONS

1. RESPONSIBILITIES :

A. USAID

1. Availability of funds permitting, USAID proposes to provide dollar funds to finance the procurement of contract services, commodities, technicians' costs, participant training, and other costs as required for this project. Except for technician costs, the actual obligation of these funds will be accomplished by separate documentation signed by the GVN and USAID if they are not obligated by this Project Agreement.

2. AID agrees to furnish technical advice, guidance, and assistance through technical advisors, consultants, or contractors to assist the GVN Ministry sponsoring this project, in all technical and financial aspects of the project, including planning and implementation.

3. AID agrees to assist the Government of Vietnam in the selection of participants for further study and training in the USA and third countries and to assist in planning study and observation tours as required.

4. USAID shall appoint a Technical Advisor, who will act as the USAID technical specialist and be delegated the authority to assist his GVN counterpart in the latter's responsibility to supervise, develop, and implement this project. Notification of the name of the USAID Technical Advisor shall be made to DGBFA and the appropriate Ministry within 10 days after the Agreement has been signed. The Technical Advisor or his successor will assure continuity of activities undertaken pursuant to this Project Agreement.

5. USAID shall make available to the USAID Technical Advisor such technical, financial, or administrative services as may be necessary to implement the project on schedule, including relevant financial data concerning the USAID direct dollar assistance. This information will also be made available to DGBFA.

USAID/GVN STANDARD PROVISIONS - CONTINUED

B. **Government of Vietnam:**

1. The GVN agrees to provide the piaster funds from the source and in the amount specified under block 9 of this Project Agreement for the purposes designated in this Agreement.

2. The GVN Minister sponsoring this project, or his authorized representative, shall appoint a Project Manager, who will act as the GVN technical specialist and be delegated the authority to supervise, develop and implement this project, with the assistance of U.S. technical advisors. Notification of the appointment and the name of the Project Manager shall be made to USAID and DGBFA within 10 days after this Agreement has been signed.

3. The GVN Minister, or his authorized representative, shall make available to the Project Manager such technical, financial, or administrative services as may be necessary to implement the project on schedule, including financial data from the National Budget relating to the project. This information will also be made available to USAID.

4. For evaluation and review purposes, the Project Manager, acting through his Minister, shall render to the Directorate General for Budget and Foreign Aid (DGBFA) quarterly progress reports in a format approved by the GVN and USAID. Copies of the reports will also be made available to USAID.

5. In accordance with AID regulations governing the selection of participants, the Project Manager is to nominate qualified technicians associated with the project as candidates for participant training. Selection of participants and nomination to the GVN and USAID for approval will be achieved jointly by the Project Manager and his U.S. technical advisors. The GVN agrees that all participants selected and mutually approved by the GVN and USAID for training shall (a) be released for training when scheduled, (b) have their salary continued during the period of training, and (c) shall be immediately re-employed upon their return from training in the same position from which released or in a more responsible position in the project.

AID 1330-1A (9-63)

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX G

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam

1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-960-867

2. Agreement No. 70-004

3. Project/Activity Title National Information Services (Vietnamese Information Service)

PAGE 9 OF 12 PAGES

3. [X] Original or Revision No. ____

PIASTER BUDGET

I. GVN Regular Budget

Approved piaster funding from the GVN regular MOICH budget, Chapter 241, in support of the VIS activity for CY 1969 is as follows:

Article	Type of Expenditure	Amounts in VN$000's
* 11-19	Salaries and allowances for civilian personnel	538,370
21-29	Salaries and allowances for military personnel	600
31-39	Commodities & Operating Services	174,230
51-59	Regular transfers	2,000
71-79	Direct investments	11,680
	Grand Total	726,880

* Excludes funds required for Village/Hamlet information cadre expected to be hired under GVN Decree No. 45

II. CY 69 AAC Budget, Title 23:

Article	Expenditures	Amounts (VN$ 000)
31-39	Operating Supplies and Services	34,500
71-79	Direct Investments	4,000
	Total	VN$38,500

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND

DGISA

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam

1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-960-867

2. Agreement No. 79-006

3. ☐ Original or Revision No. ____

4. Project/Activity Title

National Information Services (Vietnamese Information Service)

EXPLANATORY DETAILS

Article	Expenditures		Amount (VN$000)
31-39	Operating Supplies and Services		34,500
	- Transportation of commodities	1,000	
	- Press Center commodities	6,000	
	- Gas and Oil	7,500	
	- Dry cell batteries (13 million VN$ for 1.5 volt; 1 million VN$ for 6 volt)	14,000	
	- Vehicle maintenance	3,000	
	- Press Center Maintenance	1,000	
	- Electronic equipment maintenance	2,000	
71-79	Direct Investments		4,000
	- Tri-Lambrettas (14 for provinces)	4,000	
	Total		38,500

Piaster shifts between budget articles of up to 20% are permissible without amendment to this Agreement provides MDI Managers and their USG Advisors agree in writing. Greater transfers between budget articles will require and amendment to this Agreement.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

AID 1020-1 (8-69)

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX D

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND

DGRFA

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam

1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-960-867

2. Agreement No. 70-004

3. Project/Activity Title National Information Services (Vietnamese Information Service)

PAGE 11 OF 12 PAGES

2. [X] Original or Revision No.

WORK PLAN

The USG (JUSPAO) and the GVN (MOI) will:

1. institute studies of the organizational structure and management procedures of MOI to improve planning, budgeting, financing, staffing, flow of guidance to the field, support to other ministries, and general programming effectiveness, to increase the VIS contribution to national development and unification in the Republic of Vietnam.

2. develop schedules for implementation of plans based on the studies of paragraph 1 above.

3. develop and implement plans for insuring that VIS field elements are at a minimum level to accomplish their mission; take annual inventories of all VIS equipment as of June 15, such inventories to show the location and condition of each item; send out survey teams, composed of at least one representative each from the GVN and USG, to assess every item of inoperable equipment to determine whether it can be repaired, discarded or replaced; redistribute equipment inside VIS, on a countrywide basis, to remedy any faulty past distribution of equipment;

4. develop a central repair capability for restoration and exchange of all salvageable inoperable equipment. This will include the further development of the An Dong facility and provision for transport to and from the center of all equipment requiring more than minor repair, and provision for an appropriate number of mobile inspection/minor repair three-man teams, emanating from Saigon and I, II and IV CTZ's to perform first-echelon repair at provincial and district VIS sites and identify equipment for direct exchange from the central facility. On the USG side it will include, as funds are available, provision and distribution of appropriate supplies, tools, test equipment and repair parts to assure continuous and effective servicing from the repair center and teams subject to provision of section III-A-6 of Annex A of this Agreement. It will also include, as funds and/or personnel are available, contractual and USG advisors assigned to the repair center and teams, to advise, guide and train VIS repair personnel.

5. Review pay scales and develop appropriate promotion patterns for VIS personnel, to compensate adequately for job requirements and personal

competence; and provide a meaningful procedure for dismissal, reassignment or retraining of unqualified personnel.

6. The MOI will issue annual operations plans for both programming and technical operations to set forth those projects to be routinely carried out, upon which personnel staffing, fund allocations and equipment distribution will be based. This information will be made available to USG project managers. Elements from these plans, as appropriate, plus special guidances in related activities will be furnished to all VIS elements to obtain maximum nationwide cooperation and effectiveness in all program requirements.

AID 1330-1S (8-63)	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-960-267
PROAG STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX	[redacted] AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	2. Agreement No. 70-004
		3. [X] Original or Revision No.

A. As used herein, the term «AID» refers to the Agency for International Development, any component agency, or any successor agency. References to «this Project Agreement» shall mean the original Project Agreement as modified by any revisions which have entered into effect.

B. (1) AID will make available the amounts specified in Block 8 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may be further described in Annex A, as required by Block 5 hereof. In addition, as may be further specified in Annex A, AID will, subject to the availability of funds and (where required by AID procedures) as provided for in Project Implementation Orders (PIOs) issued by AID in accordance with its procedures, make available funds (a) to pay costs of furnishing technical services to be performed by United States Government employees in connection with the project, (b) to pay a share of the costs of providing training outside the cooperating country in connection with the project for qualified persons from the cooperating country, and (c) to pay such additional costs as may be specified.

(2) The Cooperating Government Agency will make available the amounts specified in Block 9 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may further be described in Annex A. The Cooperating Government Agency will also make, or arrange to have made, additional contributions of property, services, facilities and funds required for carrying out the project as may be specified in Annex A, or as may subsequently be agreed upon by the two parties.

C. AID and the Cooperating Agency may obtain the assistance of other public and private agencies in carrying out their respective obligations under this Project Agreement. The two parties may agree to accept contributions of property, services, facilities and funds for purposes of this Project Agreement from other public and private agencies, and may agree upon the participation of any such third party in carrying out activities under this Project Agreement.

D. AID shall not be required to make any contribution after the expiration of six months following the etimated final contribution date (Block 13 of the Project Agreement form AID 1330-1) or any amended final contribution date specified herein. Except as otherwise specified herein or subsequently agreed by the parties, all contributions of the Cooperating Agency pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made on or before said estimated termination date, or amended date. A contribution of goods or services shall be considered to have been made when the goods or services, provided or financed by the contributing party, are delivered in accordance with commercial practice.

E. The procurement of commodities and contract services to be financed in whole or in part by AID may (where so required by AID procedures) be undertaken only pursuant to PIOs issued by AID in accordance with its procedure.

F. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable PIO, the procurement of commodities financed with the AID contribution referred to in Block 8 of this Project Agreement shall be subject to the provisions of AID Regulation 1.

G. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable PIO, title to all property procured through financing by AID pursuant to Block 8 (c) of this Project Agreement shall be in the Cooperating Agency, or such public or private agency as it may authorize. This provision is inapplicable to any property which may be used in connection with the project but is not financed pursuant to said Block 8 (c).

H. Any property furnished to either party through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement shall, unless otherwise agreed by the party which financed the procurement, be devoted to the project until completion of the project, and thereafter shall be used so as to further the objectives sought in carrying out the project. Either party shall offer to return to the other, or to reimburse the other for, any property which it obtains through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement which is not used in accordance with the preceding sentence.

I. (1) If AID and any public or private organization furnishing commodities through AID financing for operations hereunder in the cooperating country, is, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the cooperating country, liable for customs duties and import taxes on commodities imported into the cooperating country for purposes of carrying out this Project Agreement, the Cooperating Agency will pay such duties and taxes unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

(2) If any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the cooperating country), whether United

States Government employees, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, who are present in the cooperating country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement, are, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the cooperating country, liable for income and social security taxes with respect to income upon which they are obligated to pay income or social security taxes to the Government of the United States of America, for property taxes on personal property intended for their own use, or for the payment of any tariff or duty upon personal or household goods brought into the cooperating country for the personal use of themselves and members of their families (not including such personal or household goods as may be sold by any such personnel in the cooperating country), the Cooperating Agency will pay such taxes, tariff, or duty unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

J. Any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the cooperating country), whether United States Government employees, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, who are present in the cooperating country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the Cooperating Agency and AID, and shall be under the general direction of the Director of the Mission to the cooperating country.

K. If any commodity is furnished to the Cooperating Agency, or any public or private agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, on a grant basis through financing by AID pursuant to this Project Agreement under arrangements which will result in the accrual of proceeds to the Cooperating Agency or any authorized agency and if the applicable agreement between the two governments referred to on the first page of this Project Agreement does not provide for the establishment of a Special Account and the deposit therein of currency of the cooperating country, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to establish a Special Account and to deposit therein currency of the cooperating country in amounts equal to such proceeds, in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. Funds in the Special Account may be used only as agreed upon by AID and the Cooperating Agency; provided, that such portion of the funds in the Special Account as may be designated by AID shall be made available to AID to meet the requirements of the United States.

L. The Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary so that funds introduced into the cooperating country by AID or any public or private agency for purposes of carrying out obligations of AID hereunder shall be convertible into currency of the cooperating country at the highest rate which, at the time the conversion is made, is not unlawful in the cooperating country.

M. AID shall expend funds and carry on operations pursuant to this Project Agreement only in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations of the United States Government.

N. The two parties shall have the right at any time to observe operations carried out under this Project Agreement. Either party during the term of the Project and three years after the completion of the project, shall further have the right (1) to examine any property procured through financing by that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such property is located, and (2) to inspect and audit any records and accounts with respect to funds provided by, or any properties and contract services procured through financing by, that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such records may be located and maintained. Each party, in arranging for any disposition of any property procured through financing by the other party under this Project Agreement, shall assure that the rights of examination, inspection and audit described in the preceding sentence are reserved to the party which did the financing.

O. Upon completion of the project, a Completion Report shall be drawn up, signed by appropriate representatives of AID and the Cooperating Agency, and submitted to AID and the Cooperating Agency. The Completion Report shall include a summary of the actual contributions by both AID and the Cooperating Agency to the project, and shall provide a record of the activities carried out, the objectives achieved, and related basic data. AID and the Cooperating Agency shall each furnish the other with such information as may be needed to determine the nature and scope of operations under this Agreement and to evaluate the effectiveness of such operations.

P. The present Agreement shall enter into force when signed. Either party may terminate this Project Agreement by giving the other party 30 days written notice of intention to terminate it. Termination of this Project Agreement shall terminate any obligations of the two parties to make contributions pursuant to Blocks 8 and 9 of this Project Agreement, except for payments which they are committed to make pursuant to noncancellable commitments entered into with third parties prior to the termination of the Project Agreement. It is expressly understood that the obligations under paragraph H relating to the use of property shall remain in force after such termination.

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
TO
VIET-NAM

PROJECT DOCUMENT APPROVAL FORM

Division JUSPAO Date Typed July 1, 1969

Project No. 730-11-960-267

Title National Information Services
(Vietnamese Information Service)

Original Project Agreement [X]

Revision No. [ ]

PROGRAM OFFICE	DATE 7/9/69	PROJECT TECHNICIAN	DATE 7/21/69
AD/FINANCIAL MGMT	DATE 7/16/69	DIVISION CHIEF	DATE 7/19/69

AID 1330-1
(6-63)

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND

THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA)

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF **VIETNAM**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- [X] PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A
- [ ] FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- [ ] STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- [X] USAID/GVN SUPPLEMENTAL PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

	DATE
[ ] GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION	
[X] ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT	9/7/51
[X] (other) **L/C Letter of Understanding**	6/16/69

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO.: **730-11-960-267** — PAGE 1 OF 8 PAGES
2. AGREEMENT NO.: **70-004** — 3. [ ] ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. **1**
4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE: **National Information Services (National Motion Picture Center)**
5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION: *(See Annex A attached)*
6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL
7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL

8. AID FINANCING [ ] DOLLARS [ ] LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
(a) Total				
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT $1.00=				
(a) Total **CY-69 AAC Title 23**	VN$38,500,000			VN$38,500,000
(b) Technical and other Services	7,000,000			7,000,000
(c) Commodities	31,500,000			31,500,000
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS *(Use Additional Continuation Sheets, If Necessary)*

This revision does not obligate any funds. The budget attached hereto is for information purposes only, and indicates the U.S. Government, and GVN Regular Budget contributions to this Activity.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
July 26, 1969	September 19, 1969	December 31, 1971

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: Sept 19, 69
TITLE: Director of Foreign Aid

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: Robert H. Harlan DATE: 9/19/69
TITLE: Associate Director for Program & Economic Policy, USAID

I. BACKGROUND

The National Motion Picture Center (NMPC) makes films in support of the objectives of the Government of Vietnam. As a unit of the Ministry of Information, its first concern is making films which contribute to accomplishing the information goals of the Ministry. Secondly, it supports, as resources permit, the programs of other Ministries whose programs contribute most directly to the Government's efforts to bring security, peace and economic and social well being to the entire country.

II. PURPOSE

To assist the Government of Vietnam in improving an existing motion picture production agency, known as the National Motion Picture Center (NMPC), in both technical motion picture production capability and programming effectiveness, i.e., making films which will better support GVN National objectives. Specifically, this agreement will provide support for the goal of producing at least 12 documentary films, 52 newsreels and 12 country film magazines during CY 1969.

The specific goals are (1) to increase motion picture production through improved technical, administrative and personnel procedures, including training, and (2) to improve the content of newsreels, documentaries, and educational films. These will publicize and explain the goals and accomplishments of such GVN programs as Revolutionary Development and other phases of Pacification, the Chieu Hoi, National Reconciliation, the Refugee Programs, the development of democratic institutions (including elections); and the activities of the National Police, Public Health, Agriculture, Education, Social Welfare, Public Works, and the other Agencies of the GVN doing social and economic work.

The purpose of this agreement is to ensure that adequate financial, material and personnel resources are available for the construction or maintenance of key secondary roads and bridges throughout the nation in order to improve area security, to facilitate the extension of the GVN provincial and local administration, and to expand commercial exchanges between rural and urban areas.

A budget of VN$650,000,000 from the AAC and VN$1.138 billion of DOD-purchased piasters has been allotted to finance (through the CPDC) secondary road and bridge construction and repair in CY71. Five highway engineers are being provided by MACDC to meet requirements for technical advisory support and surveillance over the execution phase of the secondary roads and bridges program, with an allocation of $150,000 for this purpose from AID/DOD Project 294. Financial support provided by the USG is made with the understanding that there will be close cooperation and that all agencies concerned with the implementation of this activity meet their respective responsibilities as defined in this agreement in order to ensure the most efficient use of all available resources.

III. DEFINITION OF RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Responsibilities of the GVN:

1. CPDC. The CPDC is designated as the principal coordinating body for secondary road and bridge construction and agrees to assume the following responsibilities:

a. to support this project through the National Fund for Local Development Budget made available to the CPDC through the American Aid Chapter to include:

(1) guaranteeing the allocation of commodities and funds to support the CY71 secondary road and bridge construction;

(2) funding transportation of commodities and equipment provided under this project to appropriate provincial MPW yards and construction sites;

(3) assisting in the support of the maintenance costs of all MPW equipment assigned to provinces and of all equipment provided by the US to PPDC's for secondary roads and bridges by withdrawing 10% of the funds allocated to each province for roads and bridges and designating it to be used by the Province Public Works Chief for maintenance and support of DGOH equipment only.

b. to develop (beginning July 1971) six months in advance of implementation, in conjunction with MPW, ARVN, USAID, MACDC and CORDS, a secondary roads and bridges program for CY72. This program will include overall objectives, pacification priorities and priorities for allocation and maintenance of US provided equipment. Province Chiefs will develop and present their plans to their respective Corps Headquarters for review and coordination. The MPW responsibility for planning and implementation specified in paragraph III A. 2. below will be carried out through provincial and district Public Works. This plan will be coordinated with all appropriate GVN Ministries during the Project Review. CPDC will retain ultimate authority over fund allocations and project changes in the approved project plans.

c. to monitor closely, with CORDS assistance, implementation of the plan cited in III A. 1. above, to insure that all participating agencies are carrying out their assigned responsibilities.

d. to provide the ACofS CORDS with a quarterly report on the status of financial allocations to the provinces for approved projects and reprogramming actions. Report will be forwarded to ACofS CORDS by the 15th of January, April, July and October of each year. Format will be agreed to by CPDC/CC and ACofS CORDS.

2. Ministry of Public Works (MPW). The MPW under the CPDC is designated as responsible for execution of all CPDC funded projects under the Secondary Roads and Bridges Program. the MPW agrees to:

a. delegate to the appropriate Provincial/District Public Works the responsibility for coordinating the pick-up and transportation of commodities to the appropriate provincial MPW yard, including commodities required by the ARVN Engineers to implement approved CPDC funded roads and bridges projects;

b. issue from Province MPW yards, and coordinate transportation to construction sites as authorized by CPDC, commodities required by the ARVN Engineers and by Provincial Pacification Development Councils (PPDCs) for projects under this Agreement;

c. provide to the CPDC, MACCORDS-CDD and MACDC-LOC, a monthly status report of Secondary Roads and Bridges Program to include new project starts, project completions, percentage of program completion and expenditures by project;

d. except where central procurement or contracting is deemed most economical and efficient, disburse funds to the Province Public Works for expenditure; to develop procedures, in conjunction with DGBFA and CPDC, for the handling of funds, specifically those (10% of Roads and Bridges Allocations) to purchase repair parts and perform maintenance of equipment;

e. verify and approve all project technical dossiers in accordance with the following schedule: dossiers for projects costing up to 4 million piasters will be approved by the Province Public Works Chief; dossiers for projects costing between 4 million and 10 million will be approved by the DGOH District Engineer; dossiers for projects costing over 10 million piasters will be approved by the Director General of Highways. At each level of approval the appropriate US Engineer will indicate their concurrence with the dossiers as specified in paragraphs III B 1 (b) and III B 2 (b) of this agreement;

f. insure that personnel detailed by the ARVN to the province public works are assigned to positions as indicated in Inclosure 6 of the 1970 CPDC Task Force Report;

g. develop, in conjunction with the CPDC, a five-year Secondary Roads and Bridges Program based on provincial requirements, to include the continued growth of a highway maintenance capability to match road construction;

h. adopt and publish in an appropriate Government of Vietnam regulation technical standards and criteria for construction and maintenance of secondary roads and bridges.

3. Ministry of National Defense (MOND). The MOND will support the Ministry of Public Works in the Secondary Roads and Bridges program. The MOND will ensure that all technical, administrative and material resources at its disposal, which are not required for road and bridge construction in support of the military operations and LOC highway construction program, will be made available for use in support of roads and bridges projects approved by the CPDC. In the fulfillment of this mission, the MOND will undertake to:

a. assist in the development of the plan, cited in paragraph III A 1 b of this agreement, for overall utilization of available equipment and material to support the 1971 Secondary Roads and Bridges Program. MOND's contribution to this plan will establish ARVN's contribution to CPDC-financed roads and bridges projects through provision of technical personnel, commodities and equipment;

b. ensure that ARVN technical personnel are immediately assigned to designated province public works sections to upgrade PW capabilities as specified in Inclosure 6 of the 1970 CPDC Task Force Report.

4. The DGBFA agrees to:

a. in conjunction with MPW, develop procedures for disbursement of funds, specifically those to be used in controlling and expending funds made available to the DGOH from the CPDC to purchase repair parts and perform maintenance of MPW equipment used in the construction of secondary roads and bridges.

b. budget and provide for disbursement to local governments those funds for CY 72 essential to maintain secondary roads and bridges constructed and rehabilitated under this program, at the level required by MPW.

c. budget for and release to the MPW funds required for additional personnel to be hired in CY 71 in support of this program. Expenditures will be made only for personnel actually hired. These expenditures will include salaries for personnel detailed from ARVN to Province Public Works specified in Inclosure 6 of the 1970 CPDC Task Force Report.

B. US Government Responsibilities.

1. The assistant Chief of Staff for CORDS (ACofS, CORDS) or his designated representative agrees to:

a. provide advisory assistance on policy, programming and budgeting to the CPDC at the National and Province level;

b. review through the Province Senior Advisor the technical dossiers for projects costing under VN$ 4 million. The Province Engineer Advisor will then certify, by signature on the dossier, the correctness of weight or volume calculations of the material estimates therein and that the project design is in accordance with established technical standards and criteria for construction of secondary roads and bridges. In instances where provinces have no Province Engineer Advisor, technical dossiers for projects costing under VN$ 4 million will be reviewed and certified by the Commander, Highway District Advisory Detachment (see paragraph III B.2.c. below);

c. develop, in conjunction with CPDC, MACDC, USAID Engineering and/or USAID Programs, procedures for complete review of CPDC projects for the purpose of reprogramming.

d. review and/or prepare PIO/C's in consultation with USAID Engineering for appropriate procurement of material, supplies, hardware, repair parts and other commodities purchased with USAID funds;

e. develop priorities in coordination with MACDC, MACJ4, and USAID/ENG for obtaining US surplus/excess property for support of DGOH in execution of the Secondary Roads and Bridges Program;

f. maintain appropriate records of program project allocations;

g. plan, in concert with USAID and MACDC, for orderly return of all highways advisory responsibility to USAID at a time to be determined;

h. certify through the Province Engineer Advisor completion of projects costing under VN$4 million in conformance with the dossier and applicable standards and criteria for secondary roads and bridges.

2. The MACV Director of Construction or his designated representative agrees to:

a. provide advisory assistance to the DGOH on all matters pertaining to construction and maintenance of Secondary Roads and Bridges to include participating in CPDC planning conferences, advising on technical adequacy of design of roads and bridges, advising on construction and maintenance techniques and equipment utilization, and inspection of projects when and where needed;

b. review through the Commander, Highway District Advisory Detachments, the technical dossiers costing VN$4 to 10 million, who will certify by signature on the technical dossier the correctness of the weight or volume calculation of the material estimates therein and that the project design is in accordance with established technical standards and criteria for construction of secondary roads and bridges. The Commander, Highway District Advisory Detachment, will also review and certify technical dossiers for projects costing under VN$4 million in cases where there is no assigned Province Engineer to do so (see 2 c below);

c. advise and assist the DGOH in the development and adoption of technical standards and criteria for construction and maintenance of secondary roads and bridges;

d. provide technical advice and assistance through the five MACDC-LOC Highway District Advisory Detachments (HDAD), as requested, to the Regional Engineering and Province Senior Advisor;

e. provide advisory support as requested by DGOH in developing a five year Secondary Roads and Bridges Program;

f. assist and advise DGOH in obtaining excess US Military and RVNAF equipment, repair parts, and materials to support approved secondary roads and bridge projects in accordance with established priorities and regulations;

g. maintain appropriate records that indicate current progress in the execution of the Secondary Roads Program in conjunction with DGOH;

h. plan in concert with CORDS and USAID, for orderly return of all US highway advisory responsibility to USAID at a time to be determined;

i. certify through MACDC-LOC and MACDC-LOC HDAD completion of projects costing over VN$10 million and projects costing VN$4-10 million respectively in conformance with the dossier and applicable standard and criteria for secondary roads and bridges.

3. USAID agrees to continue to plan with MACDC-LOC and CORDS for orderly transfer of the entire highway advisory responsibility to USAID.

IV. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The commodities to be procured under this agreement will be shipped via commercial carrier and/or international mail. Title to these commodities shall pass to the GVN at the time of loan and/or mailing.

Concurrences:

Septembre 6/71
Central Pacification and Development Council

AGofS, CORDS

Sept-23/71
Minister of National Defense

Sept 14/1971
Director General of Highways

Sept. 15, 1971
Minister of Public Works

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE:	TITLE:

PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332	PAGE 9 OF 11 PAGES
ANNEX	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	2. Agreement No. 71-054	2. ☐ Original or Revision No. 5
		3. Project/Activity Title Rural Development (SR&B)	

Monthly Report Format (1)

1971 Secondary Road Bridge Programs

A. Personnel (2)	TOE	Available	Remarks
Engineer Technician Foreman Estimator Draftsman Surveyor Supervisor Clerk Driver Mechanized equipment driver Mechanics			(1) CTZ/PD Council makes a summary for all CTZ on this form, sends it to CPDC/CC and Directorate General of Highways every month on the first day where a national summary is made (Enclose a copy of report of every province in the CTZ). (2) The Engineer Corps has to mark only the authorized total and attending total of the unit in charge of the construction yard. (Specify only how many officers, NCO, soldiers).
Total			

B. Mechanized equipment (3)	TOE	Op (4) Unop (5)	Remarks
Jeep Pick up (or Dodge) Dump truck...tons ..." Tractor-trailer -- tons -- tons Bulldozer Shoulder grader Rolling Roadroller - Pneumatic roller - Sheepfoot roller Asphalt boiler...tons Asphalt spreader...tons Front loader Crane (shovel, clamshell) Rock crusher ton/hour Rammer			(3) Specify: Public Works Engineer Corps (4) Operational (5) Unoperational: under repairs or awaiting parts, to beuused again - awaiting retrieval or disposal - Considered deducted from TOE. Mark date vehicle became unoperational.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE:	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE:

Air compressor CFM			
Watering truck			
Total			

C. Field resources and project supplies

Designation	Specification	Construction supplies In stock	Construction supplies Issued	Remarks
Laterite Gravel Asphalt Iron - H - U - round Bridge-2 RES ---- Timber-Beam & board. - Pile - Log Sand, pebble Culvert pipe Concrete Iron Mechanized equipment ---(1) ---- Equipment ---(1) ----	Type, size, source, location (coordinate) If available in the area procurable or obtainable by transfer, add the total obtainable, unit price. source to procure or obtain by transfer - Private sector, US units, foreign contractors etc. Add the requisite information - delivery deadline, transfer channel, status, quality These data are valid for the current month. Therefore, the data recorded in the previous month if still valid can be carried over. If no more valid they will be corrected or cancelled.			(1) List only the items needed for SRB Program (2) Unit: M. ton or c.m. Price. (3) Already issued in the month.

AID 230-1A (3-70)

PRO AG
CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
DGBFA
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
Vietnam

1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-132
2. Agreement No. 71-054
3. ☐ Original or Revision No. 5
4. Project/Activity Title
Rural Development (SR&B)

D. Project

E. Fund (4)

Designation	Specifications	Ordinance #	Agency in Charge	Carried Out	VN$ Allocated	VN$ Spent	Remarks
NR, IPR, PR NR + A/Roads Total B/Bridges Total C/Culverts Ditches Dams Total	Linked locations (coordinate) Underline if it is a new construction. Specify road of dirt, laterite, gravel, asphalt. Bridges of wood, metal,(FL) or concrete. Culverts of concrete, iron. Classify according to priority order.	(5)	(6)	(7)			
		(4) Specify a/National b/Special c/Reprogrammed					
		(5) To locate these positions a province map is enclosed. This map will be returned by CPDC within the month.					
		(6) Public Works, VN or US Engineer Corps (specify the responsible unit).					
		(7) Estimated o/c to be completed by end of the month.					
		Total					

Special Note

This report form is of guidance nature. The field should use it according to circumstances.

Date _____

Name and First Name of Reporting Official

Signature

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE:	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE:

PROJECT DOCUMENT CLEARANCE SHEET

Project Title : Rural Development (Secondary Roads and Bridges)

Project Number : 730-11-995-332

Agreement Number : 71-054 Original ____ Revision 5

Explanation and/or comments

If you concur in the attached document, please sign and date below

ADPROG

[signature] 4/11/71 APO | [signature] 7/6/71 Division Chief | [signature] 7/3/71 Financial Mgmt Br | R. R. Brown 10/22/71 A/ADPROG

ADFM

[signature] 7-12-71 FAD | R. King BsA | [signature] 7/14 By ADFM

TECHNICAL OFFICE

[signature] 14 Aug 71 Project Manager | [signature] for Col USA Division Chief or Assistant Director

for ROBERT V. CRAIG, Director, Community Development

OTHER

[signature] USAID/ENG 8/20/71 | [signature] CORDS-PP&P 7/5/71 | [signature] MACDC-LOC 26 Aug

VN-133/1(12-70)
ADPROG

PRO AG
(VIETNAM)

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET & FOREIGN AID
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Page 1

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 72-097	3. ORIGINAL X	REVISION No.

4. PROJECT TITLE : Rural Development (National Fund for Local Development - NFLD/Province Development Fund - PDF)
(Sub-Activity)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION : | 7. ALLOTMENT :

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct (DOD Funds)		(2,109,000)		(2,109,000)
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)				
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund				
AAC CY 72	VN$1,614,220,000		VN$1,614,220,000	
Special Fund				
Other (DOD-Purchased)	VN$ 885,780,000		VN$ 885,000,000	
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US — OWNED				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS : This ProAg commits VN$2,500,000,000 AAC CY72 funds in support of the Central Pacif.& Devel Council's (CPDC) NFLD & PDF Self-Development Programs DOD funds (US$2,109,000) obligated in ProAg 72-054 (Rev.9) under the Highways Improvement (Secondary Roads & Bridges) project (No.294) will be used to purchase piasters to finance VN$885,780,000 of this commitment. The DOD-financed portion of this commitment will be in support of the NFLD Road Program.

11. DATE OF ORIG. AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
June 30, 1972		December 31, 1973

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

SIGNATURE : [signature] DATE June 30/72

TITLE : Director General for Budget & Foreign Aid

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

SIGNATURE : [signature] DATE 6/30/72

TITLE : Director

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
DGBFA
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
Vietnam

730-11-995-3[illegible]
2. Agreement No. 72-09[illegible]
3. Project/Activity Title: Rural Development (National Fund for Local Development (NFLD)/Province Development (PDF)

Original or Revision No.

I. BACKGROUND

Under the aegis of the Central Pacification and Development Council (CPDC), two major funds are provided to finance developmental projects implemented at the province level. These are the National Fund for Local Development (NFLD) and the Province Development Fund (PDF).

NFLD

The NFLD, formerly called Province/Municipal Development Program, was initiated in 1969 to finance infrastructure development projects including roads, bridges, irrigation systems, public health and education facilities and agricultural improvements that were beyond the scope of an individual village. The NFLD derives its financial resources from the American Aid Chapter (AAC) of the GVN Budget. A portion of these resources come from United States Department of Defense (DOD)-purchased piasters under the AID/DOD Realignment Program. These DOD-purchased piasters finance part of the Secondary Roads and Bridges program which is administered under NFLD.

PDF

The Province Development Fund, instituted in 1970 as the Province/Municipal Council Development Program, was devised to foster the growth of newly-elected Province and Municipal Councils into bodies of substantive authority and to provide them the wherewithall to respond to the aspirations of their constituents.

II. DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

NFLD

The overall objective is to maintain and consolidate the momentum of pacification by fostering the development of newly-pacified areas. Projects funded under NFLD have a relatively broad local impact: irrigation systems to open up new land to cultivation; road improvement and extension of secondary roads to afford farm-to-market access to the countryside and strengthen security.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: DATE:	SIGNATURE: DATE:
TITLE:	TITLE:

Specific objectives are:

a. Continued improvement of secondary roads to facilitate movement into newly-pacified areas, to expedite the return-to-village of war victims, to facilitate the extension of GVN provincial and local administration and to expand commercial exchanges between rural and urban areas.

b. Irrigation projects will continue to be implemented in order to promote increased agricultural production and farmers' income in areas undergoing pacification. The emphasis will be on repair of existing systems which have been damaged or unused for a period of time.

PDF

The overall objective is the economic and political development of the rural and urban areas through decentralization of the processes of government and development planning to Province and Municipal Councils, and through increased involvement of the populace in these processes. This fund is given over mainly to such vertical construction as school classrooms and maternity/medical dispensaries required for the benefit of the population as a whole. The projects are beyond the normal scope of Village Self-Development and provide a means for the Councils to respond to the valid needs of their constituents.

The specific objectives are:

a. To provide the means whereby Province and Municipal Councils can be financially responsive to local needs through providing funds to enable implementation of development projects for their constituents.

b. To promote the institutional process wherein the people participate in the execution of discretionary powers of the Councils with regard to selection and implementation of development projects according to the aspirations of those people.

III. IMPLEMENTATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A. GVN

General

To insure achievement of the NFLD and PDF objectives, CPDC will:

1. Monitor project implementation, in coordination with CORDS representatives, including periodic on-site reviews;

2. Issue to the Province and Municipal Councils, and to CORDS for information, detailed directives and instructions affecting funding and commodity support, criteria for selection and planning of projects, and program reporting requirements;

3. Take action to accomplish any legislative, institutional, organizational and administrative changes required for the successful attainment of program objectives.

NFLD

1. The CPDC, chaired by the President, is responsible for carrying out this program.

2. Regional Pacification Development Councils are responsible for providing basic region-wide development strategy guidance to the Province and Municipal Councils.

3. The Province or Municipal Pacification and Development (P&D) Councils, chaired by the Province Chief or Mayor, function in the province or autonomous city to carry out development objectives of the pacification plan under the authority of the CPDC.

4. Province Technical Service Chiefs, as members of the Province and Municipal Councils, will be responsible for providing technical support as required in the execution of the program.

5. The CPDC will require each Province and Municipal P&P Council to submit annually an integrated list of NFLD project proposals. Prior to submission to the CPDC, the province/municipal project proposal will be coordinated with the Province or Municipal Council for their signatures indicating concurrence in the feasibility and appropriateness of the list.

6. Lists will be submitted to CPDC, and approvals will be made jointly by CPDC and CORDS.

7. Upon approval, CPDC will allocate funds directly to the province/autonomous city concerned.

8. The Province or Municipal P&D Council will then appoint an officer in charge of the project (who will most likely be the chief of the appropriate technical service), and will advance to him the funds required to implement the project by contract or force account.

9. Construction operations will be initiated after approval of the technical dossier by the Province Chief or Mayor for projects costing VN$4 million or less; and by the appropriate Director General of Highways District Engineer (for road projects), or the Directorate of Irrigation and Rural Engineering Regional Irrigation Service Chief (for irrigation projects), for projects costing more than VN$ four million. Province or Municipal Senior Advisors indicate concurrence in NFLD technical dossiers by counter-signature therein.

PDF

1. The CPDC is responsible for the allocation of funds to the provinces and autonomous cities for the implementation of the program.

2. Province and Municipal Councils will hold meetings in their respective wards, sub-wards and villages to explain the purpose and benefit of this program and will ensure local information media is used to publicize the intent and processes of the program so that their constituents understand.

3. Province and Municipal Councils will receive project proposals from their constituencies and hold public meetings for their review. After full review and discussion by participants including technical service chiefs, religious and political groups, and village and ward officials, projects will be considered and approved by a majority vote of the councilors.

4. The appropriate technical services must guarantee the availability of appropriately trained personnel, i.e., teachers, health workers, etc., if projects such as schools and infirmaries are to be approved.

5. Province and Municipal Councils are responsible for the implementation of the approved projects which may be accomplished by force account by contractors depending upon local capability.

6. To facilitate monitoring of the program, Province and Municipal Councils will furnish the following information on all approved projects: a brief description, location, amount of funds, and number of people benefiting from the project.

B. United States Government (USG)

General

1. Provide advisory staff and liaison personnel with CPDC at national, regional and province level as required for close, continuing coordination of program activities, including monitoring of the implementation of all projects.

2. Provide for appropriate coordination that is required through US channels for support of program objectives.

3. Provide continuous guidance, direction and inspection through US channels of projects related to the program.

IV. DESIGNATIONS

A. GVN

The Chairman, Central Pacification and Development Council Coordinating Center (CPDC/CC) is hereby designated GVN Project Manager for the National Fund for Local Development and the Province Development Fund. In this capacity, he will be primarily responsible for the overall implementation of the program. It is understood and agreed that he will work closely with the US Project Advisor and will seek and utilize the latter's technical knowledge, advice and counsel to the maximum degree practicable to attain project objectives.

B. USG

The Director, Community Development Directorate (CDD), CORDS is hereby designated US Project Advisor. In this capacity, he will act as technical advisor, coordinate the USAID/CORDS assistance provided for the project and work closely with the GVN Project Manager in all phases of the project including budgetary implementation and evaluation.

V. EXPLANATION OF FINANCING

This ProAg commits VN$2,500,000,000 AAC CY 72 funds in support of the Central Pacification and Development Council's NFLD and PDF Self-Development Programs. VN$2,000,000,000 of this commitment will be allocated for approved NFLD projects (approximately 3/4 of this amount for rural roads and 1/4 for irrigation projects) and VN$500,000 for the PDF Self-Development Program.

DOD funds (US$2,109,000) obligated in ProAg 72-054 (Rev. 9) under the Highways Improvement (Secondary Roads and Bridges) project (No.294) will be used to purchase piasters to finance VN$885,780,000 of this VN$2,500,000,000 commitment. The DOD-financed portion of this commitment will be in support of the NFLD Road Program. See CPDC's AAC CY 72 estimated budget (attached) for budget details.

VI. REPORTING AND EVALUATION

General

1. Monthly, the CPDC/CC will provide CORDS/CDD with information on program implementation, to include a list of the location and status of approved projects, funds appropriated and expenditures to date.

2. The GVN Project Manager and US Project Advisor shall jointly prepare and submit to their respective agencies [illegible] quarterly progress reports, and other reports which may be requested, in a format mutually acceptable to the GVN and US Mission. The quarterly reports will cover progress and attainment of specific objectives of this Agreement, and will identify any problems or delays encountered which are deterring progress.

6-26-72

Minister of State, Prime Ministry

Prime Minister's Office

Central Pacification and Development Council

AAC CY 72 Budget

Article	Expenditures	Amount (000) Original Budget	Amount (000) Revised Budget (estimated)
51-59	Ordinary Transfers	VN$2,500,000	VN$2,500,000

Explanations

a. **NFLD Road Program** — 1,000,000 — 1,600,000 a/

New construction: 2,000 m. of road
Repair: 1,000 m. of bridge
Construction: 3,000 m. of drainage system
Major repair and maintenance:
200 km of road

b. **NFLD Irrigation Program** — 1,000,000 — 400,000 b/

New construction and repair of irrigation system

c. **PDF Self-Development Program** — 500,000 — 500,000 b/

Province and City Council Self-Development Programs

Total	2,500,000	2,500,000

a/ AAC CY 72 funds in support of the NFLD Road Program are being committed in ProAg 72-097 issued under the Rural Development (NFLD/PDF) Project (No. 332). DOD funds (US$2,109,000) obligated under the Highways Improvement (Secondary Roads and Bridges) project (No. 294) will be used to purchase piasters to finance VN$885,780,000 of the estimated budget of VN$1,600,000,000 for the NFLD Road Program.

b/ AAC CY 72 funds in support of these NFLD and PDF Self-Development Programs are being committed in ProAg 72-097 issued under the Rural Development (NFLD/PDF) project (No. 332).

PROJECT DOCUMENT CLEARANCE

Project Title : Rural Development (NFLD/PDF)

Project Number : 730-11-995-332

Agreement Number : 72-097 Original X Revision_____

Explanation and/or comments

VN$2,500,000,000

The purpose of this ProAg is to commit VN$2,500,000,000 IAC CY 72 funds in support of the Central Pacification and Development Council's (CPDC) National Fund for Local Development (NFLD) and Province Development Fund (PDF) Self-Development Programs. DOD funds (US$2,109,000) obligated in ProAg 72-054 (Rev. 9) under the Highways Improvement (Secondary Roads and Bridges) project (No. 294) will be used to purchase pasters to finance VN$885,780,000 of this commitment. The DOD-financed portion of this commitment will be in support of the NFLD Road Program having an estimated budget of VN$1,600,000,000.

If you concur in the attached document, please sign and date below :

ADPROG :

APO 6/16/72 — Division Chief 6/16/72 — Financial Mgmt. Br. — ADPROG 6/30/72

ADFM :

BAD 6/19 — B&A — ADFM

TECHNICAL OFFICE :

MACCORDS-CD-POD
Project Manager

for Division Chief or Assistant Director
Associate Director, CORDS/Community Development

OTHER :

CORDS/PP&P

VN-183/1(12-70)
ADPROG

FOR A.

[illegible] AGENCY FOR [illegible] DEVELOPMENT (AID)
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET & FOREIGN AID
[illegible]

Page 1

Under the terms of the Contract Cooperation Agreement dated September 15, 1971, and the standard provisions thereon attached, it is agreed by parts and/or subject to amendment with the terms and conditions

1. PROJECT NO. 730-11-[illegible]	2. AGREEMENT NO. 72-[illegible]	3. AMENDMENT X	AMENDMENT NO.

4. PROJECT TITLE (Sub-Sector): Rural Development (Cambodian Scholarships)

5. PROJECT RECOMMENDATION AND EXPLANATION (See Terms & Attached)

a. ADMINISTRATION		X. AMENDMENT		
8. AID DOLLAR EXPENDITURE (Cost Compared)	PREVIOUS COSTS	DECREASE	DECREASE	TOTAL TO DATE
a. PERSONNEL COSTS (1) US PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AID PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)				
9. LOCAL CURRENCY [illegible] ($1.00 = [illegible])				
a. COUNTERPART Trust Fund				
AAC CY 72 AAC Reserve		1,350,000		1,350,000
Special Fund				
Other				
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US - OWNED				

10. REFERENCES AND [illegible]

This agreement is to provide funding support for fifty annual scholarships for university and/or secondary school level education to qualified Vietnamese of Cambodian origin.

11. DATE OF ORIG. AGREEMENT: August 14, 1972	12. DATE OF THIS AGREEMENT:	13. PRE-FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE: Dec. 31, 1973

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM	15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: [signature] Director General	Signature: [signature] DATE: 8/14/72
TITLE: for Budget & Foreign Aid	TITLE: Associate Director for Program

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE AID UGEFA	730-11-995-[illegible]	[illegible]	
	1. Agreement No. 72-[illegible]	2. [illegible] Original or Revision No.	
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	3. Project Working Title Rural Development (Cambodian Scholarships)		

PRO AG
CONTRIBUTION SHEET
ANNEX A

I. BACKGROUND

Approximately 631,000 Vietnamese of Cambodian origin are located primarily in the Mekong Delta of Vietnam. They are, by Vietnamese law, not a minority, but in fact face some of the same problems as the recognized minorities in Vietnam do. Among the most critical is the need to support higher education which is a basic requirement to enable social, economic and political integration of the Cambodian into Vietnamese society. It is recognized that to be more effectively integrated, the Vietnamese of Cambodian origin must be prepared to take more responsible positions in the society, the government and the professions which would become available to them. In late 1971, the Director General in charge of the Development of Vietnamese of Cambodian Origin requested the Prime Minister's approval of a proposal to provide 50 Vietnamese students of Cambodian origin yearly scholarships at the university or secondary school level. The Prime Minister concurred in early 1972 and this agreement was then initiated. The need is for a monthly stipend for general scholarship support to students enrolled in recognized institutions of learning.

II. DESCRIPTION & OBJECTIVES

The objective of this project is to provide scholarships for university and/or secondary school level education to qualified Vietnamese of Cambodian origin who are financially in need of assistance to pursue their formal education. Fifty annual scholarships will be established. The monthly scholarship rate will be that fixed in Annex 9 of Decree #042-SL/Th.T/CV dated March 27, 1972 or equal to the amount granted by the GVN to a Vietnamese student studying a like subject at the same Vietnamese university or school. For example, if a Vietnamese medical student received VN$2000 per month, a Vietnamese of Cambodian origin medical student at the same university will receive VN$2000 per month. Students wishing to study medicine, engineering and university level teaching are to be particularly encouraged under this program. In the event it is not possible to find enough qualified Vietnamese of Cambodian origin university students in any particular year, the funds may be used to provide scholarships for qualified Vietnamese of Cambodian origin secondary school students for that year only. The monthly stipend will be equal to the amount granted by the GVN to a Vietnamese student studying a like subject at the same secondary school.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE:	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE:

III. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Students are those defined as registered and attending recognized institutions of learning. To qualify, a student must attend full time, and be in good standing so far as school standards require (i.e., grades, attendance and discipline). Students will be required to apply to the Director General for Vietnamese of Cambodian Origin following procedures established by the Director General in coordination with the Minister of Education. A copy of these procedures will be supplied to the US Project Manager.

Payments of one third of the scholarships will be made respectively at the end of three months of schooling, at the end of six months, and at the end of nine months. This will cover a school year. Disbursements will be made using vouchers signed by each student showing the amount received. The vouchers will include the student's full name, home address, school, class, period of payment, basic computation, and contain the statement "I am a student in good standing." Signed vouchers will be retained by the Director General and copies of these vouchers will be supplied to the Ministry of Education.

It will be the responsibility of the Director General to insure compliance with the above, and to attest by signature on the vouchers the correctness of the entries.

A special effort must constantly be carried out to support promising students who show initiative and excel in their studies.

In special instances, the limits listed above, and the periods for payments can be adjusted to meet special situations, providing the US Project Manager agrees in writing.

IV. DESIGNATIONS

A. The Advisor to the Director General for Vietnamese of Cambodian Origin is the US Project Manager. In this capacity, he will act as technical advisor, coordinating the USAID assistance provided for the project, including budgeting, implementation and evaluation.

B. The Director General for Vietnamese of Cambodian Origin is the GVN Project Manager. In this capacity, he will be in charge of the overall implementation of the program. The Director General will cooperate closely with the US Project Manager to attain the goals of this plan.

V. EXPLANATION OF FINANCING

The estimated cost of the program the first year will be VN$1,350,000 (VN$3000/month x 50 students x 9 months). This will be funded entirely from American Aid Chapter (AAC) funds, and made available to the Director General by direct AAC Allotment. Total cost for the second year will be 2 x VN$1,350,000, of which 50% will come from GVN sources budgeted as scholarships in the Director General's annual budget. Total cost for the third year will be 3 x VN$1,350,000, of which 75% will come from GVN sources. Total costs for the fourth year will be from GVN sources. Funding from the AAC for the second and third years will depend upon the availability of funds, and be made available to the Director General by direct AAC allotment.

VI. REPORTS

A. A list of students, the university and faculty to which they are assigned, as well as the amount of their stipend, will be submitted to the US Project Manager within one month of awarding the scholarships. Copies of the students' academic progress reports will also be submitted when available. It is the responsibility of the Directorate General to prepare and submit these reports.

B. Each year the program must be carefully reviewed and evaluated jointly by the Project Managers to determine its effectiveness in achieving the goals of this activity, and to determine the number of scholarships and the level of the stipend to be awarded for the following year.

VII. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The Director General for Vietnamese of Cambodian Origin agrees to obtain the funds from GVN sources to support this program in the second, third and fourth years. In the event GVN funds required are not obtained, support from the AAC will be proportionately reduced.

PRO AG CONFIRMATION SHEET	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND DGBFA	730-11-995-332	5
		72-098	Original or Revision No.
ANNEX A	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	Rural Development (Cambodian Scholarships)	

CONCURRENCES:

July 20, 72
Minister of Education (Date)

July 24
Director General, (date)
Directorate General for
Vietnamese of CambodianqOrigin

7/24/72
Advisor, Directorate (date)
General for Vietnamese
of Cambodian Origin

14 Jul 72
Associate Director, CORDS (date)
for Community Development

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE DATE	SIGNATURE DATE
TITLE	TITLE

PROJECT AGREEMENT CLEARANCE SHEET

Project Title : Rural Development (Cambodian Scholarships)

Project Number : 730-11-995-331

Agreement Number : 72-098 Original X Revision ____

Explanation and/or comments

This Agreement provides funds from the CY 1972 AAC Reserve to establish scholarships for university and/or secondary school level education to qualified Vietnamese of Cambodian origin who are financially in need of assistance to pursue their formal education.

Funding under this Agreement is for 50 scholarships. (See memo from Mr. Thomas C. Irvin, ADPROG-PE to all officers of Program Division dated June 22, 1972, Subject: AAC Reserve, which approved the requirement of Cambodian scholarships at a level of VN$1.4 million.)

If you concur in the attached document, please sign and date below :

ADPROG :

APO — Division Chief — Financial Mgmt. Br. — ADPROG

ADFM :

FAD — BSA — ADFM

TECHNICAL OFFICE :

Project Manager — Division Chief or Assistant Director

ROBERT V. CRAIG, Associate Director, CORDS for Community Development

OTHER :

LEGAL

CORDS-PP&P

PRO AG
VIETNAM

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA) AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 72-099	3. ORIGINAL [X]	REVISION No.

4. PROJECT TITLE (Sub-Activity): Rural Development (Village Self Development)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION:

7. ALLOTMENT:

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)				
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund				
AAC CY 72		2,000,000,000		2,000,000,000
Special Fund				
Other				
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US -- OWNED				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:
This Agreement commits funds from the CY 1972 AAC and describes the bilateral program of the Government of Vietnam and the United States Government in support of the Village Self Development program under the Rural Development project.

11. DATE OF ORIG. AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION BY AID
August 28, 1972		June 30, 1973

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: Aug 28 72
TITLE: for Director General for Budget and Foreign Aid

U.S. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: 8/28/72
TITLE: Associate Director for Program

I. BACKGROUND

The village is the traditional echelon of government with which the rural population has identified and worked down through the centuries. Under the pacification program, emphasis has been placed on upgrading the caliber and responsibility of all village institutions to make such institutions truly responsive to the needs of the people.

The Village Self-Development (VSD) program was initiated in direct support of the Government of Vietnam's (GVN) plan to expand the authority, autonomy and capability of village governments. The program is predicated on the concept that granting authority and some degree of financial autonomy over local development to village governments will make a significant contribution in promoting a viable political mobilization of the rural population within an anticommunist framework. The program is designed to organize and motivate people to progress toward self-defense, self-management and self-development. This concept has prevailed in the determination of rural development policy beginning in 1969.

Following the program concept begun in 1969, piaster allotments to villages, including Montagnard villages (buons), for self-development purposes will continue in CY 1972 through the VSD sub-activity of the Rural Development (RD) project. In CY 1972, in addition to the VSD projects, sustained efforts will be made to carry out inter-village projects for the construction of additional or improved community facilities and to provide assistance for local development on a larger scale.

II. DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The overall objective is to strengthen local government institutions through the active promotion of self-government and self-sufficiency in villages and buons throughout South Vietnam. The program seeks the support of the people through the concept of citizens and officials working together towards agreed-upon goals. It stresses as well the continued decentralization of authority in order to permit local officials to exercise autonomy in implementing their development programs and determining their future. Linked with this is the USAID/GVN Local Revenue Improvement Program designed to increase the tax income required to enable villages to become self-supporting. The net effect is to achieve the goal wherein all villages become self-supporting and self-sufficient, and no longer require a subsidy from the GVN national budget.

Primary responsibility for implementation of the VSD program is placed on the villages and buons. Each village has the authority to make

expenditures for projects costing up to VN$200,000 while projects costing over that amount must be approved by the province authorities prior to implementation. Upon completion, all projects must be inspected and formally accepted by the province authorities to insure adequacy of completion and correctness of fund expenditures.

Within a village, the people decide, in open public meetings presided over by village officials, what is to be done to improve their community. Projects selected in these open meetings are implemented by People's Common Activity Groups (PCAGs). Project documentation at the local level comprises minutes of meetings held in which the population attended, and authenticated records of expenditures for each project as kept by the finance commissioner of the village or buon.

Highlander villages will receive special consideration in achieving VSD participation by all villages, regarding administrative and tax collection capability.

The Rural Development/Son Thon Rural Development (RD/STRD) Cadres, under supervision of the village chief, assist the village officials and the people in the implementation of this program. The National Cadre Training Center at Vung Tau supports the overall program by providing training in VSD and related pacification subjects to GVN personnel. In addition, MORD will carry out an information/training program in CY 72, as approved by the Central Pacification and Development Council (CPDC), geared to improving knowledge of the current year's development programs for rural areas.

III. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A. VSD program implementation procedures are detailed in the GVN four-year master plan entitled Community Defense and Local Development Plan (CDLD). The CDLD Plan is the overall guide for project implementation. MORD will publish standard operating procedures for detailed implementation.

B. The CY 1972 VSD American Aid Chapter (AAC) budget is at Annex B of this Agreement. The Ministry of Rural Development (MORD) allocates these AAC funds semi-annually to provinces/municipalities for reallocation to the village budget account (Title II) for those villages scheduled to receive assistance. Allocations are made by postal messages to provinces authorizing expenditure of funds by the villages.

The basic principles (details are contained in Appendix M of Annex III of the 1972-75 CDLD Plan) governing the financial aspects of

implementation of the VSD project during the period covered by this Project Agreement are:

1. GVN Financial Support

In 1972, each village (other than those named by CDRC as participating in the 1972 Urban Self Development Program) having a population up to 2,500 people will be allocated VN$ 400,000, while Villages of more than 2,500 people will receive an additional VN$50,000 for each additional increment of 500 people. However, those villages which attained 100% self-sufficiency for operations in 1971 will receive an allocation of VN$300,000 regardless of total population or population density.

Up to 50% (maximum) of the funds allocated by MORD may be distributed to income-producing projects, but 100% of the fund may be distributed to projects of public-use if the village authorities so desire.

Additional funds are available from the Agricultural Development Bank (ADB) and obtaining these funds depends on the amount of the MORD allocation a village identifies for use under the Rural Credit Program (income-producing projects) and the amount it contributes from its own resources for this same purpose.

The ADB will allocate from 100% to 200% of the total amount of funds the village has decided to use for the Rural Credit Program according to the allocation scale published in the standard operating procedures used jointly by MORD and ADB for the Rural Credit Program. Additional funds are also available from MORD if a village contributes its own resources to public-use projects. Under these conditions, MORD can allocate additional funds equivalent to the amount of funds contributed by the village. However, the village minimum contribution must be 25% of the total fund spent for public-use projects. The maximum additional funds that MORD can allocate is VN$1,000,000.

2. Project Classification

a. Village public-use projects - (Ex: projects for the construction or repair of schools, hospitals, latrines, post stations, wells, bridges, roads, markets, etc.; projects for the granting of scholarships to create technical manpower

sources in villages in the areas of education, public health, social welfare, handicraft, machinery, etc.).

b. Inter-village public-use projects - (Ex: repair of inter-village roads and bridges; implementation of small-scale irrigation projects for a group of villages; construction of inter-village schools, hospitals, etc.).

c. Income-producing projects (through indivtdual loans from the Rural Development Credit Program).

3. Use of Funds

a. GVN funds plus village budget fund contributions - will be used to carry out village public-use projects, inter-village public-use projects, and the Rural Development Credit Program. The use of funds earmarked for village and inter-village public-use projects will be decided by the village assemblies. If there is no need for public-use projects in a village, funds can be reserved entirely for inter-village projects, or vice versa.

b. Funds earmarked for the Rural Credit Program

When funds are distributed to villages, MORD initially will allocate 50% to the VSD program and 50% to the RD Credit Program. Upon receipt of a fund allocation table disseminated by the provincial authorities, the village council will convene a village assembly to discuss and determine the level of funding for the RD Credit Program. After discussion, the village assembly can make decisions, to: 1) Keep the full 50% funding initially allocated by MORD to the RD Credit Program; 2) Reduce the percentage, or allocate all of the funds for public-use projects.

C. Specific Responsibilities

1. Director, CORDS will

a. Provide for coordination of US civil and military agency plans and activities in support of the Pacification and Development Program, and insure audit through US channels be conducted in coordination with MORD, at various levels and in all aspects of project management.

2. MORD will

a. Allot AAC project funds in accordance with the CDLD Plan and provide guidance, direction and coordination through MORD channels to officials implementing the Village Self Development program.

b. Provide for joint MORD/CORDS overall monitoring and evaluation of the program performance.

c. Provide for continuous inspection, review and audit of all joint CORDS/MORD activities. Inspections, where feasible, should be jointly teamed at all levels. In instances of misappropriation, misuse or unexplained losses of RD funds or commodities, appropriate reports will be forwarded to the Ministry of Interior and to the Office of the Prime Minister for investigation and determination of appropriate corrective measures.

d. In conformance with existing GVN procedures, emphasize interim payments on contracts in such circumstances or for such contracts as may be required.

e. Effect through GVN channels any legislative, institutional organization, or administrative actions necessary to implement the VSD program.

f. Insure that any training provided supports the 1972 CDLD Plan, and that the courses so provided adequately prepare the individual being trained to carry out his assigned tasks.

IV. DESIGNATIONS

A. The Director, CORDS/Community Development Directorate (CDD) is the US Project Manager. In this capacity, he will act as technical advisor, coordinate the US assistance provided for the project, and work closely with the GVN Project Manager in all phases of the project, including planning, budgeting, implementing, inspecting and evaluating.

B. The Minister, MORD is the GVN Project Manager. In this capacity, he will be responsible for the overall implementation of the program and will work closely with the US Project Manager to the maximum degree practicable to attain project objectives.

V. EXPLANATION OF FINANCING

A. The GVN and USAID agree to utilize the local currency provided in this Agreement in support of the VSD program according to the national four-year CDLD Plan (see also para. III B, above). The piaster budget is attached to this Agreement as Annex B.

B. Unutilized AAC funds carried over from prior years allocations will be reprogrammed on the basis of mutual agreement of the Project Managers and documented by revision to this Project Agreement.

VI. REPORTING AND EVALUATION

The MORD will provide on a monthly basis a report on obligations and actual expenditures (expenditure data are that shown on province records for funds already disbursed to suppliers to pay for services or materials purchased specifically for VSD projects) of the CY 1972 AAC funds allocated by this Project Agreement. Copies of monthly province reports, submitted through GVN channels, will be processed by MORD and submitted to CORDS/CDD on worksheet formats by the 20th of the month following the report month. CORDS/CDD will coordinate computer processing and publication of the report. Through the joint efforts of CORDS/CDD and MORD, the present partially computerized reporting system will be further developed so that in 1972 the MORD will be able to carry out this complete function itself. Copies of MORD inspection reports concerning program implementation will be provided to CDD.

VII. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The MORD will:

A. Be responsible at the province and district level for the safe transport, storage and proper maintenance of materials, supplies and equipment provided by the US Government in support of RD cadre supporting the VSD program.

B. Provide for the timely re-allocation of RD resources and funds (inter-province or intra-province) as required.

Concurrences:

Cao Van Than
Minister of Rural Development
August 18, 1972

Norman L. Swett
Director, CORDS

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: DATE:	SIGNATURE: DATE:
TITLE:	TITLE:

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
DGBFA

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam

1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332
2. Agreement No. 72-099
3. [x] Original or Revision No.

3. Project/Activity Title
Rural Development (VSD)

CY 1972 AAC PIASTER BUDGET

Article	Expenditure	VN$ 000
31-39	Operational Supplies and Services	25,000
51-59	Ordinary Transfers	1,964,000
71-79	Direct Investments	5,000
91-99	Miscellaneous Expenditures	6,000
	Total	VN$2,000,000

EXPLANATIONS

Article		VN$ 000
31-39	Operating supplies and services at Central Office	
	- Information operations and organization of seminars such as broadcasting and TV programs, printing documents, newspapers and magazines and transportation of entertainment groups	25,000
51-59	Ordinary transfers (allocation of funds to provinces and cities)	
	- Operating expenditures for RD Cadres	120,000
	- Village Self Development program	1,700,000

For the Cooperating Government or Agency
SIGNATURE: DATE:
TITLE:

For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: DATE:
TITLE:

	- Transportation and storage (This program will be transferred to MOI for management at the beginning of 1972. MORD will provide financial support for the first year after the transfer only, with a fund corresponding to one third of the total expenditures and the remaining two thirds will be paid by MOI with National Funds).	120,000 1/
	- Unexpected Expenses	24,000
71-79:	Direct investments	
	- Renovation of 10 heavy trucks	2,000
	- Purchase of 25 portable cassettes	1,000
	- Purchase of two Kubota motorized plows (Brand L. 200) and two Yanmar plows (Brand 7-9)	2,000
91-99:	Miscellaneous expenditures	6,000
	Total	VN$2,000,000

1/ Transfers to MOI.

PROJECT DOCUMENT CLEARANCE SHEET

Project Title : Rural Development (VSD)

Project Number : 730-11-995-332

Agreement Number : 72-099 Original [X] Revision

Explanation and/or comments

This Agreement commits funds from the CY 1972 AAC and describes the bilateral program of the Government of Vietnam and the United States Government in support of the Village Self Development program under the Rural Development project.

If you concur in the attached document, please sign and date below :

ADPROG:

7 July 72	7/11/72		EK 8/28/72
APO	Division Chief	Financial Mgmt. Br.	ADPROG

ADFM:

PAD	B&A	ADFM

TECHNICAL OFFICE:

Project Manager	ROBERT W. CRAIG Associate ~~Division Chief or Assistant~~ Director, CORDS for Community Development	

OTHER:

LEGAL	PP&P/CORDS	

VN-133/1(12-70)
ADPROG

PIO AG
VIETNAM
31

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA) AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexed attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 73-034	ORIGINAL X	REVISION No.

4. PROJECT TITLE (Sub-Activity): Rural Development (33?.01)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION: (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION: 72-1131005 | 7. ALLOTMENT: 356-50-730-00-69-31

8. A.I.D. DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	(A) PREVIOUS TOTAL	(B) INCREASE	(C) DECREASE	(D) TOTAL TO DATE
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract		22,000		22,000
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)		22,000		22,000
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund				
AAC				
Special Fund				
Other				
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US - OWNED				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:

See Annex A

Ref: PIO/T 730-332-3-(31)30132

11. DATE OF ORIG. AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST. FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
September 26, 1972		December 31, 1974

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: 9/25/72

TITLE: Director General for Budget and Foreign Aid

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: 9/26/72

TITLE: Deputy Director for Program

Vo Van De

Ministry of Rural Development

PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND	730-11-[illegible]	PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
	DGBFA	2. Agreement No. 73-0[illegible]	3. [X] Original or Revision No.
ANNEX A	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	4. Project/Activity Title Rural Development (332.01)	

This ProAg provides $22,000 of additional funds to meet contract costs being incurred through 30 September 1972 (terminal date for AID contract 3191).

ProAg 71-054/R2 & R4 (PIO/T 730-332-3-1210997) provided $400,050 and VN$39,300,000 to obtain the services of 56 community development officers in support of the Rural Development project.

A comprehensive revision to this Project Agreement is in process which, when issued, will provide detailed information concerning the overall scope, goal, purposes, inputs and outputs to be undertaken in the overall Rural Development project during [illegible]-73.

For the Cooperating Government [illegible]	For the Agency [illegible] Development
[illegible]	[illegible] DATE:

PROJECT DOCUMENT CLEARANCE SHEET

Project Title : Rural Development (332.01)

Project Number : 730-11-995-332

Agreement Number : 73-034 Original X Revision

Explanation and/or comment:

This ProAg provides $22,000 of additional funds to meet contract costs being incurred through 30 September 1972 (terminal date for AID contract 3191).

ProAg 71-054/R2 & R4 (PIO/T 730-332-3-1210997) provided $400,000 and VN$39,300,000 to obtain the services of 56 community development officers in support of the Rural Development project.

Based on an ADRM review of actual and projected contract costs, it has been determined that the sub-obligation under PIO/T 730-332-3-1210997 is short by $22,000.

While this requirement was not programmed in the FY 74 PBD, the Deputy for CORDS has stated that the Community Development Officers are required until the contract completion date of 30 September 1972.

PPP/CORDS purposes to transfer $22,000 from Direct Hire component of the National Police Support Project (352) to meet this cost.

If you concur in the attached document, please sign and date below:

ADPRO:

[signature] 30 Aug 72 [signature] 9/1/72

SPO Division Chief Financial Mgmt. Sr. ADPROO

ADFM:

[signature] 9/18/72 [signature]

FAD RAA ADFM

TECHNICAL OFFICE:

[signature] [signature] USA

Project Manager Division Chief or Assistant Director

OTHER:

[signature]

[illegible]

VN-[illegible]

ADPROO

PRO AG
(VIETNAM)
31

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA) AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 73-076	3. ORIGINAL	REVISION No. 3

4. PROJECT TITLE (Sub-Activity): Rural Development - 332.02

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION: 72-1131006 | 7. ALLOTMENT: 356-50-730-00-71-31

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct	4,626,316	330,100		4,956,416
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)	4,626,316	330,100		4,956,416
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund				
AAC CY73- DOD Funded	(1,010,000,000)			(1,010,000,000)
~~Special Fund~~ AAC CY73 Counterpart	1,690,000,000			1,690,000,000
Other				
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US – OWNED Piasters DOD-Funded		(165,050,000)		(165,050,000)

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:

See page 2.

Amounts in parentheses are non-add items.

11. DATE OF ORIG. AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
April 26, 1973	June 19, 1973	April 25, 1976

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: June 15 73

TITLE: Director General for Budget and Foreign Aid

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE: 6/19/73

TITLE: Director

PRO AG
(VIETNAM)

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA) AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 73-076	3. ORIGINAL	REVISION No. 3

4. PROJECT TITLE (Sub-Activity): Rural Development (Recovery/Reconstruction) - 332.02

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION : 72-1131006	7. ALLOTMENT : 356-50-730-00-71-31

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct		330,100		330,100
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)		330,100		330,100
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund				
AAC				
~~Special Fund~~ AAC CY73 Counterpart	1,000,000,000			1,000,000,000
Other				
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US – OWNED Piasters DOD-Funded		(165,050,000)		(165,050,000)

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS :

The purpose of this supporting face sheet is to identify the recovery/reconstruction portion of the funds included in the aggregate amount shown on the face sheet.

Amounts in parentheses are non-add items.

11. DATE OF ORIG. AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM	15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE : _____ DATE _____	SIGNATURE : _____ DATE _____
TITLE : _____	TITLE : _____

PRO AG
(VIETNAM)

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA) AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 73-076	3. ORIGINAL	REVISION No. 3

4. PROJECT TITLE : Rural Development (NFLD) - 332.02
(Sub-Activity) (Secondary Roads and Bridges)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION : 72-1131006 | 7. ALLOTMENT : 356-50-730-00-71-31

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct	4,626,316			4,626,316
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)	4,626,316			4,626,316
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund				
AAC CY73 DOD-Funded	(1,010,000,000)			(1,010,000,000)
~~Special Fund~~ AAC CY 73 - Counterpart	690,000,000			690,000,000
Other				
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US – OWNED				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS :

The purpose of this supporting face sheet is to identify the National Fund for Local Development (NFLD) portion of the funds included in the aggregate amount shown on the face sheet.

Amounts in parentheses are non-add items.

11. DATE OF ORIG. AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM	15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE : _____ DATE _____	SIGNATURE : _____ DATE _____
TITLE : _____	TITLE : _____

AID 1330-1A (3-70)	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND	1. Project/Activity No. 730-11-995-332	PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET	DGBFA	2. Agreement No. 73-076	3. ☐ Original or Revision No. 3
ANNEX	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF Vietnam	3. Project/Activity Title Rural Development - 332.02	

The purpose of this ProAg revision is to obligate additional DOD reimbursable funds ($330,100) to purchase piasters (VN$165,050,000) in support of the reconstruction of the various GVN National Police Command facilities destroyed/damaged during and after the 1972 invasion.

See Annex E of this ProAg revision for implementing procedures.

This action is in accordance with State 102219.

This ProAg revision also changes the Final Contribution Date to April 25, 1976.

Concurrences:

NGUYEN-VAN-VÀNG
Minister of the Prime Ministry Office.
Date 6/14/73

4/13 [signature]
Associate Director for Local Development, USAID
Date 6/14/73

[signature]
Assistant Director for Rural Development, USAID
Date

[signature]
Commander, National Police Command
Date 13 June 1973

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: DATE:	SIGNATURE: DATE:
TITLE:	TITLE:

SPECIAL ACCOUNT PIASTER BUDGET

Article	Expenditure	Amount
71-79	Direct Investments (reconstruction of various facilities for the National Police Command)	VN$165,050,000

1. The National Police Command (NPC) will designate a disbursing officer and establish an outside budget account specifically for the VN$165,050,000. The official designation and name of the disbursing officer shall be noted in the space below.

2. Within ten days of this Agreement, USAID/ADFM will transfer the VN$165,050,000 to the special account of the Prime Minister. This sum will then be allocated to the Central Reconstruction and Development Council (CRDC) for reallocation to an outside budget account of the NPC.

3. The disbursing officer of NPC will maintain accounting records for all expenditures made. He will prepare a monthly status of funds report (showing the amount authorized, obligated and expended) for submission to USAID (ADFM and ADLD/RD). Further, he will establish the controls necessary to safeguard all funds.

4. Upon completion of the project, the NPC will present a final statement of finance to USAID (ADFM and ADLD/RD) and return all unused funds through CRDC to the Prime Minister's office which will return them to USAID/ADFM.

5. The GVN and USAID may conduct audits of expenditures as they deem necessary and advisable.

6. Normal GVN regulations will govern the use of US-owned piasters.

Designation of Disbursing Officer:

Lt. Colonel Kieu Dac Thoi, Chief, Budget and Accounting Service of the National Police Command, GVN is hereby designated as the disbursing officer responsible for the funds totaling VN$165,050,000.

PROJECT DOCUMENT CLEARANCE SHEET

Project Title : Rural Development - 332.02

Project Number : 730-11-995-332

Agreement Number : 73-076 **Original**_____ **Revision** 3

Explanation and/or Comments

This revision obligates additional DOD reimbursable funds ($330,100) to purchase piasters (VN$165,050,000) in support of the reconstruction of the various GVN National Police Command facilities destroyed or damaged during and after the 1972 invasion.

This action is in accordance with State 102219.

This revision also changes the Final Contribution Date to April 25, 1976.

If you concur in the attached document, please sign and date below :

ADPROG :

APC	AD/PROG/P (Loc Cur)	AD/PROG/PO	ADPROG
June 13, 1973		6/13	EK 6/18/73

ADFM :

USDAB	LCB	ADFM
6/13/73		

TECHNICAL OFFICE :

Poject Manager	Division Chief or Asst. Dir.	Associate Director

OTHER

(LEGAL)	( )	( )
6/19/73		

VN-133/1 (3-73)
ADPROG

PRO AG
(VIETNAM)

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA) AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 73-034	3. ORIGINAL	REVISION No. 8

4. PROJECT TITLE (Sub-Activity): Rural Development (332.01)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION: 72-1131006 | 7. ALLOTMENT: Multiple

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract	29,300			29,300
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct	59,700			59,700
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct	1,558,400			1,558,400
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS (DOD Reimb.				
AID Direct Funds)	3,588,000			3,588,000
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)	5,235,400			5,235,400
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund	796,500			796,500
AAC CY 73	1,390,000,000			1,390,000,000
Special Fund				
Other US Owned piasters DOD funds	(1,705,200,000)			(1,705,200,000)
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US – OWNED Piasters DOD Direct	(1,264,237,000)			(1,264,237,000)

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:
The purpose of this ProAg revision is to amend the budget period cited in page 3 of Revision 7 from "July 1, 1972 through June 30, 1973" to "July 1, 1972 through December 31, 1973".

Amounts in parentheses are non-add items.

11. DATE OF ORIG. AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
September 26, 1972	December 13, 1973	December 31, 1974

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM	15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE Dec 10 73	SIGNATURE: [signature] DATE
TITLE: for Director General for Budget and Foreign Aid	TITLE: Director

10 Dec 73
Minister of Rural Development

PRO AG
(VIETNAM)

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA) AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 73-034	3. ORIGINAL	REVISION No. 8

4. PROJECT TITLE (Sub-Activity): Rural Development (332.01) - AID Funds

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION: 72-1131006

7. ALLOTMENT: 356-50-730-00-69-43

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract	29,300			29,300
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct	59,700			59,700
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct	6,500			6,500
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)	95,500			95,500
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund	796,500			796,500
AAC CY 73	1,390,000,000			1,390,000,000
Special Fund				
Other				
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US – OWNED				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:
The purpose of this supporting face sheet is to identify the AID portion of the funds included in the aggregate amount shown on the face sheet (multiple).

11. DATE OF ORIG. AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM	15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____	TITLE: _____

PRO AG
(VIETNAM)

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR BUDGET AND FOREIGN AID (DGBFA) AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM

Under the terms of the Economic Cooperation Agreement signed September 7, 1951, and the standard provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT No. 730-11-995-332	2. AGREEMENT No. 73-034	3. ORIGINAL	REVISION No. 8

4. PROJECT TITLE (Sub-Activity): Rural Development (332.01) - DOD Reimbursable

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. APPROPRIATION: 72-1131006	7. ALLOTMENT: 356-50-730-00-71-43

8. AID DOLLAR FINANCING (Cost Component)	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
(1) US				
PASA				
Contract				
(2) LOCAL AND TCN				
PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS				
AID Direct				
PASA/Contract				
c. COMMODITIES				
AID Direct	1,551,900			1,551,900
PASA/Contract				
d. OTHER COSTS (DOD Reimb. Funds)				
AID Direct	3,588,000			3,588,000
PASA/Contract				
e. TOTAL (ALL COSTS)	5,139,900			5,139,900
9. LOCAL CURRENCY FINANCING ($1.00 = PIASTERS)				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund				
AAC				
Special Fund				
Other US Owned piasters DOD Funded	(1,705,200,000)			(1,705,200,000)
b. GVN (SHOW SOURCE BELOW)				
c. US – OWNED Piasters DOD Direct	(1,264,237,000)			(1,264,237,000)

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:
The purpose of this supporting face sheet is to identify the DOD direct and DOD reimbursable portions of the funds included in the aggregate amount shown on the face sheet (Multiple).

Amounts in parentheses are non-add items.

11. DATE OF ORIG. AGREEMENT	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE

14. GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM	15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE _____
TITLE: _____	TITLE: _____

PROJECT DOCUMENT CLEARANCE SHEET

Project Title : Rural Development

Project Number : 730-11-995-332

Agreement Number : 73-034 Original_____ Revision 8

Explanation and/or Comments

The purpose of this ProAg Revision is to amend the budget period in support of the Rural Development (RD) cadre program from " July 1, 1972 through June 30, 1973" to "July 1, 1972 through December 31, 1973". (See Advisory Opinion for the Director by Mr. Jerome J. Jacobson, dated December 6, 1973, subject: Status of FY 1973 RD/STRD Cadre Program).

If you concur in the attached document, please sign and date below :

ADPROG :

APO	AD/PROG/P (Loc Cur)	AD/PROG/PO	ADPROG
Dec 8, 1973		12/8	

ADFM :

USDAB	LCB	ADFM
Dec. 12/12/73		

TECHNICAL OFFICE :

Poject Manager	Division Chief or ~~Asst. Dir.~~	Associate Director
K. E. Harris	K.E. Harris for R.U. Craig	W. P. Gibbs 10 Dec. 73

OTHER :

( )	( )	( )

VN-133/1 (3-73)
ADPROG